Oracle® Financials for Brazil

User Guide

Release 11*i*

Part No. A81218-02

August 2004

Oracle Financials for Brazil User Guide, Release 11*i*

Part No. A81218-02

Copyright © 1999, 2004, Oracle. All rights reserved.

Contributors: Paulo Back, Ana Bebber, German Bertot, Craig Borchardt, Ana Claudia Cardoso, Adriana Chiromatzo, Desh Deepak, Alex Fitini, Robert MacIsaac, Essan Ni, Kristin Penaskovic, Mara Prieto, Indira Rani, Patricia Scilingo, Roberto Silva, Marcia Toriyama, Karen Wells, Isaac William

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software--Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Contents

Send Us Your Comments xi

Preface xiii

About this Country-Specific User Guide xiv
Audience for this Guide xvi
Other Information Sources xvii
Installation and System Administration xxi
Other Implementation Documentation xxiii
Training and Support xxv
Do Not Use Database Tools to Modify Oracle Applications Data xxvi
About Oracle xxvii
Thank You xxviii

1 General Setup

Setting up Oracle Financials for Brazil 1-2
Defining Profile Options 1-3
Defining Company Information 1-5
Defining Lookup Codes 1-8
Defining a Business Day Calendar 1-10
    Creating a Workday Exception Template 1-11
    Creating the Business Day Calendar 1-12
    Defining Local Holidays 1-15

2 Oracle General Ledger

Overview of Legal Reports 2-2
Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book Report 2-4
Brazilian General Ledger Book Report 2-8
Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages Report 2-12

3 Oracle Purchasing

Tax Overview 3-2
    Tax Calculation Logic Overview 3-3
    Major Features 3-4
Setting up Brazilian Purchasing 3-7
    Defining Lookup Codes 3-8
    Defining Transaction Nature Lookup Codes 3-10
    Defining Tax Codes 3-11
    Defining the Tax Functional Matrix 3-12
    Defining Fiscal Classifications 3-15
    Defining Fiscal Information for Locations 3-17
    Defining Supplier Site Information 3-19
    Defining Tax for Locations 3-21
    Defining Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classifications 3-23
    Defining Tax Exceptions by Items 3-26
    Defining Fiscal Information for Inventory Items 3-29
    Viewing the Globalization Flexfield Control Level 3-31
    Viewing Fiscal Information for Inventory Items 3-32
    Defining Fiscal Information for Item Templates 3-33
    Defining Transaction Natures for One-Time Items 3-35
Managing Requisitions 3-36
    Entering Transaction Natures for Requisitions 3-37
    Importing Requisitions 3-38
Managing Purchase Orders 3-39
    Entering Fiscal Information for Items 3-40
    Viewing Purchase Order Tax 3-42
    Viewing Purchase Order Shipment Tax 3-43
    Viewing Release Tax 3-44
    Viewing Release Shipment Tax 3-45

Autocreating Documents........ 3-46

4 Oracle Payables

Tax Overview........ 4-2
    Major Features........ 4-3
Bank Transfer Overview........ 4-6
    Major Features........ 4-7
Consolidated Billing Overview........ 4-10
    Major Features........ 4-11
Interest Overview........ 4-13
    Major Features........ 4-14
Setting up Brazilian Payables........ 4-15
    Defining Bank Transfer Information........ 4-16
    Defining Tax Codes........ 4-19
    Defining Fiscal Information for Locations........ 4-20
    Defining Operation Fiscal Codes........ 4-21
    Defining a Withholding Tax Calendar........ 4-22
    Brazilian Payables Withholding Tax Calendar Generation Program........ 4-25
    Defining Bank Information........ 4-27
    Defining Supplier Information........ 4-28
    Defining Supplier Site Information........ 4-30
Managing Invoices........ 4-33
    Entering Invoice Workbench Information........ 4-34
    Entering Invoice Tax Information........ 4-35
    Defining Invoice Interest and Penalty Fees........ 4-37
    Entering Tax for Purchase Order Shipments........ 4-39
    Entering Invoice Distribution Information........ 4-41
    Importing Invoices........ 4-42
    Entering Consolidated Invoice Information........ 4-43
Invoice Gateway Overview........ 4-47
Entering Country-Specific Information in the Invoice Gateway Window........ 4-49
    Header Region........ 4-50
    Invoice Lines Region........ 4-52
Payables Open Interface Tables........ 4-53
    Understanding the Payables Open Interface Tables........ 4-54

Payables Open Interface Table AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE 4-55
Brazilian Columns 4-57
Payables Open Interface TableAP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE 4-59
Brazilian Columns 4-61
How the Invoice Gateway Window Populates the Open Interface Tables 4-62
Entering and Associating Collection Documents 4-63
Manually Entering Collection Documents 4-64
Manually Associating Collection Documents 4-65
Correcting Collection Documents 4-67
Payment Workbench 4-69
Reports 4-70
Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Ledger Report 4-71
Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Daily Report 4-75
Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages Report 4-78
Brazilian Payables Consolidated Invoice Register Report 4-81
Brazilian Payables Cancelled Consolidated Invoices Register Report 4-85
Brazilian Payables Tax Register Report 4-88
Brazilian Payables Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents Report 4-91
Brazilian Payables Non-Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents Report 4-95
Brazilian Check Format 4-99
Brazilian Bordero - Bank Transfer Request Report 4-100
Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents Report 4-104

5 Oracle Receivables

Tax Overview 5-2
Major Features 5-3
Bank Transfer Overview 5-5
Major Features 5-6
Billing Overview 5-9
Major Features 5-10
Interest Overview 5-14
Major Features 5-15
Setting up Brazilian Receivables 5-16
Defining System Options 5-17

Defining Customer Profile Classes 5-21
Entering Customers 5-23
Defining Receipt Classes 5-26
Defining Remittance Banks 5-27
Defining Remit-To Addresses 5-29
Defining Transaction Types 5-30
Defining Invoice Sub-Series 5-32
Defining Locations for an Organization 5-33
Entering Information for Locations 5-34
Defining Memo Lines 5-36
Defining Freight Carriers 5-38
Defining Tax Codes and Rates 5-40
Defining Global Receipt Method Accounts 5-41
Defining Master Items 5-46
Defining Bank Occurrences 5-48
Defining Bank Instructions 5-50
Defining Latin Tax Categories 5-52
Defining Latin Legal Messages 5-55
Defining Latin Tax Groups 5-56
Defining Latin Tax Locations 5-59
Defining Latin Fiscal Classifications 5-61
Defining Latin Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classification 5-63
Defining Latin Tax Exceptions by Item 5-66
Defining Latin Tax Rules 5-68
Managing Invoices 5-71
Entering Invoice Information 5-72
Correcting Invoices 5-79
Canceling Invoices 5-80
Entering Bank Collection Information 5-81
Creating Bank Transfer Remittance Batches 5-82
Formatting Remittance Batches 5-90
Entering Bank Occurrences 5-93
Creating Occurrence Remittance Batches 5-96
Entering Bank Return Occurrences 5-98
Correcting Bank Return Occurrences 5-100

Importing Bank Return Occurrences 5-103
Posting Bank Returns 5-104
Running the GL Interface Program 5-106
Managing Receipts 5-107
Entering Receipts 5-108
Entering QuickCash Receipts 5-111
Merging Customers 5-113
Reports 5-114
Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Ledger Report 5-115
Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Daily Report 5-119
Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages Report 5-123
Brazilian Receivables Invoice Print 5-126
Brazilian Receivables Complementary Invoices 5-133
Brazilian Receivables Customer Interface Error Report 5-140
Brazilian Receivables Customer Account Detail Report 5-141
Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch Report 5-144
Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch Report 5-148
Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch Report 5-151
Brazilian Receivables Bank Return Import Report 5-154
Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return Report 5-156
Brazilian Receivables Bank Collection GL Interface Report 5-159

6 Oracle Order Management

Entering Order Management Information 6-2
Entering Sales Order Information 6-3
Entering Delivery Information 6-6
Marking Tax Categories 6-7

7 Open Interfaces

Invoice Import Open Interface 7-2
Collection Document Import Open Interface 7-5
Bank Transfer Open Interface 7-13

A Standard Navigation Paths

Standard Navigation Paths A-2

B Using Globalization Flexfields

Using Globalization Flexfields B-2

C Profile Options

Profile Options C-2

D Electronic File Content

Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch File Content........ D-2
Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch File Content D-5
Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch File Content D-8

Glossary

Send Us Your Comments

Oracle Financials for Brazil User Guide, Release 11*i*

Part No. A81218-02

Oracle welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the document title and part number, and the chapter, section, and page number (if available). You can send comments to us in the following ways:

- Electronic mail: globedoc_us@oracle.com
- FAX: (650) 506-7200 Attention: Oracle Applications Global Financials Documentation Manager
- Postal service:
  Oracle Corporation
  Oracle Applications Global Financials Documentation
  500 Oracle Parkway
  Redwood Shores, CA 94065
  USA

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, telephone number, and (optionally) electronic mail address.

If you have problems with the software, please contact your local Oracle Support Services.

Preface

Welcome to Release 11*i* of the *Oracle Financials for Brazil User Guide*.

This user guide includes information to help you effectively work with Oracle Financials for Brazil and contains detailed information about the following:

- Overview and reference information
- Specific tasks that you can accomplish with Oracle Financials for Brazil
- How to use Oracle Financials for Brazil windows
- Oracle Financials for Brazil programs, reports, and listings
- Oracle Financials for Brazil functions and features

This preface explains how this user guide is organized and introduces other sources of information that can help you use Oracle Financials for Brazil.

About this Country-Specific User Guide

This user guide documents country-specific functionality developed for use within your country and supplements our core Financials user guides. This user guide also includes tips about using core functionality to meet your country’s legal and business requirements, as well as task and reference information. The following chapters are included:

- Chapter 1, "General Setup" describes how to set up Oracle Financials for Brazil. The chapter explains how to define profile options, company information, lookup codes, and a business day calendar.
- Chapter 2, "Oracle General Ledger" provides an overview of legal reports and detailed descriptions of the Oracle General Ledger legal reports. The chapter describes the Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book report, Brazilian General Ledger Book report, and the Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages report.
- Chapter 3, "Oracle Purchasing" describes how to use Oracle Purchasing functionality developed for Brazil. The chapter explains the tax functionality, as well as how to set up Brazilian Purchasing, manage requisitions, and manage purchase orders.
- Chapter 4, "Oracle Payables" describes how to use Oracle Payables functionality developed for Brazil. The chapter explains the tax, bank transfer, consolidated billing, and interest functionalities. The chapter explains how to set up Brazilian Payables, manage invoices, use Invoice Gateway, enter and associate collection documents, as well as manage payments and payment batches with the Payment Workbench windows. Reports are also described.
- Chapter 5, "Oracle Receivables" describes how to use Oracle Receivables functionality developed for Brazil. The chapter explains the tax, bank transfer, billing, and interest functionalities. The chapter explains how to set up Brazilian Receivables, manage invoices, enter bank collection information, and manage receipts. Reports are also described.
- Chapter 6, "Oracle Order Management" describes how to use Oracle Order Management for Brazil. The chapter explains how to enter Order Management, sales order, and delivery information. The chapter also explains how to mark tax categories for Order Management consideration.
- Chapter 7, "Open Interfaces" describes open interfaces that you use to integrate Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables with other accounting systems, including Invoice Import Open Interface, Collection Document Import Open Interface, AutoInvoice Open Interface, Customer Open Interface, and Bank Transfer Open Interface.

- Appendix A, "Standard Navigation Paths" describes standard navigation paths in Oracle Financials for Brazil.
- Appendix B, "Using Globalization Flexfields" describes how to use globalization flexfields.
- Appendix C, "Profile Options" lists the profile options that affect the operation of Oracle Financials for Brazil.
- Appendix D, "Electronic File Content" overviews electronic file content provided in Oracle Financials for Brazil for the Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch File, the Occurrences Remittance Batch File, and the Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch File.
- Glossary provides definitions of terms specific to Oracle Financials for Brazil that are used in this guide.

Documentation Accessibility

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible, with good usability, to the disabled community. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For additional information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/

Accessibility of Code Examples in Documentation

JAWS, a Windows screen reader, may not always correctly read the code examples in this document. The conventions for writing code require that closing braces should appear on an otherwise empty line; however, JAWS may not always read a line of text that consists solely of a bracket or brace.

Accessibility of Links to External Web Sites in Documentation

This documentation may contain links to Web sites of other companies or organizations that Oracle does not own or control. Oracle neither evaluates nor makes any representations regarding the accessibility of these Web sites.

Audience for this Guide

This guide assumes you have a working knowledge of the following:

- The principles and customary practices of your business area.
- Oracle Financials for Brazil.

  If you have never used Oracle Financials for Brazil, we suggest you attend one or more of the Oracle training classes available through Oracle University.
- The Oracle Applications graphical user interface.

To learn more about the Oracle Applications graphical user interface, read the *Oracle Applications User Guide.*

See Other Information Sources for more information about Oracle Applications product information.

Other Information Sources

You can choose from other sources of information, including online documentation, training, and support services, to increase your knowledge and understanding of Oracle Financials for Brazil.

If this user guide refers you to other Oracle Applications documentation, use only the Release 11*i* versions of those guides unless we specify otherwise.

Online Documentation

All Oracle Applications documentation is available online (HTML or PDF).

- **PDF Documentation** - See the Online Documentation CD for current PDF documentation for your product with each release. This Documentation CD is also available on Oracle*MetaLink* and is updated frequently.
- **Online Help** - You can refer to Oracle Applications Help for current HTML online help for your product. Oracle provides patchable online help, which you can apply to your system for updated implementation and end user documentation. No system downtime is required to apply online help.
- **11i Release Content Document -** See the Release Content Document for descriptions of new features available by release. The Release Content Document is available on Oracle*MetaLink*.
- **About document -** Refer to the About document for information about your release, including feature updates, installation information, and new documentation or documentation patches that you can download. The About document is available on Oracle*MetaLink*.

Related User Guides

This user guide documents country-specific functionality developed in addition to our Oracle Financials core products. Because our country-specific functionality is used in association with our core Financials products and shares functional and setup information with other Oracle Applications, you should consult other related user guides when you set up and use Oracle Financials for Brazil.

You can read the guides online by choosing Library from the expandable menu on your HTML help window, by reading from the Oracle Applications Document Library CD included in your media pack, or by using a Web browser with a URL that your system administrator provides.

If you require printed guides, you can purchase them from the Oracle store at http://oraclestore.oracle.com.

Guides Related to All Products

Oracle Applications User’s Guide

This guide explains how to enter data, query, run reports, and navigate using the graphical user interface (GUI). This guide also includes information on setting user profiles, as well as running and reviewing reports and concurrent processes.

You can access this user’s guide online by choosing “Getting Started with Oracle Applications” from any Oracle Applications help file.

Guides Related to This Product

Oracle Financials Common Country Features User Guide

This manual describes functionality developed to meet specific legal and business requirements that are common to several countries in a given region. Consult this user guide along with your country-specific user guide and your financial product's manual to effectively use Oracle Financials in your country.

Oracle Financials Country-Specific User Guides

These manuals document functionality developed to meet legal and business requirements in countries that you do business in. Look for a user guide that is appropriate to your country; for example, see the Oracle Financials for the Czech Republic User Guide for more information about using this software in the Czech Republic.

Oracle Financials RXi Reports Administration Tool User Guide

Use the RXi reports administration tool to design the content and layout of RXi reports. RXi reports let you order, edit, and present report information to better meet your company's reporting needs.

Oracle General Ledger User Guide

Use this manual when you plan and define your chart of accounts, accounting period types and accounting calendar, functional currency, and set of books. It also describes how to define journal entry sources and categories so that you can create journal entries for your general ledger. If you use multiple currencies, use this manual when you define additional rate types and enter daily rates. This manual also includes complete information on implementing budgetary control.

Oracle Purchasing User Guide

Use this manual to read about entering and managing the purchase orders that you match to invoices.

Oracle Payables User Guide

This manual describes how accounts payable transactions are created and entered into Oracle Payables. This manual also contains detailed setup information for Oracle Payables. Use this manual to learn how to implement flexible address formats for different countries. You can use flexible address formats in the suppliers, customers, banks, invoices, and payments windows in both Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables.

Oracle Receivables User Guide

Use this manual to learn how to implement flexible address formats for different countries. You can use flexible address formats in the suppliers, customers, banks, invoices, and payments windows in both Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables. This manual also explains how to set up your system, create transactions, and run reports in Oracle Receivables.

Oracle Order Management User Guide

This manual explains how to enter, maintain, and process orders and returns.

Oracle Projects Documentation Set

Oracle Projects Implementation Guide

Use this manual as a guide for implementing Oracle Projects. This manual also includes appendixes covering function security, menus and responsibilities, and profile options.

Oracle Projects Fundamentals

Oracle Project Fundamentals provides the common foundation shared across the Oracle Projects products. Use this guide to learn fundamental information about the Oracle Projectssolution. This guide includes a Navigation Paths appendix. Use this appendix to find out how to access each window in the Oracle Projects solution.

Oracle Project Costing User Guide

Use this guide to learn detailed information about Oracle Project Costing. Oracle Project Costing provides the tools for processing project expenditures, including calculating their cost to each project and determining the GL accounts to which the costs are posted.

Oracle Project Billing User Guide

Use this guide to learn how to use Oracle Project Billing to process client invoicing and measure the profitability of your contract projects.

Oracle Project Management User Guide

This guide shows you how to use Oracle Project Management to manage projects through their lifecycles – from planning, through execution, to completion.

Oracle Project Resource Management User Guide

This guide provides you with information on how to use Oracle Project Resource Management. It includes information about staffing, scheduling, and reporting on project resources.

Oracle Projects APIs, Client Extensions, and Open Interfaces Reference

This manual gives detailed information about all public application programming interfaces (APIs) that you can use to extend Oracle Projects functionality.

Installation and System Administration

Oracle Applications Concepts

This guide provides an introduction to the concepts, features, technology stack, architecture, and terminology for Oracle Applications Release 11*i*. It provides a useful first book to read before an installation of Oracle Applications. This guide also introduces the concepts behind Applications-wide features such as Business Intelligence (BIS), languages and character sets, and Self-Service Web Applications.

Installing Oracle Applications

This guide provides instructions for managing the installation of Oracle Applications products. In Release 11*i*, much of the installation process is handled using Oracle Rapid Install, which minimizes the time to install Oracle Applications and the Oracle technology stack by automating many of the required steps. This guide contains instructions for using Oracle Rapid Install and lists the tasks you need to perform to finish your installation. You should use this guide in conjunction with individual product user guides and implementation guides.

Upgrading Oracle Applications

Refer to this guide if you are upgrading your Oracle Applications Release 10.7 or Release 11.0 products to Release 11*i*. This guide describes the upgrade process and lists database and product-specific upgrade tasks. You must be either at Release 10.7 (NCA and SmartClient) or Release 11.0, to upgrade to Release 11*i*. You cannot upgrade to Release 11*i* directly from releases prior to 10.7.

Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide

This guide provides planning and reference information for the Oracle Applications System Administrator. It contains information on how to define security, customize menus and online help, and manage concurrent processing.

Oracle Alert User's Guide

This guide explains how to define periodic and event alerts to monitor the status of your Oracle Applications data.

Oracle Applications Developer's Guide

This guide contains the coding standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff and describes the Oracle Application Object Library components that are needed to implement the Oracle Applications user interface described in the *Oracle Applications User Interface Standards for Forms-Based Products*. This manual also provides information to help you build your custom Oracle Forms Developer forms so that the forms integrate with Oracle Applications.

Maintaining Oracle Applications

Use this guide to help you run the various AD utilities, such as AutoUpgrade, AutoPatch, AD Administration, AD Controller, AD Relink, License Manager, and others. It contains how-to steps, screenshots, and other information that you need to run the AD utilities. This guide also provides information on maintaining the Oracle applications file system and database.

Oracle Applications User Interface Standards for Forms-Based Products

This guide contains the user interface (UI) standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the UI for the Oracle Applications products and how to apply this UI to the design of an application built by using Oracle Forms.

Oracle Applications Product Update Notes

Use this guide as a reference if you are responsible for upgrading an installation of Oracle Applications. It provides a history of the changes to individual Oracle Applications products between Release 11.0 and Release 11*i*. It includes new features and enhancements and changes made to database objects, profile options, and seed data for this interval.

Other Implementation Documentation

Oracle Applications Product Update Notes

Use this guide as a reference for upgrading an installation of Oracle Applications. It provides a history of the changes to individual Oracle Applications products between Release 11.0 and Release 11*i*. It includes new features, enhancements, and changes made to database objects, profile options, and seed data for this interval.

Oracle Workflow Administrator's Guide

This guide explains how to complete the setup steps necessary for any Oracle Applications product that includes workflow-enabled processes, as well as how to monitor the progress of runtime workflow processes.

Oracle Workflow Developer's Guide

This guide explains how to define new workflow business processes and customize existing Oracle Applications-embedded workflow processes. It also describes how to define and customize business events and event subscriptions.

Oracle Workflow User's Guide

This guide describes how Oracle Applications users can view and respond to workflow notifications and monitor the progress of their workflow processes.

Oracle Workflow API Reference

This guide describes the APIs provided for developers and administrators to access Oracle Workflow.

Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications

If you use Multiple Reporting Currencies feature to report and maintain accounting records in more than one currency, use this manual before implementing Oracle Financials for Brazil. The manual details additional steps and setup considerations for implementing Oracle Financials for Brazil with this feature.

Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications

If you use the Oracle Applications Multiple Organization Support feature to use multiple sets of books for one Oracle Financials installation, use this guide to learn about setting up and using Oracle Financials with this feature.

There are special considerations for using Multiple Organizations in Europe with document sequences, legal entity reporting, and drill-down from General Ledger. Consult the Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications guide for more information about using Multiple Organizations in Europe.

Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide

This guide provides flexfields planning, setup and reference information for the Oracle Financials for Brazil implementation team, as well as for users responsible for the ongoing maintenance of Oracle Applications product data. This guide also provides information on creating custom reports on flexfields data.

Oracle eTechnical Reference Manuals

Each eTechnical Reference Manual (eTRM) contains database diagrams and a detailed description of database tables, forms, reports, and programs for a specific Oracle Applications product. This information helps you convert data from your existing applications, integrate Oracle Applications data with non-Oracle applications, and write custom reports for Oracle Applications products. Oracle eTRM is available on Oracle*Metalink.*

Training and Support

Training

Oracle offers a complete set of training courses to help you and your staff master Oracle Financials for Brazil and reach full productivity quickly. These courses are organized into functional learning paths, so you take only those courses appropriate to your job or area of responsibility.

You have a choice of educational environments. You can attend courses offered by Oracle University at any one of our many education centers, you can arrange for our trainers to teach at your facility, or you can use Oracle Learning Network (OLN), Oracle University's online education utility. In addition, Oracle training professionals can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet your needs. For example, you may want to use your organization structure, terminology, and data as examples in a customized training session delivered at your own facility.

Support

From on-site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information you need to keep Oracle Financials for Brazil working for you. This team includes your technical representative, account manager, and Oracle's large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in your business area, managing an Oracle server, and your hardware and software environment.

Do Not Use Database Tools to Modify Oracle Applications Data

Oracle STRONGLY RECOMMENDS that you never use SQL*Plus, Oracle Data Browser, database triggers, or any other tool to modify Oracle Applications data unless otherwise instructed.

Oracle provides powerful tools you can use to create, store, change, retrieve, and maintain information in an Oracle database. But if you use Oracle tools such as SQL*Plus to modify Oracle Applications data, you risk destroying the integrity of your data and you lose the ability to audit changes to your data.

Because Oracle Applications tables are interrelated, any change you make using Oracle Applications can update many tables at once. But when you modify Oracle Applications data using anything other than Oracle Applications, you may change a row in one table without making corresponding changes in related tables. If your tables get out of synchronization with each other, you risk retrieving erroneous information and you risk unpredictable results throughout Oracle Applications.

When you use Oracle Applications to modify your data, Oracle Applications automatically checks that your changes are valid. Oracle Applications also keeps track of who changes information. If you enter information into database tables using database tools, you may store invalid information. You also lose the ability to track who has changed your information because SQL*Plus and other database tools do not keep a record of changes.

About Oracle

Oracle develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 160 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources and customer relationship management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers and personal digital assistants, allowing organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world's leading supplier of software for information management, and the world's second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and applications products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 145 countries around the world.

Thank You

Thank you for using Oracle Financials for Brazil and this user guide.

Oracle values your comments and feedback. In this guide is a reader's comment form that you can use to explain what you like or dislike about Oracle Financials for Brazil or this user guide. Mail your comments to the following address or call us directly at (650) 506-7000.

Oracle Applications Global Financials Documentation
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065
USA

Or send electronic mail to globedoc_us@oracle.com.

1

General Setup

This chapter explains how to set up Oracle Financials for Brazil. It discusses:

- Defining profile options
- Defining company information
- Defining lookup codes
- Defining a business day calendar

Setting up Oracle Financials for Brazil

This chapter explains the general setup procedures that you must complete to set up Oracle Financials for Brazil. You must enter this information before you set up Brazilian General Ledger, Payables, Purchasing, and Receivables. The audience for this chapter is your company’s system or database administrator.

Defining Profile Options

Use the System Profile Values window to assign values to profile options used in Oracle Financials for Brazil.

These profile options determine business and non-business days for charging interest on invoices and control the due dates:

- Automatically Populate Payment Batch Name
- Calendar Name
- Payment Action
- Payment Location
- Bank Transfer Currency

For information about setting up the business day calendar, see Defining a Business Day Calendar on page 1-10.

To define profile options:

1. Navigate to the System Profile Values window.

   The Find System Profile Values window appears.

2. Check the Responsibility check box and enter a responsibility.
3. Enter a profile option in the Profile field.
4. Press the Find button.

   The System Profile Values window appears.

5. Enter the appropriate value to associate with the profile option in the Responsibility field, as shown in this table:

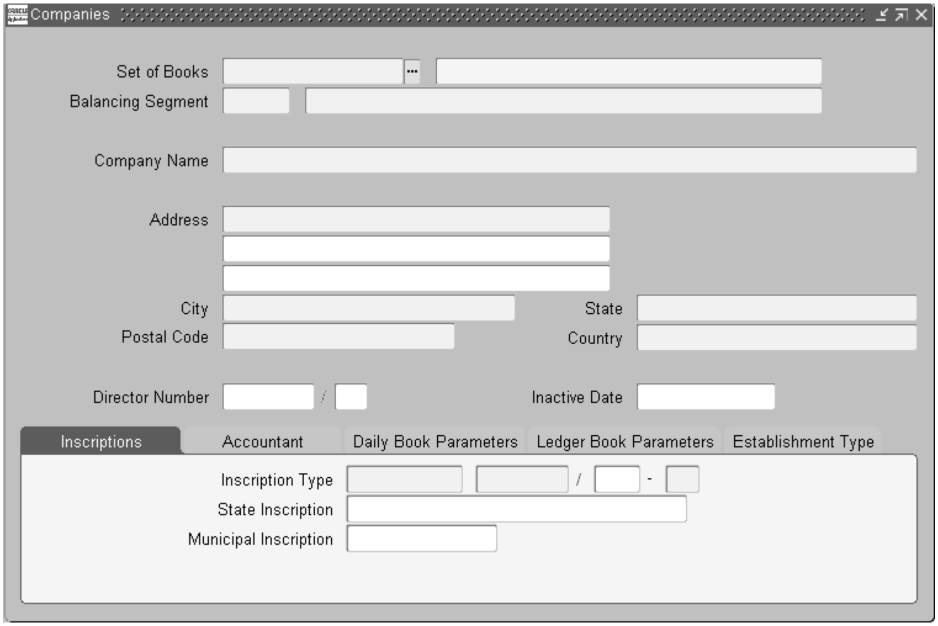
For this profile option…	Enter this value…
JG: Territory	The names of the countries your company does business with.
JG: Product	*Latin America Localizations*, *Asia/Pacific Localizations*, or *European Localizations*.
JG: Application	A responsibility for each product in Oracle Financials for Brazil that you are using.
JLBR Calendar Name	The name of the business day calendar.
JLBR Payment Location	*Company*, *Supplier*, or *Customer*. The city in which the company, supplier, or customer is located is used by the Local Holidays window to enforce the local holidays. For more information on local holidays, see Defining Local Holidays on page 1-15.
JLBR Payment Action	*Anticipate*, *Postpone*, or *Keep* to manage transaction dates that fall on a weekend or holiday. *Anticipate* changes the transaction date to the first previous business day. *Postpone* changes the transaction date to the next available business day. *Keep* prevents the date from being changed. You must enter a new date.
JLBR Automatically Change Date	*Yes* or *No*. *Yes* automatically changes a transaction date that falls on a weekend or holiday to a business date. *No* displays an advisory message and prompts you to keep or change the date. If you decide to change the date, the date is changed according to the Payment Action profile option.
JLBR Bank Transfer Currency	The currency that you want to use for Bank Transfer. The Payment Format currency code must be the same as this currency code.
JLBR Automatically Populate Payment Batch Name	*Yes* or *No*. *Yes* automatically populates a sequential payment batch number when you save the transaction. *No* lets you name the payment batch.

6. Save your work.

Defining Company Information

Use the Companies window to enter all the additional information that a company needs for its transactions. This information is used by General Ledger, Oracle Payables, and Oracle Receivables.

You can enter and modify company information for each combination of set of books and accounting balance segment that represents a Legal entity.


Companies
Set of Books
Balancing Segment
Company Name
Address
City
State
Postal Code
Country
Director Number
Inactive Date
Inscriptions
Accountant
Daily Book Parameters
Ledger Book Parameters
Establishment Type
Inscription Type
State Inscription
Municipal Inscription

To enter company information:

1. Navigate to the Companies window.
2. Enter a distinct combination of set of books and accounting balance segment in the Set of Books and Balancing Segment fields.
3. Enter the name and complete address for your company in the Company Name, Address, City, State, Postal Code, and Country fields.

4. In the Inscription Type field, enter one of these codes:
   - **CNPJ** - company is a legal entity
   - **CPF** - company is a person (physical entity)
   - **Others** - other types of inscription numbers
5. Enter your company's inscription number and the control digits in the remaining portion of the Inscription Type field.
6. In the State Inscription field, enter your company's registration number in the state.
7. In the Municipal Inscription field, enter your company's registration number in the city.
8. In the Director Number field, enter the inscription number for the director that appears in the opening and closing pages of the daily and ledger reports.
9. In the Inactive Date field, enter the last day that this company information can be used.
10. Save your work.

To enter additional company information:

1. Navigate to the Companies window.
2. Navigate to the Accountant tabbed region.
3. Enter the name and number of the accountant responsible for signing your reports in the Accountant Name and Accountant Number fields.
4. Navigate to the Daily Book Parameters tabbed region.
5. In the Inscription field, enter the daily inscription number that is printed on the Daily Book report.
6. In the Date field, enter the date when your company was registered.
7. In the Entity field, enter the name of the entity where your company was registered.
8. In the Location field, enter the board of trade location where your company was registered.

9. In the Start Book Number field, enter the first definitive daily book number that General Ledger prints.

   If your company has book numbers already printed, enter the last definitive daily book number. If your company does not have book numbers printed, enter zero.

   The Last Book Number field automatically updates after each definitive issue of the Daily Book report.

10. Navigate to the Ledger Book Parameters tabbed region.
11. In the Inscription field, enter the ledger inscription number that is printed on the Ledger Book report.
12. In the Date field, enter the date when your company was registered.
13. In the Entity field, enter the name of the entity where your company was registered.
14. In the Location field, enter the board of trade location where your company was registered.
15. In the Start Book Number field, enter the first definitive ledger book number that General Ledger prints.

    If your company has book numbers already printed, enter the last definitive ledger book number. If your company does not have book numbers printed, enter zero.

    The Last Book Number field automatically updates after each definitive issue of the Ledger Book report.

16. Navigate to the Establishment Type tabbed region.
17. Enter the organization class (establishment type) for your company, such as *Commercial*, in the Organization Class field.

    Note: Organization class in Oracle Financials for Brazil refers to the Brazilian concept of establishment type.

18. Save your work.

Defining Lookup Codes

Use the Lookup Codes window to define lookup codes. Lookup codes are codes that you create and associate with predefined lookup types. The lookup types determine specific transaction elements that run in Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables.

You cannot delete lookup codes once you enter them. Instead, you can inactivate a lookup code by giving it an inactive date. You can also delete the inactive date at a later time to reactivate a lookup code.

Create and maintain as many lookup codes as you need for each lookup type. This table shows lookup types and their meanings.

This lookup type...	Has this meaning...
Contributor Type	A customer type of tax contribution
Organization Class	The company type of tax contribution
Fiscal Classification	Item fiscal classes (used by Latin tax windows)
Supplier/Contributor	The supplier type for tax contribution
Invoice Class (Payables only)	The invoice type
Invoice Series (Payables only)	An invoice numbering sequence
Item Fiscal Type	The type of item for fiscal purposes
Item Origin	The kind of transaction
Item Transaction Nature	The transaction nature
Legal Messages Exception Events (Receivables only)	Legal exceptions to the basic tax rules
State	The name of a state in Brazil
Tributary Federal Situation	The tributary federal situation
Tributary State Situation	The tributary state situation

To define lookup codes:

1. Navigate to the Lookup Codes window.
2. Query the lookup type in the Type field.
3. Enter the name of the lookup code in the Code field.
4. Enter the name for the lookup code that is displayed in the list of values in the Meaning field.
5. Enter a description for the lookup code in the Description field.
6. You can optionally enter an inactive date for the lookup code in the Effective Dates - To field.
7. Repeat steps 2 to 6 for each lookup code that you define.
8. Save your work.

Defining a Business Day Calendar

The business day calendar defines business days and non-business days for billing purposes. For example, on non-business days, you do not pay or charge interest on invoices. Non-business days include weekends, Brazilian national holidays, and local municipal holidays.

Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables use the business day calendar to flag exceptions to the billing period specified in incoming and outgoing invoices.

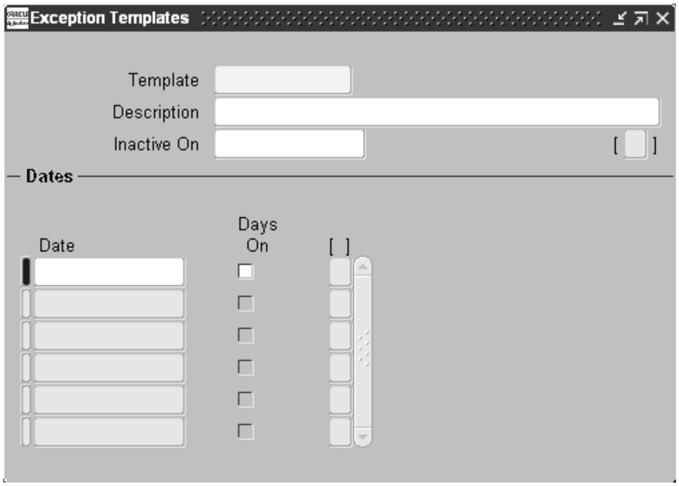
The setup procedures for creating a business day calendar are:

- Define profile options
- Create an exception template for national holidays
- Create a standard workday calendar
- Load the national holidays exception template into the standard workday calendar
- Define local holidays for each city that you do business with

Creating a Workday Exception Template

Use the Exception Templates window to create a template for national holidays. The exception template defines exceptions for your workday calendar. For billing purposes, you must define an exception template that includes all Brazilian national holidays.

After you create the exception template, define a standard business day calendar and apply this template to it.



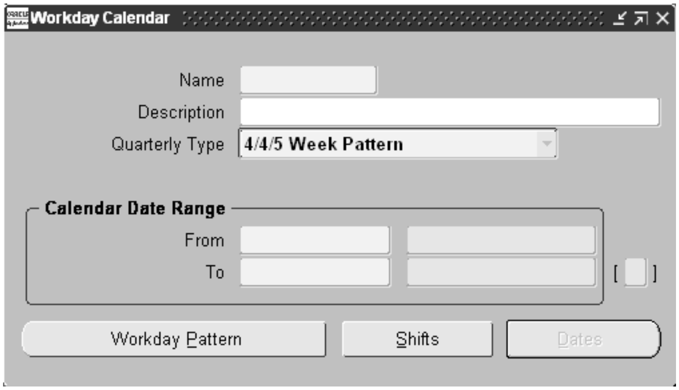
To create a workday exception template:

1. Navigate to the Exception Templates window.
2. Enter a name that identifies this template, such as *National Hols*, in the Template field.
3. Enter the date for each national holiday in the Date fields. Leave the Days On check boxes set to off.
4. Save your work.

Creating the Business Day Calendar

Use the Workday Calendar window to define a standard business day calendar. A workday calendar consists of a start date, an end date, and on and off days that follow one or more defined workday patterns.

When you define the business day calendar, you must specify the standard five-day business week of Monday through Friday, with Saturday and Sunday as the two days off. This calendar, along with the national holiday exception template, determines the annual billing pattern.



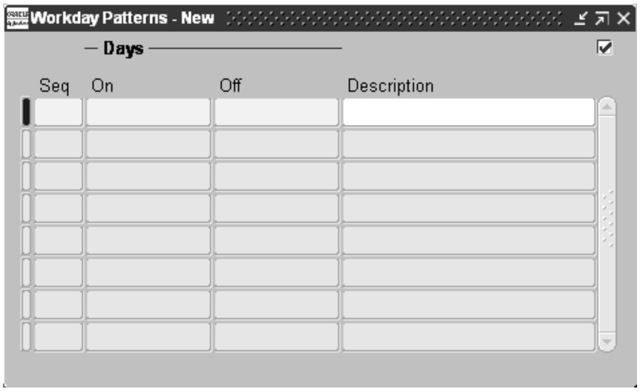
Quarterly Type: 4/4/5 Week Pattern

To create a business day calendar:

1. Navigate to the Workday Calendar window.
2. Enter a name that clearly identifies this calendar as the business day calendar in the Name field.
3. Enter a date range for this calendar in the Calendar Date Range From and To fields.

   The default end date is four years from the start date. Make sure that the start date is a Monday so that the calendar follows the standard business day pattern.
4. Press the Workday Pattern button.

   The Workday Patterns window appears.


Workday Patterns - New
Days
Seq
On
Off
Description

5. Enter the sequence number *1* in the Seq field to apply this workday pattern to the calendar when it is built.

6. Enter *5* in the Days On field and *2* in the Days Off field.

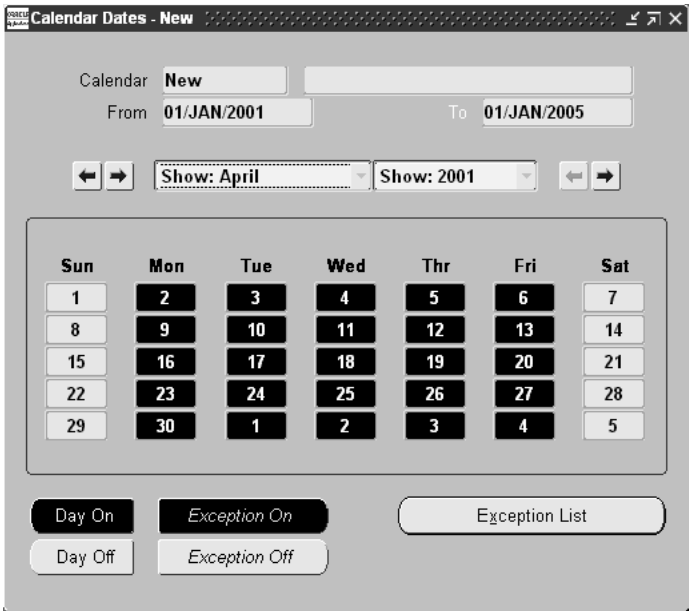
   This defines Monday through Friday on and Saturday and Sunday off.

7. Save your work.

   You can view calendar dates.

8. Press the Dates button in the Workday Calendar window.

   The Calendar Dates window appears.


Calendar Dates - New
Day On
Exception On
Exception List
Day Off
Exception Off

Calendar New

From 01/JAN/2001 To 01/JAN/2005

Show: April

Show: 2001

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thr	Fri	Sat
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	1	2	3	4	5

9. Press the Exception List button.
10. Press the Load button and select *Template* to apply existing exceptions.
11. Enter the name of the national holidays template, and press the OK button to load the template.
12. Save your work.
13. Choose Build from the Tools menu to build the workday calendar.

Defining Local Holidays

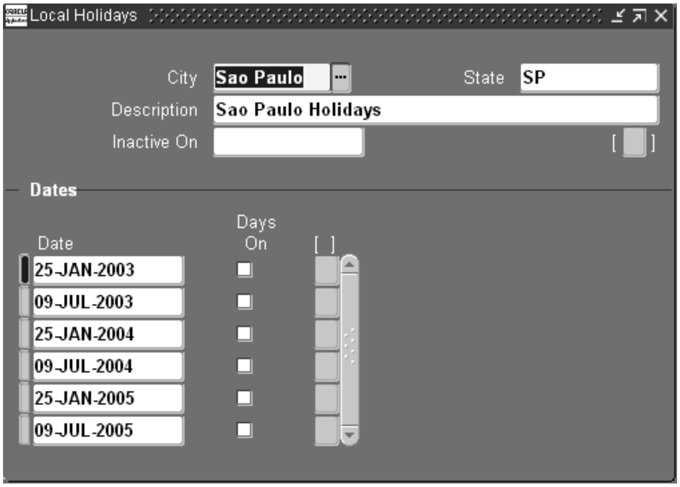
Use the Local Holidays window to define local holidays for the cities that you do business with. The location where the Local Holidays window validates local holidays is defined in the Payment Location profile option. Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables use the local holiday information, along with the business day calendar, to flag exceptions to the billing period specified in incoming and outgoing invoices for these cities.

If you select Company as the payment location in the System Profile Options window, you must enter your company's city in the Payment Location field in the Brazilian Additional Information tabbed region of the Payables Options window. This Payment Location field is used to validate the business day calendar for local holidays. For more information about the System Profile Options window, see Defining Company Information on page 1-5.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Local Holidays window, you must:

- Define profile options
- Define company information
- Enter customers
- Enter suppliers



City: Sao Paulo
State: SP
Description: Sao Paulo Holidays
Inactive On:

Date	Days On
25-JAN-2003	☐
09-JUL-2003	☐
25-JAN-2004	☐
09-JUL-2004	☐
25-JAN-2005	☐
09-JUL-2005	☐

To define local holidays:

1. Navigate to the Local Holidays window.
2. Enter the name of the city in the City field.
3. Enter the state to which the city belongs in the State field.
4. Enter a description in the Description field.
5. Leave the Inactive On field blank.
6. Assign a payment location. See Defining Profile Options on page 1-3 for more information.
7. In the Date fields, enter the date for each local holiday. Leave the Days On check boxes set to off.
8. Repeat steps 2 to 6 for each city that you want to enter local holidays for.
9. Save your work.

2

Oracle General Ledger

This chapter provides an overview and detailed descriptions of the Oracle General Ledger legal reports. All companies in Brazil are required by the Brazilian government to produce periodic reports that list journal entries and accounting balances for auditing purposes. The chapter discusses:

- Overview of Legal Reports
- Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book report
- Brazilian General Ledger Book report
- Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages report

Overview of Legal Reports

This chapter explains what the General Ledger legal reports are used for and their features. All companies in Brazil are required by the Brazilian government to produce periodic reports that list journal entries and accounting balances for auditing purposes.

Basic Business Needs

With the General Ledger legal reports, you can:

- Produce and register a periodic accounting report showing transactions on a daily basis.
- Produce reports that contain debit and credit entries for each of the company’s active accounts (legal format).
- Generate opening and closing pages.
- Show the beginning and ending balances of the accounts.

Major Features

Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book

The Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book report shows all debit and credit transactions by journal entry date and account to meet Brazilian legal requirements. The system also generates opening and closing pages.

The Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book provides periodic reporting of the daily journal entries (debits and credits) in chronological order, in the local currency, and in a pre-defined format and pagination.

Brazilian General Ledger Book

The Brazilian General Ledger Book report shows all debit and credit transactions and account balances to meet Brazilian legal requirements. The system also generates opening and closing pages.

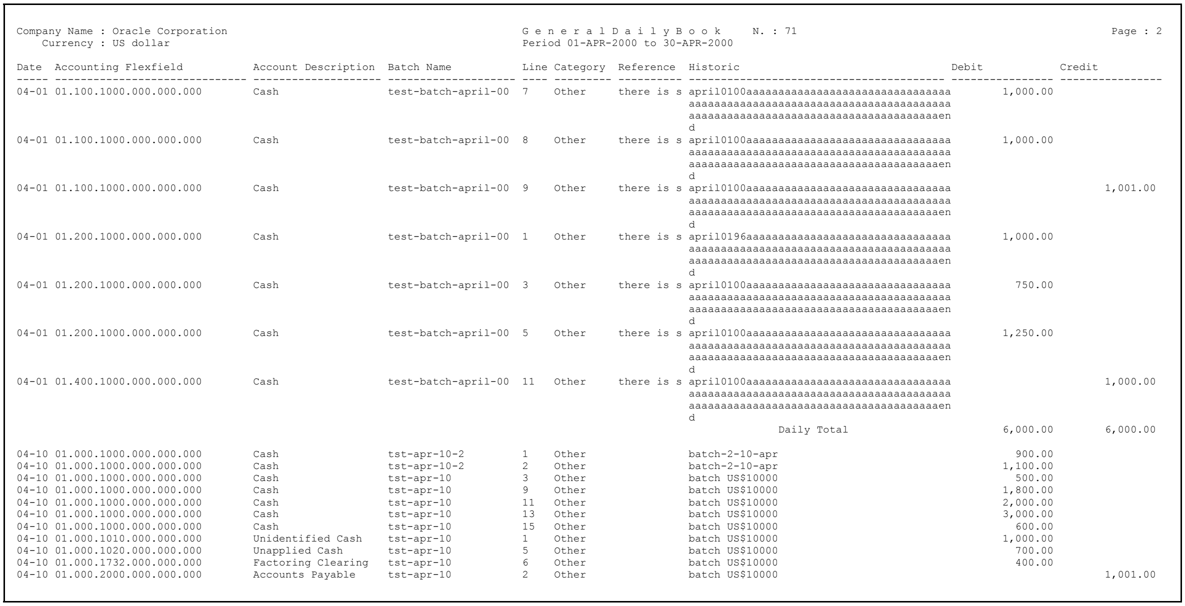
The Brazilian General Ledger Book provides periodic reporting of the journal entries (debits and credits) made in each active account of the company's portfolio, in sequential order.

Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages

This report prints after Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book or Brazilian General Ledger Book when the Print Opening and Closing Pages parameter is set to *Yes*.

The Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages show the book number (automatically generated by General Ledger), number of printed pages, company name, director name, CNPJ, CPF, CRC, and company address.

Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book Report



```
Company Name : Oracle Corporation                                              G e n e r a l D a i l y B o o k    N. : 71                                                 Page : 2
    Currency : US dollar                                                       Period 01-APR-2000 to 30-APR-2000

Date  Accounting Flexfield           Account Description  Batch Name           Line Category  Reference  Historic                                 Debit            Credit
----- ------------------------------ -------------------- -------------------- ---- --------- ---------- ---------------------------------------- ---------------- ----------------
04-01 01.100.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 test-batch-april-00  7    Other     there is s april0100aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa         1,000.00
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaen
                                                                                                         d
04-01 01.100.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 test-batch-april-00  8    Other     there is s april0100aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa         1,000.00
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaen
                                                                                                         d
04-01 01.100.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 test-batch-april-00  9    Other     there is s april0100aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa                         1,001.00
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaen
                                                                                                         d
04-01 01.200.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 test-batch-april-00  1    Other     there is s april0196aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa         1,000.00
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaen
                                                                                                         d
04-01 01.200.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 test-batch-april-00  3    Other     there is s april0100aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa           750.00
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaen
                                                                                                         d
04-01 01.200.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 test-batch-april-00  5    Other     there is s april0100aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa         1,250.00
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaen
                                                                                                         d
04-01 01.400.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 test-batch-april-00  11   Other     there is s april0100aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa                         1,000.00
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa
                                                                                                         aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaen
                                                                                                         d
                                                                                                                       Daily Total                        6,000.00        6,000.00

04-10 01.000.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 tst-apr-10-2         1    Other                batch-2-10-apr                                     900.00
04-10 01.000.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 tst-apr-10-2         2    Other                batch-2-10-apr                                   1,100.00
04-10 01.000.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 tst-apr-10           3    Other                batch US$10000                                     500.00
04-10 01.000.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 tst-apr-10           9    Other                batch US$10000                                   1,800.00
04-10 01.000.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 tst-apr-10           11   Other                batch US$10000                                   2,000.00
04-10 01.000.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 tst-apr-10           13   Other                batch US$10000                                   3,000.00
04-10 01.000.1000.000.000.000        Cash                 tst-apr-10           15   Other                batch US$10000                                     600.00
04-10 01.000.1010.000.000.000        Unidentified Cash    tst-apr-10           1    Other                batch US$10000                                   1,000.00
04-10 01.000.1020.000.000.000        Unapplied Cash       tst-apr-10           5    Other                batch US$10000                                     700.00
04-10 01.000.1732.000.000.000        Factoring Clearing   tst-apr-10           6    Other                batch US$10000                                     400.00
04-10 01.000.2000.000.000.000        Accounts Payable     tst-apr-10           2    Other                batch US$10000                                                   1,001.00
```

The Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book report shows all debit and credit transactions by journal entry date. The report is broken by day and period and shows the total amounts.

The Book Number field is automatically generated by General Ledger. You can specify the maximum number of pages for each book that you want to report on. You can also request a reprint of the report.

When a page break occurs before a day’s output is completely printed, the Carry Forward feature shows the totals of debit and credit amounts for the day.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book report and its reprints with the General Daily Book or General Daily Book (Reprint) report set.

> **See also:** Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

For Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book (First Printing)

Enter these parameters for an initial printing of the report:

Company
Enter the company name/balancing segment that you want a report for. The company name/balancing segment must belong to the set of books that you linked to your responsibility.

Start Date
Enter the starting date for the period that you want a report for.

End Date
Enter the ending date for the period that you want a report for.

Print Opening and Closing Pages
Choose *Yes* to print the Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages report. Choose *No* to print an informal report without the Opening and Closing Pages.

Total of Pages - Trial Balance
Enter the total of printed pages in the Trial Balance Sheet report. This field is used only when the Print Opening and Closing Pages parameter is set to *Y* (see the parameter described above). The value is added to the daily total pages after printing and is then displayed in the Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages report.

Maximum Number of Pages
Enter the maximum number of pages for each book that you want to report on. If you leave this parameter blank, only the journal entries for one book are printed in the report.

For Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book (Reprint)

Enter these parameters to reprint the report:

Daily Number
Choose the company and book number that you want to reprint the report. This information is stored if the Print Opening and Closing Pages parameter is set to *Y*.

Conc Request ID
This parameter is defaulted by General Ledger when you specify the Daily Number parameter.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

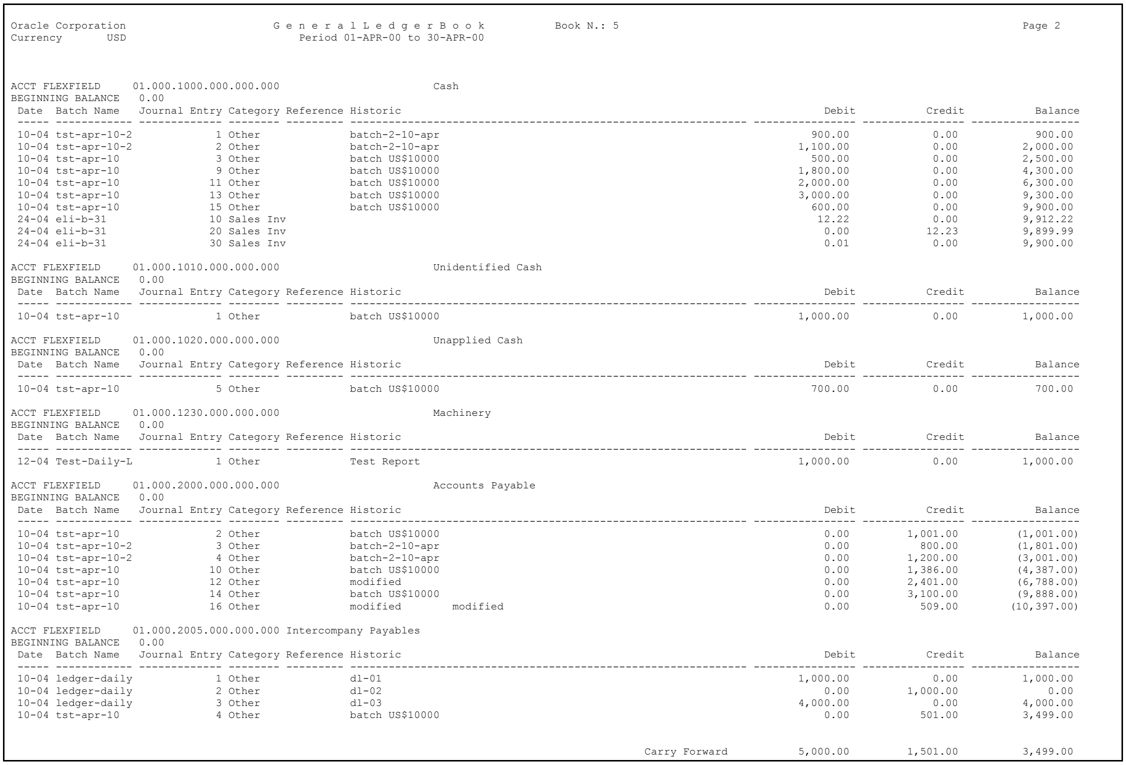
In this heading…	**General Ledger prints…**
Company Name	The company name/balancing segment that you requested
<Report Title>	General Ledger Daily Book
N.: <Book Number>	The book number if the Print Opening and Closing Pages parameter is set to *Y*
Page	The page number
Currency	The currency you requested
Period	The accounting period range you requested

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	**General Ledger prints…**
Date	The date that you entered your transaction.
Accounting Flexfield	The accounting flexfield for each journal entry line.
Account Description	A description of the accounting flexfields for your balancing segment.
Batch Name	The batch name for each journal entry line. Reference this name if you want to review the batch and journal entry for this journal entry line.
Line	The journal entry line number for each journal entry line.
Category	The category for each journal entry line. The category helps you identify the nature and purpose of the journal.
Reference	The information you entered in the Reference field in the Enter Journals window. If the journal batch originated from Oracle Payables, General Ledger prints the invoice or check number.
Historic	The description of your journal entry line, maximum of 240 characters.
Debit	The debit amount of the journal entry line.
Credit	The credit amount of the journal entry line.
Daily Total	The total accounted debit and credit amounts for the journal entry effective day you request for your report.
Period Total	The total accounted debit and credit amounts for the period you request for your report.
Carry Forward	If a page break occurs during the printing of a day’s output, the report shows the running total accounted debit and credit amounts for your report at the bottom of the old page.

Brazilian General Ledger Book Report



```
Oracle Corporation                       G e n e r a l L e d g e r B o o k         Book N.: 5                                                                Page 2
Currency       USD                           Period 01-APR-00 to 30-APR-00



ACCT FLEXFIELD     01.000.1000.000.000.000                        Cash
BEGINNING BALANCE   0.00
 Date  Batch Name   Journal Entry Category Reference Historic                                                                   Debit           Credit            Balance
 ----- ------------ ------------- -------- --------- --------------------------------------------------------------- ---------------- ---------------- -----------------
 10-04 tst-apr-10-2             1 Other              batch-2-10-apr                                                           900.00             0.00            900.00
 10-04 tst-apr-10-2             2 Other              batch-2-10-apr                                                         1,100.00             0.00          2,000.00
 10-04 tst-apr-10               3 Other              batch US$10000                                                           500.00             0.00          2,500.00
 10-04 tst-apr-10               9 Other              batch US$10000                                                         1,800.00             0.00          4,300.00
 10-04 tst-apr-10              11 Other              batch US$10000                                                         2,000.00             0.00          6,300.00
 10-04 tst-apr-10              13 Other              batch US$10000                                                         3,000.00             0.00          9,300.00
 10-04 tst-apr-10              15 Other              batch US$10000                                                           600.00             0.00          9,900.00
 24-04 eli-b-31                10 Sales Inv                                                                                    12.22             0.00          9,912.22
 24-04 eli-b-31                20 Sales Inv                                                                                     0.00            12.23          9,899.99
 24-04 eli-b-31                30 Sales Inv                                                                                     0.01             0.00          9,900.00

ACCT FLEXFIELD     01.000.1010.000.000.000                        Unidentified Cash
BEGINNING BALANCE   0.00
 Date  Batch Name   Journal Entry Category Reference Historic                                                                   Debit           Credit            Balance
 ----- ------------ ------------- -------- --------- --------------------------------------------------------------- ---------------- ---------------- -----------------
 10-04 tst-apr-10               1 Other              batch US$10000                                                         1,000.00             0.00          1,000.00

ACCT FLEXFIELD     01.000.1020.000.000.000                        Unapplied Cash
BEGINNING BALANCE   0.00
 Date  Batch Name   Journal Entry Category Reference Historic                                                                   Debit           Credit            Balance
 ----- ------------ ------------- -------- --------- --------------------------------------------------------------- ---------------- ---------------- -----------------
 10-04 tst-apr-10               5 Other              batch US$10000                                                           700.00             0.00            700.00

ACCT FLEXFIELD     01.000.1230.000.000.000                        Machinery
BEGINNING BALANCE   0.00
 Date  Batch Name   Journal Entry Category Reference Historic                                                                   Debit           Credit            Balance
 ----- ------------ ------------- -------- --------- --------------------------------------------------------------- ---------------- ---------------- -----------------
 12-04 Test-Daily-L             1 Other              Test Report                                                            1,000.00             0.00          1,000.00

ACCT FLEXFIELD     01.000.2000.000.000.000                        Accounts Payable
BEGINNING BALANCE   0.00
 Date  Batch Name   Journal Entry Category Reference Historic                                                                   Debit           Credit            Balance
 ----- ------------ ------------- -------- --------- --------------------------------------------------------------- ---------------- ---------------- -----------------
 10-04 tst-apr-10               2 Other              batch US$10000                                                             0.00         1,001.00         (1,001.00)
 10-04 tst-apr-10-2             3 Other              batch-2-10-apr                                                             0.00           800.00         (1,801.00)
 10-04 tst-apr-10-2             4 Other              batch-2-10-apr                                                             0.00         1,200.00         (3,001.00)
 10-04 tst-apr-10              10 Other              batch US$10000                                                             0.00         1,386.00         (4,387.00)
 10-04 tst-apr-10              12 Other              modified                                                                   0.00         2,401.00         (6,788.00)
 10-04 tst-apr-10              14 Other              batch US$10000                                                             0.00         3,100.00         (9,888.00)
 10-04 tst-apr-10              16 Other              modified        modified                                                   0.00           509.00        (10,397.00)

ACCT FLEXFIELD     01.000.2005.000.000.000 Intercompany Payables
BEGINNING BALANCE   0.00
 Date  Batch Name   Journal Entry Category Reference Historic                                                                   Debit           Credit            Balance
 ----- ------------ ------------- -------- --------- --------------------------------------------------------------- ---------------- ---------------- -----------------
 10-04 ledger-daily             1 Other              dl-01                                                                  1,000.00             0.00          1,000.00
 10-04 ledger-daily             2 Other              dl-02                                                                      0.00         1,000.00              0.00
 10-04 ledger-daily             3 Other              dl-03                                                                  4,000.00             0.00          4,000.00
 10-04 tst-apr-10               4 Other              batch US$10000                                                             0.00           501.00          3,499.00


                                                                                                   Carry Forward            5,000.00         1,501.00          3,499.00
```

The Brazilian General Ledger Book report shows all debit and credit transactions. It calculates the accounting flexfield balances by journal entry date and accounting flexfield and is broken by accounting flexfield.

The Book Number field is automatically generated by General Ledger. You have the option of requesting a reprint of the report.

If there is a page break during the printing of an accounting flexfield, the Carry Forward feature shows the totals for debit, credit, and balance amounts for this accounting flexfield.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the General Ledger Book report and its reprints with the General Ledger Book or General Ledger Book (Reprint) report set.

> **See also:** Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

For Brazilian General Ledger Book (First Printing)

Enter these parameters for an initial printing of the report:

Company
Enter the company name/balancing segment that you want a report for. It must belong to the set of books that you linked to your responsibility.

Start Date
Enter the starting accounting period for your report.

End Date
Enter the ending accounting period for your report.

Print Opening and Closing Pages
Choose *Yes* to print the Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages report. Choose *No* to print an informal report without the Opening and Closing Pages.

Flexfield From
Choose the starting accounting flexfield for the range that you want to include on the report.

Flexfield To
Choose the ending accounting flexfield for the range that you want to include on the report.

For Brazilian General Ledger Book (Reprint)

Enter these parameters to reprint the report:

Ledger Number

Choose the company and book number that you want to reprint the report. This information is stored if the Print Opening and Closing Pages parameter is set to *Y*.

Conc Request ID

This parameter is defaulted by General Ledger when you specify the daily number.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

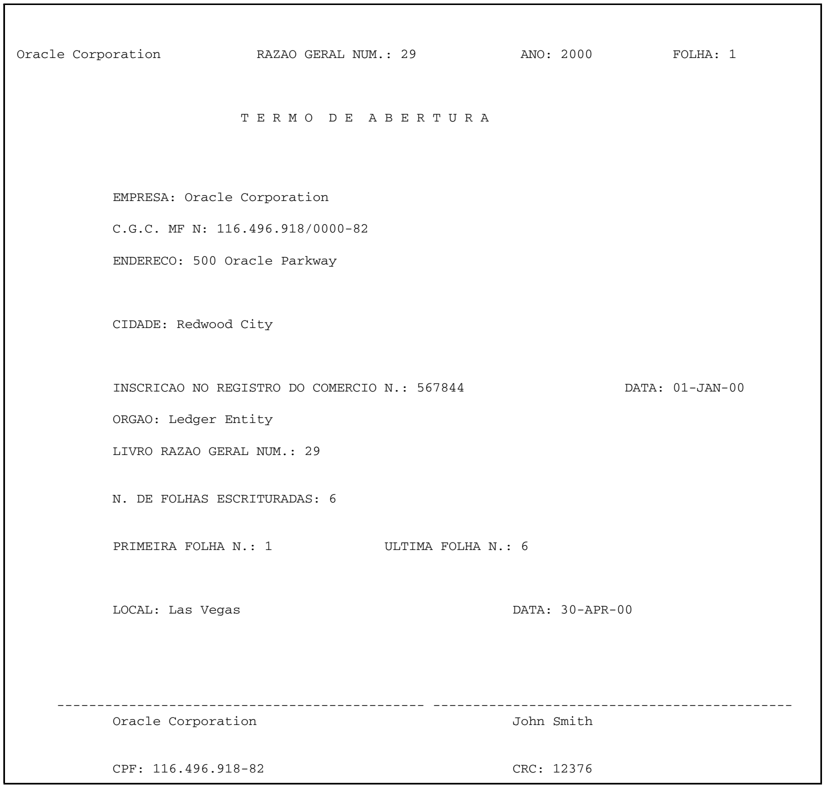
In this heading...	**General Ledger prints**...
Company Name	The company name/balancing segment that you requested
<Report Title>	General Ledger Book
N.: <Book Number>	The book number if the Print Opening and Closing Pages parameter is set to *Y*
Page	The page number
Currency	The currency you requested
Period	The accounting period range you requested

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	**General Ledger prints…**
Acct Flexfield	The accounting flexfield for each journal entry line. If you request a range of accounting flexfields, this column indicates which accounting flexfield this journal entry line affects.
Beginning Balance	The beginning balance for the accounting flexfields in the range as of the first day of each accounting period. This amount is the sum of all debit amounts and credit amounts.
Date	The date that you entered your transaction in DD-MM format.
Batch Name	The batch name for each journal entry line. Reference this name if you want to review the batch and journal entry for this journal entry line.
Journal Entry	The journal entry line number for each journal entry line.
Category	The category for each journal entry line. The category helps you identify the nature and purpose of the journal.
Reference	The information you entered in the Reference field of the Enter Journals form. If the journal batch originated from Payables, General Ledger prints the invoice or check number.
Historic	The description of your journal entry line, up to a maximum of 240 characters.
Debit	The debit amount of the journal entry line.
Credit	The credit amount of the journal entry line.
Balance	The remaining balance for each journal entry line by accounting flexfield. The balance is the sum of all debit and credit amounts plus the beginning balance.
Carry Forward	In the event that the page breaks during the printing of an accounting flexfield, the report shows the running total accounted debit, credit, and balance amounts at the bottom of the page.

Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages Report



```
Oracle Corporation           RAZAO GERAL NUM.: 29            ANO: 2000         FOLHA: 1


                            T E R M O  D E  A B E R T U R A



            EMPRESA: Oracle Corporation

            C.G.C. MF N: 116.496.918/0000-82

            ENDERECO: 500 Oracle Parkway


            CIDADE: Redwood City


            INSCRICAO NO REGISTRO DO COMERCIO N.: 567844                   DATA: 01-JAN-00

            ORGAO: Ledger Entity

            LIVRO RAZAO GERAL NUM.: 29

            N. DE FOLHAS ESCRITURADAS: 6

            PRIMEIRA FOLHA N.: 1             ULTIMA FOLHA N.: 6


            LOCAL: Las Vegas                                  DATA: 30-APR-00



     ---------------------------------------------- ----------------------------------------------
            Oracle Corporation                                John Smith


            CPF: 116.496.918-82                               CRC: 12376
```

The Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages report automatically prints after the Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book report or Brazilian General Ledger Book report if the Print Opening and Closing Pages parameter was set to *Y*. If the Print Opening and Closing Pages parameter was set to *N*, this report is not printed.

The Opening and Closing pages are identical in format.

Report Parameters

Company
Enter the company name/balancing segment that you want a report for. It must belong to the set of books that you linked to your responsibility. The default value is derived from the Daily/Ledger Book reports.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

In this heading…	**General Ledger prints**…
<Company Name>	The company name/balancing segment you requested
Razao Geral Num.	The book number
Ano	The year within the period range you requested
Folha	The page number

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	**General Ledger prints**…
Empresa	The company name you requested
C.G.C. MF N.	The inscription number from your company information
Endereco	The address from your company information
Cidade	The city from your company information
Inscricao no Registro do Comercio N.	The inscription number at the board of trade from your company information
Data	The inscription date at the board of trade from your company information
Orgao	The inscription entity at the board of trade from your company information
Livro <daily/ledger> Geral Num.	The book number
N. de Folhas Escrituradas	The total number of printed pages from your Daily/Ledger report
Primeira Folha N.	The first page in the report
Ultima Folha N.	The total number of printed pages from your Daily/Ledger report
Local	The inscription location at the board of trade from your company information
Data	The end date you requested for the report
<Company Name>	The company name you requested
CPF	The director inscription number from your company information
<Accountant Name>	The accountant name from your company information
CRC	The accountant number from your company information

3

Oracle Purchasing

This chapter explains how to use Oracle Purchasing functionality developed for Brazil. It discusses:

- Tax functionality
- Setting up Brazilian Purchasing
- Managing requisitions
- Managing purchase orders

Tax Overview

Businesses in Brazil must collect and remit taxes to federal, state, and city governments on most of the goods and services that they purchase. Tax Handling helps you to manage taxes for purchase orders, inventory items, requisitions, and releases.

Basic Business Needs

The Tax Handling functionality lets you satisfy all of your tax requirements. You can:

- Enter fiscal attributes for items and suppliers
- Enter fiscal information for requisitions
- Handle ICMS and IPI VAT taxes for purchase orders and releases
- Automatically calculate a tax amount for a purchase order or release that you autocreate
- Provide the total IPI tax amount for the purchase order or release total amount
- Handle tax exceptions, such as reductions and exemptions, in the calculation base and rate

Tax Calculation Logic Overview

The tax rate is calculated for IPI and ICMS VAT tax in the sequences shown in this table:

IPI	ICMS
Tax Functional Matrix	Supplier site
Fiscal classification code	Fiscal classification code (superfluous)
Item	Tax exception by items
Item	Tax exception by fiscal classification code
Item	Tax locations (state ship from, state ship to)

When the tax rate is found in a sequence, Purchasing calculates the tax amount with the tax rate. Purchasing also considers any tax exception, such as reduced base amount, compounded base amount, exemptions, and special tax rates.

Note: The Tax Functional Matrix determines if IPI tax is applied. The tax rate and tax exceptions are determined based on the tax setup for fiscal classifications and items. For more information about the Tax Functional Matrix, see Defining the Tax Functional Matrix on page 3-12.

Major Features

Tax Calculation -Entering a Purchase Order - IPI

Based on the tax setup, Purchasing calculates IPI tax. You can override this tax information at the line level if the tax to be applied is different from the default tax code. This tax information is stored at line level during purchase order entry.

Tax Calculation -Entering an Invoice - IPI

Payables calculates IPI tax and creates IPI tax distribution lines at the invoice header on an invoice when matching to a purchase order.

Automatic Tax Calculation on Matching against PO - IPI

This feature verifies that the tax code on an invoice distribution line matches the tax code on the corresponding purchase order distribution line. If the tax codes are not the same, AutoApproval automatically places a Tax PO/Invoice Difference hold on the invoice.

The information regarding the calculation base, tax rate, and tax amount of the purchase order are automatically considered as base values when the purchase order is matched to the invoice.

If the quantity or unit price on the invoice is different than the quantity or unit price on the purchase order, the base and the value of the taxes are recalculated. If you change the tax rate when you enter the invoice, the tax value is recalculated. Payables leaves the invoice on hold when the calculation base values, rates, and values are different from those on the purchase order.

The Tax PO/Invoice Difference holds are generated if tax rates or amounts for the invoice lines and the corresponding lines on the purchase order are different.

Payables uses the calculation base, rate, and accounting information from the setup as default values for calculating the tax value. You can override this information at the Purchase Order line level for instances when the tax applied is different from the default tax code used at setup. All of this information is stored at the Purchase Order line level during invoice entry.

Note: To select rates, Payables searches for tax codes at the inventory item and then at the fiscal classification. It stops when a tax code is found.

Tax Calculation - Entering a Purchase Order - ICMS

Based on the tax setup, Purchasing calculates ICMS tax. You can override this tax information at the Purchase Order line level if the tax to be applied is different from the default tax code. This tax information is stored at Purchase Order line level during Purchase Order entry.

Rate Differential - ICMS

Rate differential is the rate applied to goods or services when goods or fixed assets items are purchased from another state and the costs are less than the costs within your state.

The rate differential is identified by the operation fiscal code (CFO) 261, 262, 291, or 292. You use the Operation Fiscal Code window to assign a rate differential CFO.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - ICMS

Payables calculates your tax value based on your tax location when *ship from* is defined in the Supplier Site window and *ship to* is defined in the Payables Options window. You can override this information at the header level for instances when the tax applied is different from the default tax code used at setup. All of this information is stored by line during invoice entry.

Automatic Tax Calculation on Matching against PO - ICMS

This feature verifies that the tax code on an invoice distribution line matches the tax code on the corresponding purchase order distribution line. If the tax codes are not the same, AutoApproval automatically places a Tax PO/Invoice Difference hold on the invoice.

The CFO that you specified for the invoice header is used as the default CFO value for the invoice lines.

The tax amount is deducted from the purchase order total amount for each line.

The purchase order calculation base, tax rate, and tax amount are automatically used as base values when the purchase order is matched to the invoice.

If the invoice quantity or unit price is different than the purchase order quantity or unit price, the base and the value of the taxes are recalculated. If you change the tax rate when you enter the invoice, the tax value is recalculated. Payables leaves the invoice on hold when the calculation base values, rates, and values are different from those on the purchase order.

The Tax PO/Invoice Difference holds are generated only if the tax rates for the invoice lines and the corresponding lines on the purchase order are different.

Payables automatically uses the calculation base, rate, and accounting information from the setup and calculates the tax value. You can override this information at the item line level for instances when the tax applied is different from the default tax code used at setup. All of this information is stored by line during invoice entry.

Note: To select rates, Payables searches for tax codes at the Supplier Sites, fiscal classification, item, and location levels. Payables uses the first tax code it finds.

Transaction Nature, Transaction Reason, or Item Objective

The transaction nature is the reason an item was sold, such as industrialization or consumption. The transaction nature determines the type of tax that is applied to the base amount.

Setting up Brazilian Purchasing

This section describes the setup procedures for Brazilian Purchasing. Before you perform purchasing transactions, such as entering and importing requisitions or creating purchase orders, you must define Brazilian fiscal information and lookup codes in Brazilian Purchasing and Inventory.

Defining Lookup Codes

Use the Lookup Codes window under the Application Developer responsibility to define the lookup codes used in Oracle Global Financial Applications. You can select lookup codes from the lists of values in some Purchasing and Inventory windows after you have defined the lookup codes. You can also enter them manually. A lookup code must be associated with one of these pre-defined lookup types:

- Organization Class (Establishment Type)
- Supplier Contributor Type
- State
- Item Origin
- Item Federal Situation
- Item Fiscal Type

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Lookup Codes window, identify all possible lookup codes for the lookup types.

To define lookup codes:

1. Navigate to the Lookup Codes window.
2. Query the lookup type in the Type field.

   The description appears in the bottom of the window after the information is entered.
3. Enter a unique lookup code for the lookup type in the Code field.
4. Enter the lookup code's displayed value in Meaning field.

   This value appears in all lists of values that use the lookup code.
5. Enter a description for the lookup code in the Description field.
6. You can enter an inactive date for the lookup code in the Effective Dates - To field.
7. Save your work.

> **Note:** You cannot change the lookup type or lookup code after you save the information in the window. You can change or update any other field.

Defining Transaction Nature Lookup Codes

Use the Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian Purchasing responsibility to define the transaction nature lookup codes. These codes are used for purchase orders, requisitions, requests for quotations (RFQ's), and quotations. You can select lookup codes from the lists of values in some windows after you have defined the lookup codes. You can also enter them manually.

To define transaction nature lookup codes:

1. Navigate to the Purchasing Lookup Codes window.
2. Query the predefined lookup type *PO/Requisition Reason* in the Type field.
3. Define your own transaction nature lookup code in the Meaning field.

   This value appears in all lists of values that use the lookup code.
4. Enter a description for the lookup code in the Description field.
5. You can enter an inactive date for the lookup code in the Effective Dates - To field.
6. Save your work.

Note: You cannot change the lookup type or its lookup code after you save the information in the window. You can change or update any other field.

See also: Defining Lookup Codes, *Oracle Purchasing User Guide*

Defining Tax Codes

Use the Tax Codes window to define tax codes and types for Brazilian taxes, such as ICMS and IPI. You define the tax codes you use for purchase orders, inventory items, shipments, requisitions, and releases. For more information about Brazilian taxes, see Tax Overview on page 3-2.

To define tax code information:

1. Navigate to the Tax Codes window.
2. Enter a unique tax code in the Tax Codes field.
3. Enter a Brazilian tax type, such as ICMS and IPI, in the Tax Type field.

See also: Tax Codes, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

Defining the Tax Functional Matrix

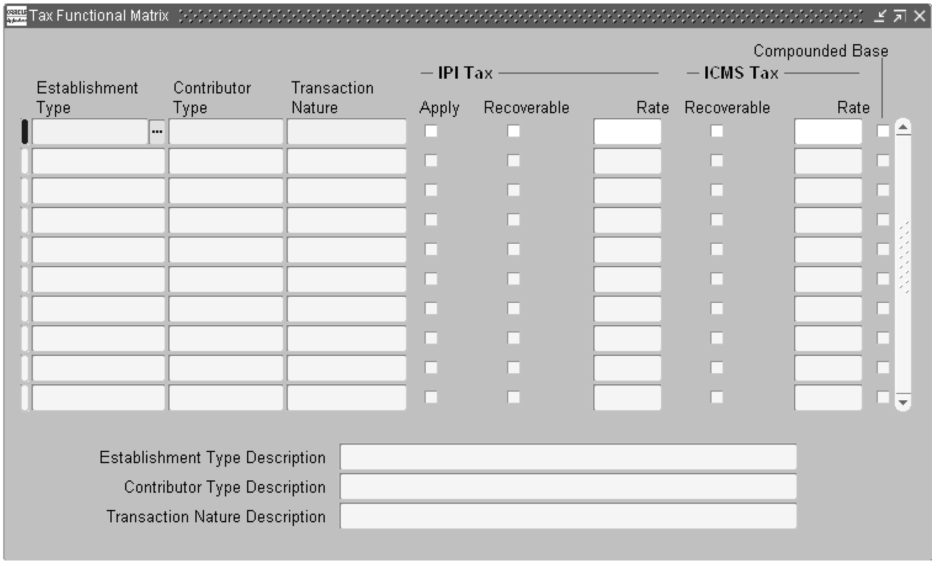
Use the Tax Functional Matrix window to enter Tax Recoverable ICMS, Tax Recoverable IPI, and ICMS Compounded Base for different combinations of the Organization Class, Contributor Type, and transaction nature codes. You can also enter whether or not IPI tax is applied. Payables uses the tax recoverable information when generating invoice distribution. Both Payables and Purchasing use the ICMS Compounded Base during tax calculation. Payables and Purchasing use the Tax Functional Matrix setup to calculate IPI tax.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Tax Functional Matrix window, you must:

- Identify the business practices that use IPI tax, tax recoverability, and ICMS compounded base amounts
- Define the Organization Class (Establishment Type) and Contributor Type lookup codes in the Lookup window under the Application Developer responsibility
- Define the transaction nature lookup codes in the Purchasing Lookup Codes window

See also: Defining Lookup Codes, *Oracle Purchasing User Guide*


Tax Functional Matrix
Establishment Type
Contributor Type
Transaction Nature
IPI Tax
Apply
Recoverable
Rate
ICMS Tax
Recoverable
Rate
Compounded Base
Establishment Type Description
Contributor Type Description
Transaction Nature Description

To define Tax Functional Matrix information:

1. Navigate to the Tax Functional Matrix window.
2. Enter all combinations of Establishment Type/Organization Class (assigned to your company location), Contributor Type (assigned to your supplier site), and Transaction Nature (assigned to the item or service).

   Each combination must be unique. The descriptions appear in the bottom of the window after you enter the information.
3. Check the IPI Tax Apply check box to apply IPI tax.
4. Check the IPI Tax Recoverable check box if the IPI tax is recoverable and the IPI Apply check box is checked.
5. Enter the IPI tax rate (percentage of recoverability) in the Rate field.

   The rate must be between .1 and 100.
6. Check the ICMS Tax Recoverable check box if the ICMS tax is recoverable.
7. Enter the ICMS tax rate (percentage of recoverability) in the Rate field.

   The rate must be between .1 and 100.

8. Check the Compounded Base check box if the ICMS tax has its base amount compounded with the IPI tax amount.
9. Save your work.

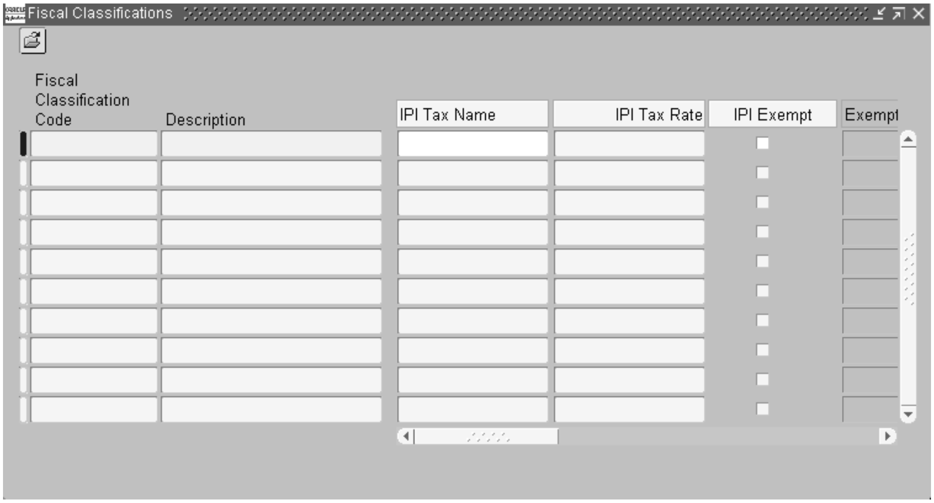
Defining Fiscal Classifications

Use the Fiscal Classifications window to define the fiscal classification codes and the associated federal tax information. The fiscal classification code determines federal taxes, such as IPI and ICMS federal exception. You must assign the fiscal classification code to inventory items. You can assign the code to one-time items. The code follows the Brazilian Nomenclature of Merchandise (NBM) standard.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Fiscal Classifications window, you must:

- Identify all fiscal classification codes that your company uses
- Enter IPI and ICMS tax codes and rates in the Tax Codes window



To define fiscal classification codes:

1. Navigate to the Fiscal Classifications window.
2. Enter a unique fiscal classification code in the Fiscal Classification Code field.
3. Enter a description for the fiscal classification code in the Description field.
4. Enter IPI tax information for this code in the IPI fields. Enter an IPI tax code, or check the IPI Exempt check box and enter a reason why the code is exempt from the IPI tax.
5. If you enter an IPI tax code and its rate is reduced, you can enter an IPI rate reduced base in the IPI Rate Reduced Base field.
6. Enter an ICMS tax code exception in the ICMS Tax Code Exception field when there is a federal exception, such as superfluous items that are associated with the fiscal classification code.
7. Enter an inactive date that the entered information is no longer active.

   Delete this date when you want to make the information active again.
8. Save your work.

Note: You cannot change a fiscal classification code after you save the information in the window. You can change or update any other field.

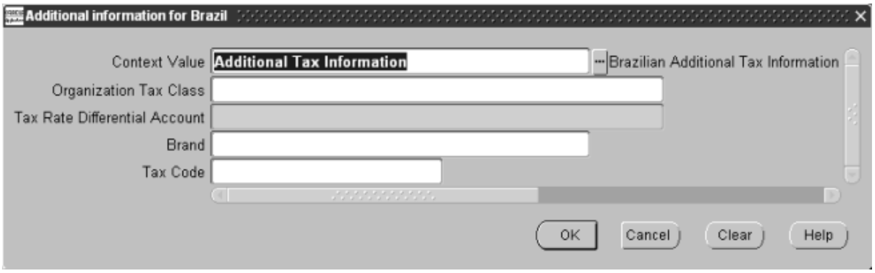
Defining Fiscal Information for Locations

Use the globalization flexfield in the Location window to enter the organization class (establishment type) for your ship to location. You must first specify the ship to location information in the Location window.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Location window, you must define the Organization Classes and States in the Lookups window.

See also: Lookups, *Oracle Payables User Guide*



Additional information for Brazil

Context Value: Additional Tax Information — Brazilian Additional Tax Information

To define fiscal information for locations:

1. Navigate to the Location window.
2. Define a location by entering information in the fields. In the Address Style field, enter *Brazil*.

   The Location Address window automatically appears.
3. Enter the complete address of your location, or at least enter a state in the State field.
4. Press the OK button.

5. Navigate to the globalization flexfield in the Location window. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
6. Enter the organization class (establishment type) for your location, such as Commercial or Industrial, in the Organization Tax Class field.
7. Press the OK button.

Note: You enter a Tax Rate Differential account in Payables. For more information, see Defining Fiscal Information for Locations on page 4-20.

Defining Supplier Site Information

Use the Supplier Sites window and the globalization flexfield in the Supplier Sites window to define fiscal parameters at supplier site level. You enter supplier information in both Payables and Purchasing.

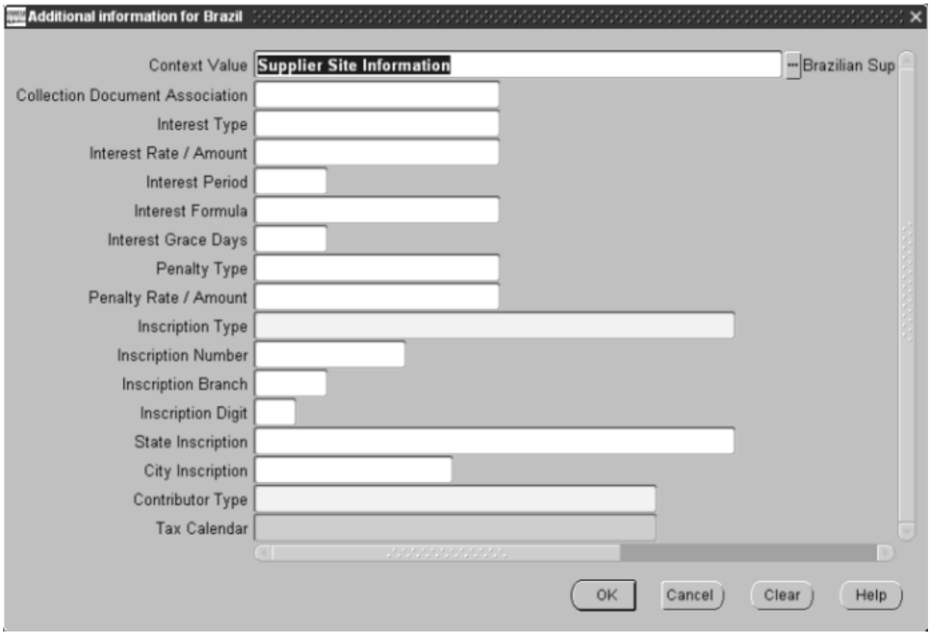
Prerequisites

Before you can use the Supplier Sites window and the globalization flexfield, you must:

- Define the Brazilian states in the Lookup Codes window (lookup type *State Province*)
- Define the ICMS tax codes in the Tax Codes window
- Define the contributor types in the Lookup Codes window (lookup type *Supplier Contributor Type*)

For more information, see Setting Up Brazilian Payables on page 4-15.

See also: Payables Options, *Oracle Payables User Guide*


Additional information for Brazil
Collection Document Association
Interest Type
Interest Rate / Amount
Interest Period
Interest Formula
Interest Grace Days
Penalty Type
Penalty Rate / Amount
Inscription Type
Inscription Number
Inscription Branch
Inscription Digit
State Inscription
City Inscription
Contributor Type
Tax Calendar
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

Context Value: Supplier Site Information — Brazilian Sup

To define supplier site information:

1. Navigate to the Suppliers window.
2. Navigate to the Supplier Sites window.
3. Enter the address for your supplier site. You must enter the state in the State field.
4. Choose the Invoice Tax tabbed region.
5. Enter an ICMS tax exception for the supplier in the Invoice Tax Code field.

   All transactions with the supplier site will use this ICMS tax exception.
6. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
7. Scroll down to the Contributor Type field and enter a contributor type, such as *Industrial* or *Commercial*.
8. Press the OK button.

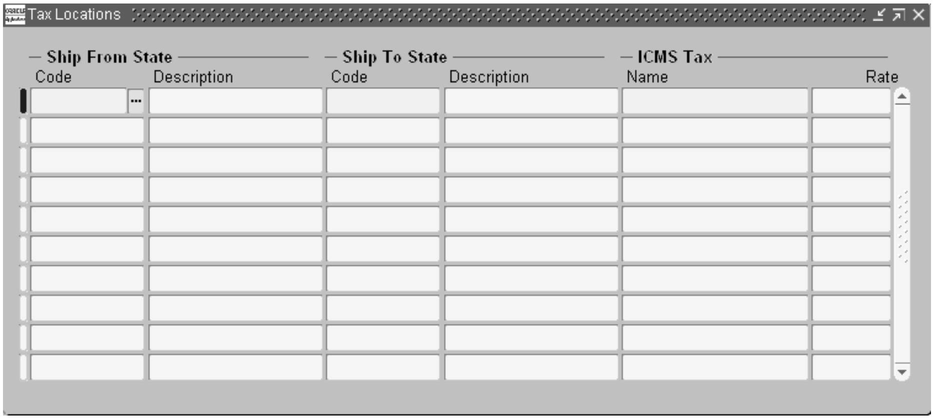
Defining Tax for Locations

Use the Tax Locations window to enter both interstate and intrastate ICMS tax codes. The ICMS tax is assigned to ship from state and ship to state combinations.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Tax Locations window, you must:

- Identify the interstate and intrastate ICMS tax rates
- Enter the ICMS tax codes and rates in the Tax Codes window
- Define the lookup codes for the Brazilian states in the Lookup Codes window under the Application Developer responsibility


Tax Locations
Ship From State
Code
Description
Ship To State
Code
Description
ICMS Tax
Name
Rate

To define tax information for locations:

1. Navigate to the Tax Locations window.
2. Enter the code for the ship from state in the Ship From State region.

   The description of the code appears after you enter it.
3. Enter the code for the ship to state in the Ship To State region.

   The description of the code appears after you enter it.
4. Enter a previously defined ICMS tax code for each combination of states.

   The rate appears in the Rate field after you enter the tax code.
5. Save your work.

Note: You cannot change the ship from, ship to states after you save the information in the window. You can only change the ICMS tax information.

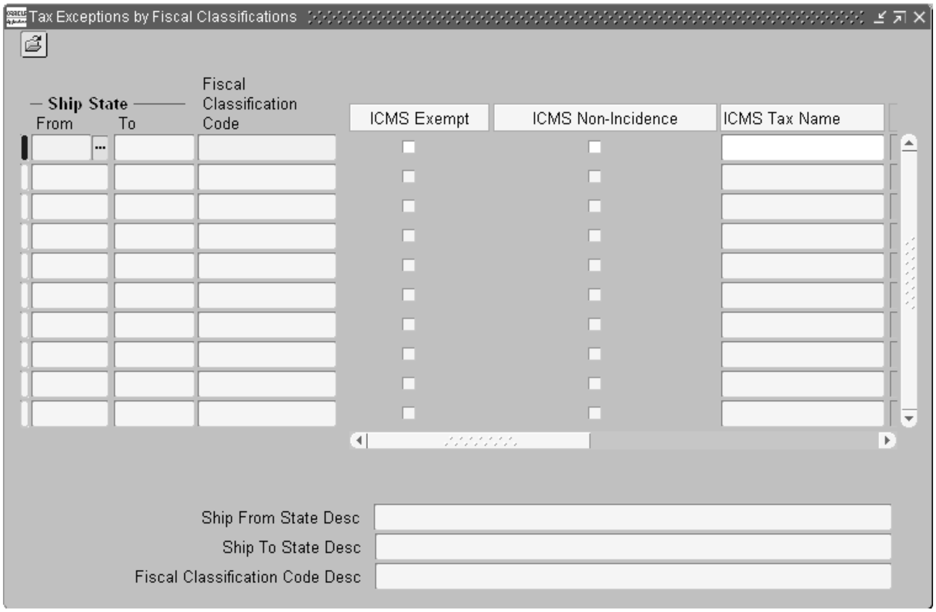
Defining Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classifications

Use the Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classifications window to enter the ICMS tax exceptions for any existing combination of ship from, ship to states per fiscal classification code.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classifications window, you must:

- Identify the interstate and intrastate ICMS tax exceptions per fiscal classification code
- Define tax locations (ship from and ship to states) in the Tax Locations window
- Define fiscal classification codes in the Fiscal Classifications window
- Enter the ICMS tax codes and rates in the Tax Codes window


Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classifications
Ship State
From
To
Fiscal Classification Code
ICMS Exempt
ICMS Non-Incidence
ICMS Tax Name
Ship From State Desc
Ship To State Desc
Fiscal Classification Code Desc

To define tax exceptions by fiscal classifications:

1. Navigate to the Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classifications window.
2. Enter a previously defined ship from state in the Ship State From field.

   The associated ship to state appears in the Ship State To field. The descriptions appear at the bottom of the window after you enter the information.
3. Enter an existing fiscal classification code in the Fiscal Classification Code field.

   The description appears at the bottom of the window after you enter the information.
4. Enter ICMS information. Check the ICMS Exempt check box, ICMS Non-Incidence check box, or enter an ICMS tax code.
5. If you check the Exempt check box, enter a reason in the Exempt Reason field.
6. If you enter a tax code, the tax rate associated with the tax code appears. Enter an ICMS rate reduced base in the ICMS Reduced Base field.

7. Enter an inactive date that the entered information is no longer active from. Delete this date when you want to make the information active again.
8. Save your work.

Note: You cannot change the ship from and ship to states or the fiscal classification code after you save the information in the window. You can change or update any other field.

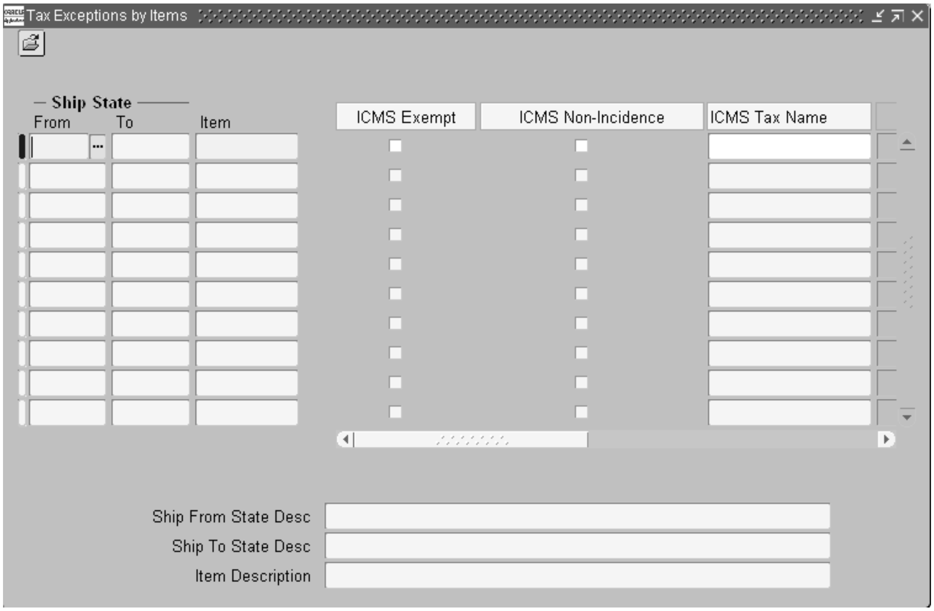
Defining Tax Exceptions by Items

Use the Tax Exceptions by Items window to enter the ICMS tax exceptions for any existing combination of ship from and ship to states per inventory item.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Tax Exceptions by Items window, you must:

- Identify the interstate and intrastate ICMS tax exceptions per fiscal classification code
- Define tax locations (ship from and ship to states) in the Tax Locations window
- Define items in the Master Items window
- Enter the ICMS tax codes and rates in the Tax Codes window


Tax Exceptions by Items
Ship State
From
To
Item
ICMS Exempt
ICMS Non-Incidence
ICMS Tax Name
Ship From State Desc
Ship To State Desc
Item Description

To define tax exceptions by items:

1. Navigate to the Tax Exceptions by Items window.
2. Enter a previously defined ship from state in the Ship State From field.

   The associated ship to state appears in the Ship State To field. The descriptions appear at the bottom of the window after you enter the information.
3. Enter an existing inventory item in the Item field.

   The description appears at the bottom of the window after you enter the information.
4. Enter ICMS information. Check the ICMS Exempt check box, ICMS Non-Incidence check box, or enter an ICMS tax code.
5. If you check the Exempt check box, enter a reason in the Exempt Reason field.
6. If you enter a tax code, the tax rate associated with the tax code appears. Enter an ICMS rate reduced base in the ICMS Reduced Base field.

7. Enter an inactive date that the entered information is no longer active from. Delete this date when you want to make the information active again.
8. Save your work.

Note: You cannot change the ship from and ship to states or the item after you save the information in the window. You can change or update any other field.

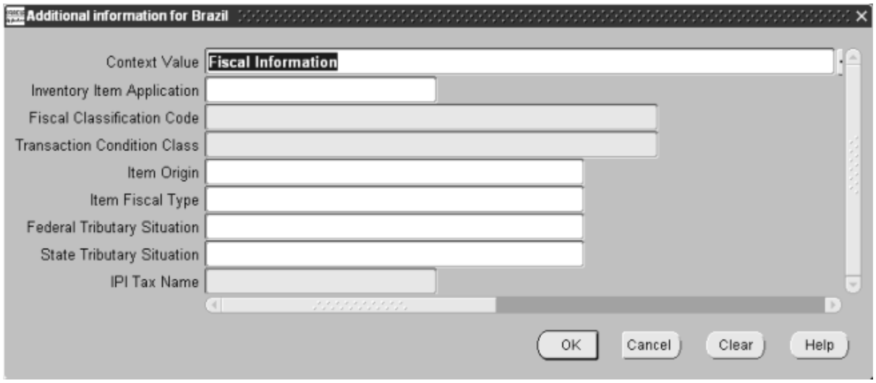
Defining Fiscal Information for Inventory Items

Use the globalization flexfield in the Master Item window to enter fiscal information for inventory items in all organizations. This fiscal information can be also updated at organization level.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the globalization flexfield in the Master Item window, you must:

- Define transaction nature lookup codes in the Purchasing Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian Purchasing responsibility
- Define taxes in the Tax Codes window
- Define fiscal classification codes in the Fiscal Classification Codes window
- Define lookup codes for the Item Origins, Tributary Federal Situations and Tributary State Situations, and Item Fiscal Type lookup types in the Lookup Codes window under the Application Developer responsibility


Additional information for Brazil
Inventory Item Application
Fiscal Classification Code
Transaction Condition Class
Item Origin
Item Fiscal Type
Federal Tributary Situation
State Tributary Situation
IPI Tax Name
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

Context Value: Fiscal Information

To define fiscal information for inventory items:

1. Navigate to the Master Item window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield in the Main tabbed region. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. Enter a fiscal classification code in the Fiscal Classification Code field for the item.
4. Enter a transaction nature, such as *consumption* or *fixed assets*, in the Transaction Condition Class field.
5. Enter values used by the fiscal books in the corresponding fields:
    - Item origin
    - Item fiscal type
    - A federal tributary situation, such as IPI exempt or taxable national product
    - A state tributary situation, such as ICMS exempt or ICMS taxation deferred
    - IPI tax code, if there is a specific tax rate for the item

    Note: This field is only available in Payables and Purchasing.

6. Press the OK button.

Viewing the Globalization Flexfield Control Level

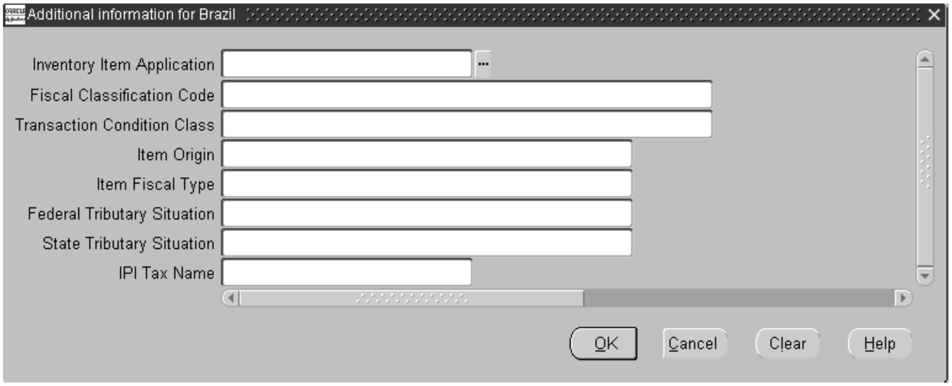
Use the Item Attribute Controls window to see the control level for the globalization flexfields in Oracle Purchasing. The default value for the control level is Organization level and cannot be changed.

To view control level information:

1. Navigate to the Item Attribute Controls window.
2. View the Global Descriptive Flexfield line and the control level in the Controlled At field.

Viewing Fiscal Information for Inventory Items

Use the globalization flexfield in the Item Attributes window to see the fiscal information for items from different inventory organizations.


Additional information for Brazil
Inventory Item Application
Fiscal Classification Code
Transaction Condition Class
Item Origin
Item Fiscal Type
Federal Tributary Situation
State Tributary Situation
IPI Tax Name
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

To view fiscal information for an inventory item:

1. Navigate to the Item Attributes window.

   The Find Item Information window appears.

2. Enter or query an inventory item in the Item field.

3. Press the Attributes button.

   The Item Attributes window appears with attribute names, groups, organizations, values, and control levels.

4. Select the Value field for the *Global Descriptive Flexfield* attribute that is in the Attribute field.

   The globalization flexfield appears with the previously defined fiscal information for the item. The information cannot be changed.

5. Press the OK button.

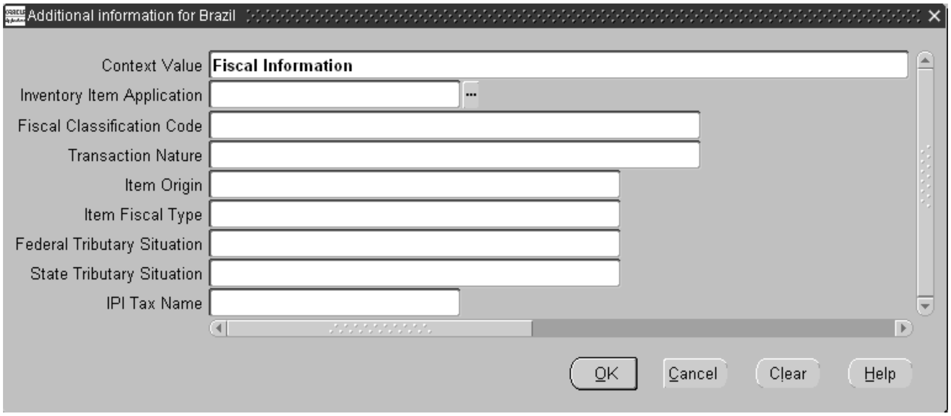
Defining Fiscal Information for Item Templates

Use the globalization flexfield in the Item Templates window to enter the fiscal information for item templates.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Item Templates window, you must:

- Define transaction nature lookup codes in the Purchasing Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian Purchasing responsibility
- Define taxes in the Tax Codes window
- Define fiscal classification codes in the Fiscal Classification Codes window
- Define lookup codes for the Item Origins, Tributary Federal Situations and Tributary State Situations, and Item Fiscal Type lookup types in the Lookup Codes window under the Application Developer responsibility


Additional information for Brazil
Inventory Item Application
Fiscal Classification Code
Transaction Nature
Item Origin
Item Fiscal Type
Federal Tributary Situation
State Tributary Situation
IPI Tax Name
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

Context Value: Fiscal Information

To define fiscal information for item templates:

1. Navigate to the Item Templates window.
2. Select the Value field for an item to navigate to the globalization flexfield.

   The Brazilian Fiscal Information window appears.
3. Enter a fiscal classification code in the Fiscal Classification Code field for an item.
4. Enter a transaction nature, such as *consumption* or *fixed assets*, in the Transaction Nature field.
5. Enter values used by the fiscal books in the corresponding fields:
   - Item origin
   - Item fiscal type
   - A federal tributary situation, such as IPI exempt or taxable national product
   - A state tributary situation, such as ICMS exempt or ICMS taxation deferred
   - IPI tax code, if there is a specific tax rate for the item

   Note: This field is only available in Payables and Purchasing.
6. Press the OK button.

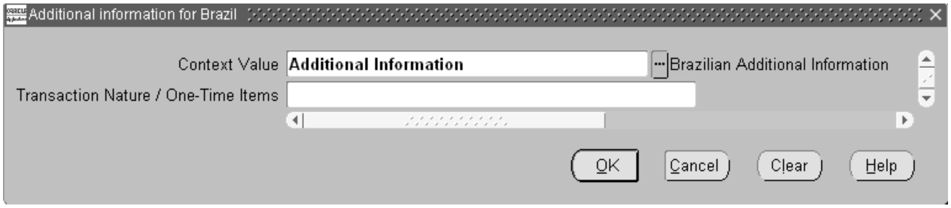
Defining Transaction Natures for One-Time Items

Use the globalization flexfield in the Purchasing Options window to enter a transaction nature for one-time items. The Transaction Nature is used as the default for one-time items when you:

- Enter a one-time item in the Requisitions window
- Select a one-time item from the Requisition template in the Requisitions window
- Enter a one-time item in the Purchase Order window

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Purchasing Options window, you must define transaction nature lookup codes in the Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian Purchasing responsibility.



Additional information for Brazil

Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Information

Transaction Nature / One-Time Items:

To define a transaction nature for one-time items:

1. Navigate to the Purchasing Options window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. Enter a transaction nature in the Transaction Nature/One-Time Items field.
4. Press the OK button.

Managing Requisitions

This section describes how to change the transaction nature for items that you are requesting and describes how the transaction nature is handled for items imported from other requisition systems.

Entering Transaction Natures for Requisitions

Use the Requisitions window to enter internal and purchase requisitions and enter the transaction nature for items that you are requesting. The transaction nature is used for determining tax on items in the purchase order.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Requisitions window, you must:

- Define transaction nature lookup codes in the Purchasing Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian Purchasing responsibility
- Define transaction natures for inventory items in the Master Items window
- Define transaction natures for one-time items in the Purchasing Options window

To change a transaction nature:

1. Navigate to the Requisitions window.
2. Navigate to the Items tabbed region.
3. Enter either an inventory item or a one-time item in the requisition lines region.

   The transaction nature is the default in the Transaction Nature field based on these conditions:

   - After you enter a requisition line for an inventory item, the transaction nature that is previously associated with the item is the default.
   - If the requisition line is for a one-time item, the transaction nature that was previously entered in the Purchasing Options window is the default.
   - If you select an item from the Supplier Item Catalog or Requisition template, the same conditions apply.
4. Change the transaction nature in the Transaction Nature field, if the item or service was requested for a different purpose.

   See also: Entering Requisition Lines, *Oracle Purchasing User Guide*

Importing Requisitions

Use the Requisition Import process to import requisitions from other Oracle or non-Oracle systems. If the system does not use transaction natures, the transaction natures previously defined for inventory items and at purchasing options level are assigned.

See also: Requisition Import Process, *Oracle Purchasing User Guide*

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to run the Requisition Import process.

See also: Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Managing Purchase Orders

This section describes how to enter fiscal information for purchase order lines, and view tax information for purchase orders and releases.

Entering Fiscal Information for Items

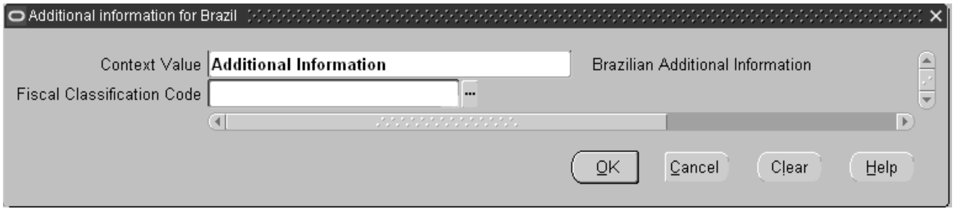
Use the globalization flexfield in the Purchase Orders window to enter a transaction nature for inventory items and one-time items, and a fiscal classification code for one-time items. The fiscal classification code determines the taxes and tax exceptions at federal level, such as the IPI, IPI tax rate, IPI exemption, IPI reduced base, and ICMS superfluous.

Note: Oracle Purchasing calculates tax based on the Ship To location that you enter for the purchase order. This field is mandatory when you enter purchase orders.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Purchase Orders window, you must:

- Define transaction nature lookup codes in the Purchasing Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian Purchasing responsibility
- Define fiscal classification codes in the Fiscal Classification Codes window
- Set up inventory items in the Master Item window
- Set up Purchasing options in the Purchasing Options window



Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Information

Fiscal Classification Code:

To enter fiscal information for one-time and inventory items:

1. Navigate to the Purchase Orders window.
2. Navigate to the More tabbed region.
3. Enter a transaction nature in the Transaction Nature field.
4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
5. Enter a fiscal classification code for one-time items in the Fiscal Classification Code field.

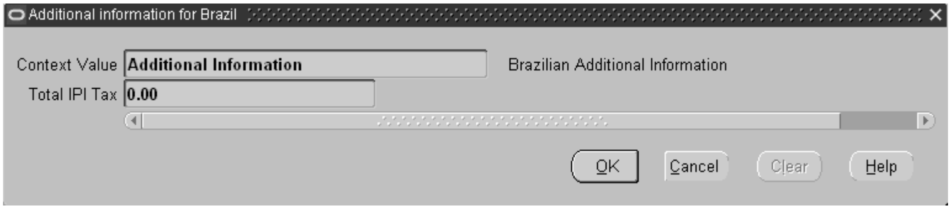
   The fiscal classification code automatically displays for inventory items and cannot be changed.
6. Press the OK button.

Viewing Purchase Order Tax

Use the globalization flexfield in the header of the Purchase Orders window to see the total IPI tax.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Purchase Orders window, you must perform a complete tax setup for Purchasing.



Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Information

Total IPI Tax: 0.00

To view the purchase order tax:

1. Navigate to the Purchase Orders window.
2. Enter your purchase orders and save your work.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield in the header of the window. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.

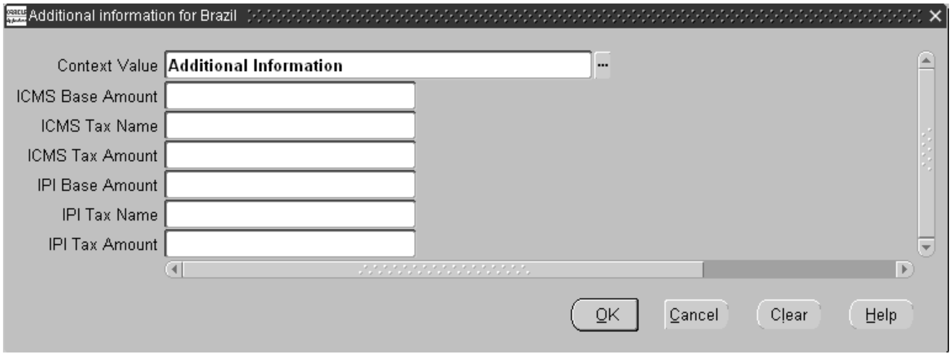
   The total IPI tax is automatically calculated and displayed in the Total IPI Tax field. You cannot change the information.
4. Press the OK button.

Viewing Purchase Order Shipment Tax

Use the globalization flexfield in the Shipments window to see the ICMS and IPI tax information that is automatically calculated for the shipments.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Shipments window, you must perform a complete tax setup for Purchasing.


Additional information for Brazil
ICMS Base Amount
ICMS Tax Name
ICMS Tax Amount
IPI Base Amount
IPI Tax Name
IPI Tax Amount
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

Context Value: Additional Information

To view the purchase order shipment tax:

1. Navigate to the Purchase Orders window.
2. Press the Shipments button.
3. Enter the required shipment information and save your work.
4. Choose the More tabbed region to navigate to the globalization flexfield.

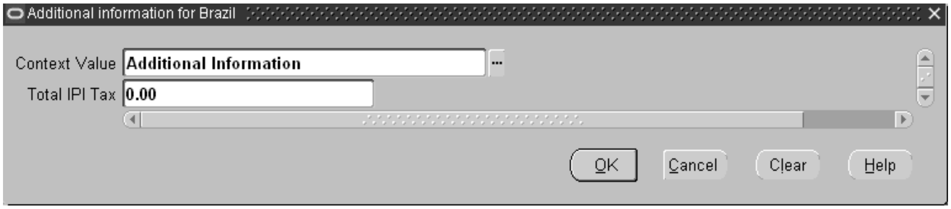
   The globalization flexfield appears with the ICMS and IPI tax. You cannot change this information.
5. Press the OK button.

Viewing Release Tax

Use the globalization flexfield in the header of the Releases window to see the total IPI tax for a release.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Releases window, you must perform a complete tax setup for Purchasing.



Context Value: Additional Information

Total IPI Tax: 0.00

To view the release tax:

1. Navigate to the Releases window.
2. Enter the required release information and save your work.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield in the header of the window. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.

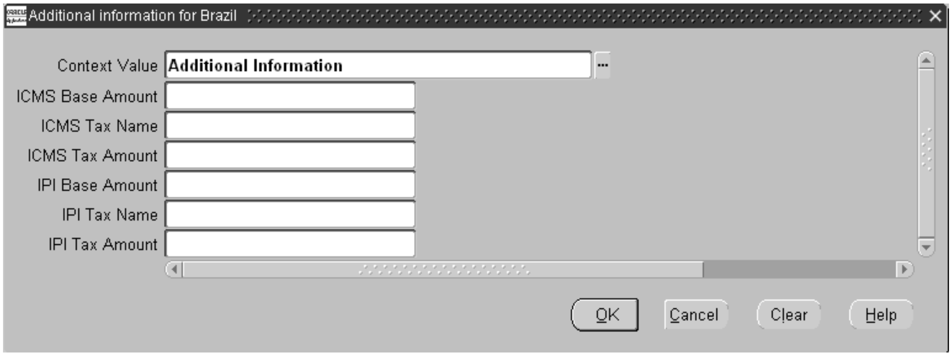
   The total IPI tax is automatically calculated in the Total IPI Tax field. You cannot change the information.
4. Press the OK button.

Viewing Release Shipment Tax

Use the globalization flexfield in the Shipments region of the Releases window to see IPI and ICMS tax for shipments.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Releases window, you must perform a complete tax setup for Purchasing.



Additional information for Brazil

Context Value: Additional Information

ICMS Base Amount:

ICMS Tax Name:

ICMS Tax Amount:

IPI Base Amount:

IPI Tax Name:

IPI Tax Amount:

To view the release shipment tax:

1. Navigate to the Releases window.
2. Enter the required release information and save your work.
3. Navigate to the More tabbed region.
4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.

   The globalization flexfield appears with the ICMS and IPI tax. You cannot change this information.
5. Press the OK button.

Autocreating Documents

Fiscal information for purchase orders and Brazilian taxes for purchase orders and releases are automatically generated during the autocreate process.

To view fiscal information in autocreated documents:

1. Navigate to the AutoCreate window.

   The Find Requisition Lines window appears.

2. Enter selection criteria, such as the requisition number, supplier, and buyer for requisitions.

3. Press the Find button.

   The AutoCreate Documents window appears with requisitions.

4. Select a requisition for autocreating documents, such as a standard purchase order, a planned purchase order, or a blanket release. Press the Ctrl key and double-click on a requisition to select the requisition.

5. Press the Automatic button.

   The New Document window appears with information for the new document.

6. Press the Create button.

   The Purchase Orders window or Releases window appears with the document information that was autocreated.

   For purchase orders, the fiscal information for the purchase order lines is automatically generated during the autocreate process. See Entering Fiscal Information for Items on page 3-40 for more information.

   The tax information is also automatically generated during the autocreate process for the purchase orders and releases. See Viewing Purchase Order Tax on page 3-42 and Viewing Purchase Order Shipment Tax on page 3-43. See Viewing Release Tax on page 3-44 and Viewing Release Shipment Tax on page 3-45.

See also: AutoCreate Documents Overview, *Oracle Purchasing User Guide*

4

Oracle Payables

This chapter explains how to use Oracle Payables functionality developed for Brazil, including:

- Tax, bank transfer, consolidated billing, and interest functionality
- Setting up Brazilian Payables
- Managing invoices
- Invoice Gateway
- Entering and associating collection documents
- The Payment Workbench
- Reports

Tax Overview

Businesses in Brazil must collect and remit taxes to federal, state, and city governments on most of the goods and services that they buy. Tax Handling helps you to manage tax payments for invoices.

Basic Business Needs

The Tax Handling functionality lets you satisfy all of your tax requirements. You can:

- Enter multiple taxes for an invoice, including compounded tax, VAT, and withholding tax (IPI, ICMS, ISS, IRRF, ICMS-ST)
- Handle tax reductions and exemptions in the calculation base and rate
- Automatically calculate a tax amount for a tax code you enter for an invoice
- Automatically create accounting entries for tax charges using the rates and accounts you define for your tax codes
- Assign multiple tax rates and accounts to each invoice line
- Handle tax recovery when you enter an invoice
- Enter fiscal attributes for invoices, items, and suppliers
- Define additional tax types for your tax codes
- Import invoices with fiscal attributes and associated tax information
- Tax differential rate handling for ICMS

Major Features

CFO

You must include this transaction type when you enter an invoice so the necessary information is applied in the fiscal books.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - IPI

Payables calculates IPI tax and creates IPI tax distribution lines for an invoice that is matched to a purchase order.

Automatic Tax Calculation on Matching against PO - IPI

This feature verifies that the tax code on an invoice line matches the tax code on the corresponding purchase order line. If the tax codes are not the same, AutoApproval automatically places a Tax PO/Invoice Difference hold on the invoice.

The information regarding the calculation base, tax rate, and tax amount of the purchase order are automatically considered as base values when the purchase order is matched to the invoice.

If the quantity or unit price on the invoice is different than the quantity or unit price on the purchase order, the base and the value of the taxes are recalculated. If you change the tax rate when you enter the invoice, the tax value is recalculated. Payables leaves the invoice on hold when the calculation base values, rates, and values are different from those on the purchase order.

The Tax PO/Invoice Difference holds are generated if tax rates or amounts for the invoice lines and the corresponding lines on the purchase order are different.

Payables uses the calculation base, rate, and accounting information from the setup as default values for calculating the tax value. You can override this information at the item line level for instances when the tax applied is different from the default tax code used at setup. All of this information is stored at the line level during invoice entry.

Note: To select rates, Payables searches for tax codes at the inventory item and then at the fiscal classification. It stops when a tax code is found.

For more information, see Tax Calculation Logic Overview on page 3-3.

Rate Differential - ICMS

Rate differential is the rate applied to items that were purchased from a different state and the interstate ICMS rate is lower than the intrastate rate.

The rate differential is identified by the operation fiscal code (CFO) 261, 262, 291, or 292. You use the Operation Fiscal Code window to assign a rate differential CFO.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - ICMS

Payables calculates your tax value based on your tax location when *ship from* is defined in the Supplier Sites window and *ship to* is defined in the Payables Options window. You can override this information at the header level for instances when the tax applied is different from the default tax code used at setup. All of this information is stored by line during invoice entry.

Automatic Tax Calculation on Matching against PO - ICMS

This feature verifies that the tax code on an invoice distribution line matches the tax code on the corresponding purchase order distribution line. If the tax codes are not the same, AutoApproval automatically places a Tax PO/Invoice Difference hold on the invoice.

The CFO that you specified for the invoice header is used as the default CFO value for the invoice lines.

Since the ICMS tax is price inclusive, the amount is deducted when the distribution is generated.

The purchase order calculation base, tax rate, and tax amount are automatically used as base values when the purchase order is matched to the invoice.

If the invoice quantity or unit price is different than the purchase order quantity or unit price, the base and the value of the taxes are recalculated. If you change the tax rate when you enter the invoice, the tax value is recalculated.

The Tax PO/Invoice Difference holds are generated only if the tax rates for the invoice lines and the corresponding lines on the purchase order are different.

Payables automatically uses the calculation base, rate, and accounting information from the setup and calculates the tax value. You can override this information at the item line level for instances when the tax applied is different from the default tax code used at setup. All of this information is stored by line during invoice entry.

Note: To select rates, Payables searches for tax codes at the Supplier Sites, fiscal classification, item, and location levels. Payables uses the first tax code it finds.

Accounting entries are created for recoverable and non-recoverable taxes. For more information about tax calculation, see Tax Calculation Logic Overview on page 3-3.

Define Withholding Tax Calendar - Withholding Tax (IRRF, ISS, ICMS-ST)

The withholding tax calendar is used to associate the invoice date, accounting date, and terms date with the tax payment dates.

You define the payment time chart for each withholding tax. You do not need to define payment algorithms. You have total flexibility in payment date definition by tax type.

The dates entered in this table are validated against the system’s date calendar with the criteria for payment date anticipation and postponement.

Report

Payables generates the Brazilian Payables Tax Register report for Brazil. This report lists suppliers, invoices, amounts, and tax information for invoices.

Bank Transfer Overview

Payments are usually transferred from the customer's bank account to the supplier's bank account. With bank transfer, an invoice is released for payment only after the supplier's bank sends a collection document for the related invoice to a customer. A customer can either pay on the individual collection document or pay on several collection documents listed on a report called a Bordero. The customer sends this report to its bank for release of payment.

Bank formats in Brazil do not include currency information; all amounts are assumed to be in Brazilian Real. If you make transactions with foreign suppliers, use currencies other than the Brazilian Real.

Basic Business Needs

The Bank Transfer functionality lets you manage payments to suppliers. You can:

- Use the most common methods of payments: Bank Collection and Credit to Account.
- Control the bank collection documents sent by the collecting bank. You can enter bank collection documents manually or with a bank file.
- Associate the bank collection document with a corresponding trade note, either manually or automatically.
- Disassociate bank collection documents from trade notes.
- Control collection documents and trade notes that are not associated in the system.
- Choose the automatic association method between bank collection documents and trade notes.
- Print the payment batch information in the Bordero format with abatement, discount, and interest amounts.

Major Features

Enter Bank Collection Documents Manually

You can manually enter collection documents in Payables that are sent by the bank. Trade notes are automatically associated with collection documents in Payables. If a customer uses the Bank Collection feature, a trade note cannot be paid until it is associated with a collection document.

Bank Collection Documents Interface

You can automatically load the collection document files sent by the bank using an interface module. As with manual entry, the collection documents are automatically related to the corresponding trade notes sent by suppliers.

Automatic Association During the Trade Note Manual Entry

As with manual collection document entry, you can relate a manually entered trade note to a collection document already in Payables with automatic association criteria. See Defining Bank Transfer Information on page 4-16 for information about setting up automatic trade note and bank collection document association.

Automatic Association During the Import of Trade Notes

As with manual collection document entry, you can relate an imported trade note to a collection document already in Payables with automatic association criteria. See Defining Bank Transfer Information on page 4-16 for information about setting up automatic trade note and bank collection document association.

Control of Bank Collection Documents that are not Associated

You can identify a collection document registered in Payables before you enter the corresponding trade note. After you enter the trade note, Payables relates it to a collection document that is not associated according to the association method you choose at setup. If this relationship is not within the automatic association criteria, you can choose a trade note and do the association manually.

Control of Trade Notes that are not Associated

You can relate a trade note with any collection document at any time before the trade note is due for payment.

Trade Note and Bank Collection Document Manual Association and Dissociation

You can manually relate any unassociated trade note to an unassociated collection document. You can unassociate a trade note as long as it was not selected for payment.

Automatic Association Method

You can choose the automatic association method for trade notes and collection documents among the methods supplied by Payables. See Defining Bank Transfer Information on page 4-16 for setting up automatic association of trade notes and bank collection documents.

Control the Automatic Association at Several Levels in the System

You can define the automatic association at system level, supplier level, supplier site level, and document level. The value of each level defaults from the next higher level.

Generate the Payment Batch Information using the Brazilian Bordero Format

You can print the payment batch information with the Bordero format. The Brazilian Bordero Format lets you print information for both types of Borderos:

- Bordero of credit to account
- Bordero of authorization of payment

Print Checks in Portuguese

You can print checks in Portuguese with the Brazilian Check Format.

Include Supplier Bank Account Information in Borderos of Credit to Account

With Payables, you can now pay each trade note for an invoice from different bank accounts.

The system uses the trade note bank account information to create the Bordero of Credit to Account.

> **See also:** Defining Supplier Bank Accounts, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

Reports

Payables generates these reports for Brazil:

- **Brazilian Payables Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report** - Lists trade notes and associated bank collection documents
- **Brazilian Payables Non-Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report** - Lists trade notes not associated with collection documents and bank collection documents not associated with trade notes
- **Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents report** - Lists bank collection documents that are not validated after they are imported to Payables
- **Bordero - Bank Transfer Request report** - Lists bank account information for trade notes, credit, debit memo information, net values, and interest amounts
- **Brazilian Check Format** - Formats your payments in Brazilian check format

Consolidated Billing Overview

Consolidated Billing lets you enter fiscal information in a shipping invoice and then match it with a consolidated invoice for auditing purposes.

Basic Business Needs

The Consolidated Billing functionality lets you satisfy the Brazilian Consolidated Billing requirements. You can:

- Enter shipping invoices as standard invoices
- Enter consolidated invoices
- Associate one or more shipping invoices with a consolidated invoice
- Disassociate shipping invoices already associated with consolidated invoices
- Perform the normal invoice approval process
- Enter physical, tax, and financial information at the time the goods are received, based on the shipping invoices
- Cancel a consolidated invoice

Note: The Consolidated Invoice functionality does not allow foreign currency invoices. Only approved invoices that you enter in functional currency can be matched with a consolidated invoice.

Major Features

Shipping Invoice

You can use the shipping invoice for purchasing items and services. To associate a shipping invoice, you need to match it with a consolidated invoice. You can use the standard invoice to enter the shipping invoice information. When you associate shipping invoices with the consolidated invoice, the payment terms of the shipping invoices are updated with the payment terms of the consolidated invoice.

Shipping Invoice Import

You can import shipping invoices from other accounting systems as standard invoices. You follow the same rules for the manually entered standard invoices.

Consolidated Invoice

You use a consolidated invoice to match a shipping invoice you want to pay within the same payment terms. You cannot import a consolidated invoice. You can optionally enter a pay group used in all shipping invoices and group them for payment. Calculate the payment schedule using the business day calendar.

Tax Treatment

You can enter Brazilian tax information for standard invoices (shipping invoices). You can store some taxes parameters at invoice line level. These parameters are used to calculate the tax amount for the invoice.

Interest Parameters

You can see interest information for standard invoices. You can store interest parameters at different levels (supplier, supplier site, payment schedule).

For the standard invoice, you will have default interest information from the supplier site. You can override interest information at the payment schedule level.

Collection Documents

You can pay an invoice by associating a trade note with a collection document.

You can choose to automatically associate a collection document with a trade note. You can also associate them manually.

Reports

Payables generates these reports for Brazil:

Brazilian Payables Consolidated Invoice Register - Lists suppliers, amounts, and related shipping invoices for consolidated invoices

Brazilian Payables Cancelled Consolidated Invoices Register - Lists suppliers, amounts, related shipping invoices, and cancellation information for canceled consolidated invoices

Interest Overview

Interest Handling lets you define interest parameters at supplier level, supplier site level, or trade note level. When you pay an overdue invoice, Payables automatically creates an interest invoice for the overdue invoice and creates a corresponding payment.

Basic Business Needs

The Interest functionality lets you satisfy the Brazilian Interest requirements. You can:

- Calculate interest based on the business day calendar and see the interest amount and number of days the payment is late. If the payment due date is on a weekend or holiday, you can keep, change, or delete the due date that is used for the interest calculation.
- Define the period that interest must be calculated for.
- Define a penalty fee for an overdue invoice.
- Allow for grace days in the event of a late payment.
- Allow for simple or compounded interest calculations.
- Allow for interest billing in percent or value.
- Allow for interest invoice generation and accounting.

Major Features

Different Level of Interest Definition

You can define interest parameters at supplier level, supplier site level, or trade note level.

Automatic Interest Calculation

You can pay an overdue invoice with either a payment batch, manual payment, or a QuickCheck. Payables automatically creates an interest invoice for the overdue invoice and creates a corresponding payment when you create your payment batch, manual payment, or QuickCheck payment. If you manually pay an overdue invoice, Payables warns you that the interest is due for the invoice; you should pay the invoice in a payment batch or with a Quick payment.

> **See also:** Paying Invoices with Quick Payments, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

Payment or Cancel the Calculated Interest Amount

You can pay or cancel the calculated interest amount when you pay the main amount. You can also change the interest invoice amount.

Penalty Fee

You can define a penalty fee and the interest when you pay an overdue invoice.

Interest Calculation Based on Business Day Calendar

Payables calculates interest according to the business day calendar and shows the interest value and number of days a payment is late. If the due date is a weekend or a holiday, Payables lets you anticipate, postpone, or keep the due date for the interest calculation.

Setting up Brazilian Payables

This section describes the setup procedures for Brazilian Payables. You must enter the setup information for your company before you create and import invoices and collection documents, or run any of the Payables reports.

Defining Bank Transfer Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Payables Options window to enter options for bank transfer. Payables uses these options to enable the bank transfer feature.

Prerequisites

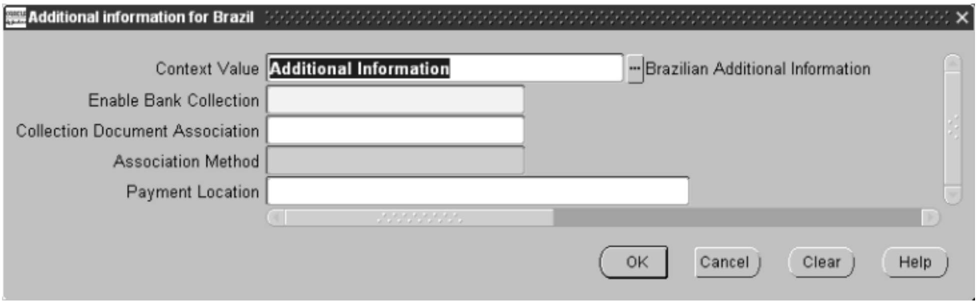
Before you enter bank transfer information, you must:

- Define Bank Transfer currency in the Profile Options window. For more information, see Defining Profile Options on page 1-3.
- Define Payables Options
- Define payment formats
- Define banks
- Define supplier information. For more information, see Defining Supplier Information on page 4-28.

See also: Payables Options, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

See also: Payment Formats, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

See also: Defining Banks, *Oracle Payables User Guide*


Additional information for Brazil
Context Value
Additional Information
Brazilian Additional Information
Enable Bank Collection
Collection Document Association
Association Method
Payment Location
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Payables Options window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.

   The globalization flexfield appears.
3. In the Enable Bank Collection field, enter either *Yes* or *No* to enable the bank transfer feature that associates all registered collection documents and trade notes.
4. In the Collection Document Association field, enter *Yes* to automatically associate new bank collection documents with new trade notes. Based on the method defined in the Association Method field, Oracle Payables automatically associates all bank collection documents and trade notes to release them for payment.

   Enter *No* if you are manually associating collection documents with trade notes.

   Note: You must enter a value in this field if you entered *Yes* in the Enable Bank Collection field.

5. In the Association Method field, enter an association method listed in the table below. Trade notes and collection documents are automatically matched based on the method you select for this field.

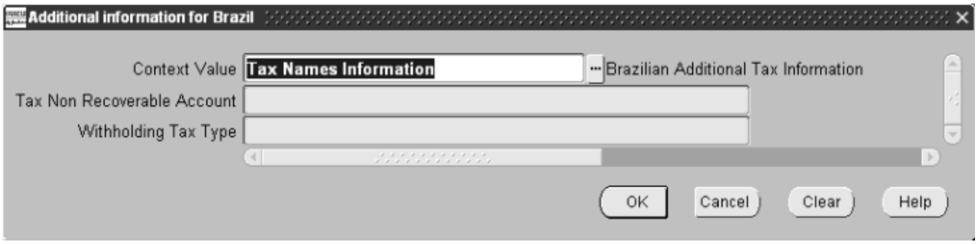
   Note: You must enter a value in this field if you entered *Yes* in the Collection Document Association field.

Association Method	**Description**
Method 1	Invoice number, due date, and currency code
Method 2	Supplier site, supplier name, and currency code
Method 3	Supplier site or supplier name and currency code
Method 4	Invoice number, due date, supplier site, and currency code
Method 5	Invoice number, due date, supplier name, and currency code
Method 6	Invoice number, gross amount, due date, and currency code
Method 7	Invoice number, gross amount, due date, supplier site, and currency code
Method 8	Invoice number, gross amount, due date, supplier name, and currency code
Method 9	Invoice number, gross amount, due date, supplier site, supplier name, and currency code
Method 10	Invoice number, gross amount, due date or supplier site, supplier name, and currency code
Association Method	Description
Method 11	Invoice number or gross amount, due date, supplier site, and currency code
Method 12	Gross amount, due date, supplier site, and currency code
Method 13	Gross amount, due date, supplier name, and currency code

6. In the Payment Location field, enter the payment location where the company is located if you previously chose a company as the payment location in the System Profile Options window. For more information about this window, see Defining Company Information on page 1-5.
7. Press the OK button.

Defining Tax Codes

Use the globalization flexfield in the Tax Codes window to enter additional tax information for ICMS and Withholding Tax types. After you enter either one of these tax types in the Tax Codes window, you must supply additional information in the globalization flexfield.



Additional information for Brazil

Context Value: Tax Names Information — Brazilian Additional Tax Information

Tax Non Recoverable Account
Withholding Tax Type
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

To enter ICMS and withholding tax information:

1. Navigate to the Tax Codes window and enter or query a tax code.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. Enter an account for non-recoverable tax amounts if you entered ICMS as the tax type in the Tax Codes window. You enter this account in the Tax Non Recoverable Account field.

   This account is assigned to the tax code that you defined in the Tax Codes window. The account is used only if you do not match your invoice with a purchase order.
4. Enter a withholding tax type if you entered *Withholding Tax* as the tax type in the Tax Codes window.
5. Press the OK button.

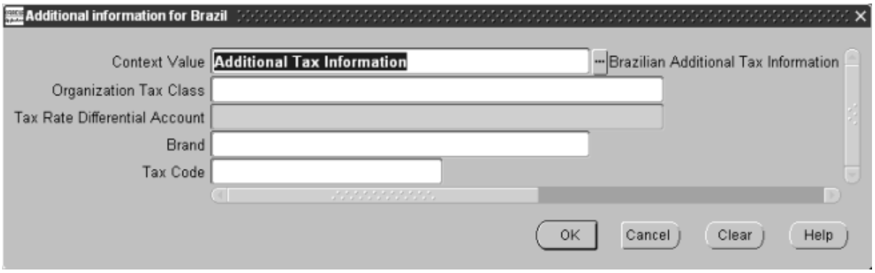
Defining Fiscal Information for Locations

Use the globalization flexfield in the Location window to enter information used to calculate tax for the ship to location. You specify the ship to location in the Location window. You use the globalization flexfield instead of entering tax code information in the Location window. The Tax Code field in the Location window is disabled.

Note: Use this window only if you are using Oracle Purchasing.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Location window, you must define the Organization Classes and States in the Lookup Codes window.



Additional information for Brazil
Organization Tax Class
Tax Rate Differential Account
Brand
Tax Code
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

Context Value: Additional Tax Information — Brazilian Additional Tax Information

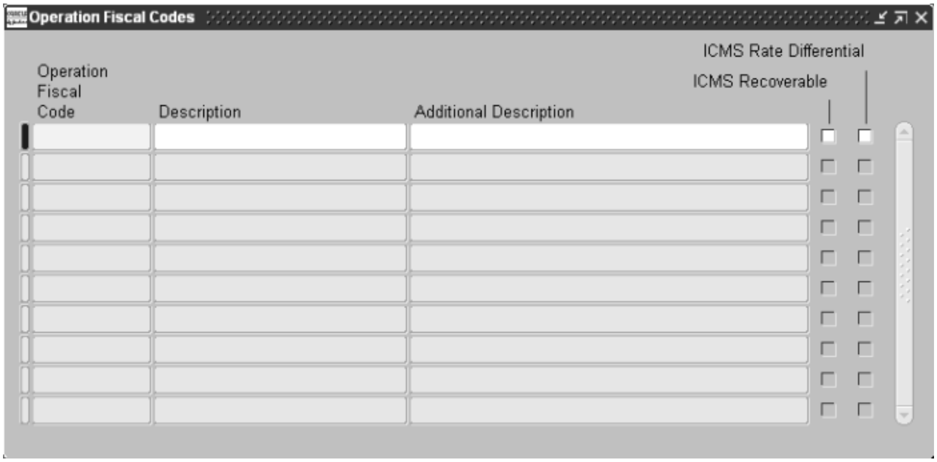
To enter fiscal information for locations:

1. Navigate to the Location window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. Enter the organization class (establishment type) for your location, such as commercial or industrial, in the Organization Tax Class field.
4. Enter an account for tax rate differential in the Tax Rate Differential Account field if the shipping location uses a different tax rate than your company.

   The tax rate differential applies only to ICMS tax.
5. Press the OK button.

Defining Operation Fiscal Codes

Use the Operation Fiscal Codes window to define operation fiscal codes (CFO) used in your company. Your company defines these codes. You select a CFO from a list of values when you enter an invoice in the Invoice Workbench window.


Operation Fiscal Codes
ICMS Rate Differential
ICMS Recoverable
Operation Fiscal Code
Description
Additional Description

To enter operation fiscal codes:

1. Navigate to the Operation Fiscal Codes window.
2. Enter a CFO in the Operation Fiscal Code field.
3. Enter a code description in the Description field.
4. Enter any additional information in the Additional Description field.
5. Check either the ICMS Recoverable check box or the ICMS Rate Differential check box depending on the type of CFO.

   The rate differential is identified by the CFO code 261, 262, 291, or 292.
6. Save your work.

Defining a Withholding Tax Calendar

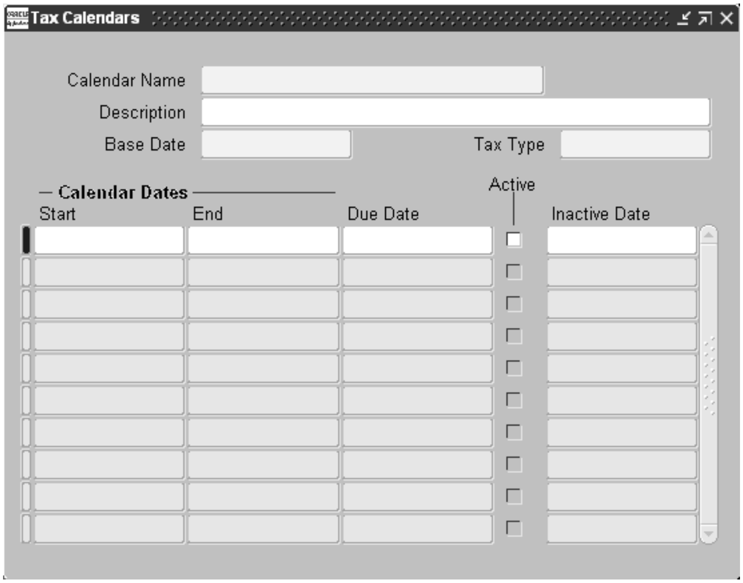
Use the Tax Calendars window to define a withholding tax calendar for each type of withholding tax and associate the invoice's date interval with tax payment dates. Use this calendar to create an invoice to pay withholding tax for an approved invoice. You define the payment time chart for each of the taxes without defining payment algorithms.

You can easily define payment dates by tax type. The dates that you enter in this window are validated against the business day calendar in Oracle Payables using the criteria for payment date anticipation and postponement. If there are equal rates for different fiscal authorities, you must define more than one type of tax.

This table provides an example of a payment time chart that you can create for IRRF, ICMS-ST, ISS, and INSS taxes.

Tax Type	Base Date	Invoice Date From	Invoice Date To	Payment Date
IRRF	GL Date	07/03/00	07/09/00	07/12/00
IRRF	GL Date	07/10/00	07/14/00	07/19/00
ICMS - ST	Invoice Date	07/01/00	07/31/00	08/07/00
ICMS - ST	Invoice Date	08/01/00	08/31/00	09/07/00
ISS	GL Date	07/01/00	07/31/00	08/10/00
ISS	GL Date	08/01/00	08/31/00	09/10/00
INSS	GL Date	07/03/00	07/09/00	07/12/00

Note: You can automatically generate dates in the Tax Calendars window if you run the Brazilian Payables Withholding Tax Calendar Generation Program from the Standard Request Submission windows. For more information, see Brazilian Payables Withholding Tax Calendar Generation Program on page 4-25.


Tax Calendars
Calendar Name
Description
Base Date
Tax Type
Calendar Dates
Start
End
Due Date
Active
Inactive Date

To enter withholding tax information:

1. Navigate to the Tax Calendars window.
2. Enter a calendar name in the Calendar Name field.
3. Enter a description of the tax calendar that you are defining in the Description field.

4. Enter one of these dates in the Base Date field:
   - GL Date
   - Invoice Date
   - Terms Date
5. Enter one of these withholding tax types in the Tax Type field:
   - ICMS-ST
   - INSS
   - IRRF
   - ISS
6. Enter starting and ending dates for the period that the withholding tax payment is due in the Calendar Dates Start and End fields.
7. Enter a final due date in the Due Date field.

   Note: If you enter an invoice for a period after the final withholding due date that you specified for that period, Oracle Payables assigns a withholding due date that is the same as the invoice due date.

8. Check the Active check box.

   Note: You cannot make any changes to a line after this check box is checked. To change any information in a line, enter the date in the Inactive date field to make the line inactive. Create a new line with the changed information.

9. Save your work.

Brazilian Payables Withholding Tax Calendar Generation Program

Use the Brazilian Payables Withholding Tax Calendar Generation Program to generate a withholding tax calendar. The dates that you generate automatically transfer to the Tax Calendars window. For more information, see Defining a Withholding Tax Calendar on page 4-22.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Brazilian Payables Withholding Tax Calendar Generation Program.

> **See also:** Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

Tax Calendar Name
Enter the name of the tax calendar that you want to generate.

Tax Type
Enter a tax type:

- ICMS-ST
- INSS
- IRRF
- ISS

Base Date
Enter a base date for the tax calendar:

- GL Date
- Invoice Date
- Terms Date

Description
Enter a description of the tax calendar.

Start Date
Enter the starting date for the period that the withholding tax payment is due.

End Date
Enter the ending date for the period that the withholding tax payment is due.

Withholding Tax Period Type
Enter the type of withholding tax period:

- Monthly
- Weekly

Workday for Withholding
Enter a number to indicate the workday that you want to use as the withholding due date. For example, if you enter 2, Oracle Payables selects the second workday of the next month or week, depending on what you entered in the Withholding Tax Period parameter.

Defining Bank Information

Use the Banks window to define your internal bank accounts that you disburse payments from. Payables validates the bank code and branch code and displays a warning if you enter invalid bank information.

You define your home country as *Brazil* in the Member State field in the VAT registration region in the Financials Options window. If you enter a country other than Brazil, Payables validates that the required fields have the attributes shown in this table:

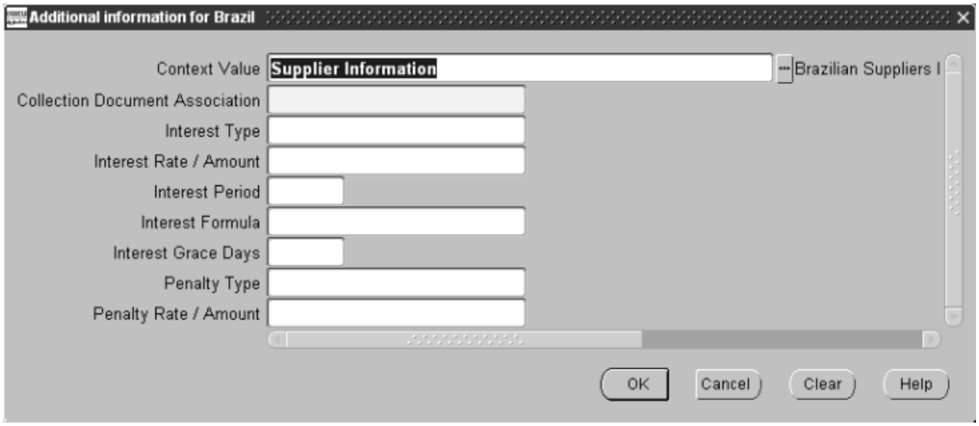
Required Fields	**Accepted Data Type**	**Maximum Length**	**Padded with Leading Zeros**
Bank Name	Alphanumeric	30	No
Branch Name	Alphanumeric	30	No
Bank Number	Numeric	3	Yes
Branch Number	Numeric	5	Yes

See also: Banks, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

See also: Financials Options Window Reference, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

Defining Supplier Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Suppliers window to define interest parameters at supplier level. You can also change the collection document association for a supplier specified in the Suppliers window.



Context Value: Supplier Information — Brazilian Suppliers I

Additional information for Brazil
Collection Document Association
Interest Type
Interest Rate / Amount
Interest Period
Interest Formula
Interest Grace Days
Penalty Type
Penalty Rate / Amount
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

To define interest parameters at supplier level:

1. Navigate to the Suppliers window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. Enter *Yes* in the Collection Document Association field to automatically associate new bank collection documents and new trade notes. Enter *No* if you are manually associating collection documents with trade notes.

   The option you entered in the Payables Options window is used as the default for that supplier. You can override the default value at any level.
4. Define interest parameters that Payables uses to calculate and pay interest on overdue invoices. You enter these parameters in the interest fields.

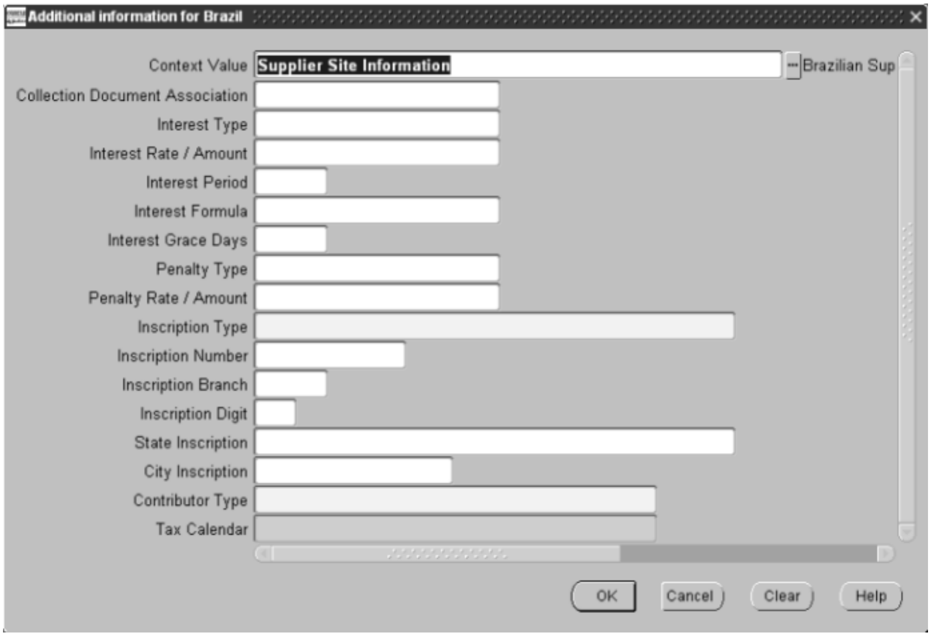
   You must first, however, enable the Automatic Interest Calculation Payables option in the Payables Options window, as well as enable the interest for this particular supplier.

5. Enter either *Rate* or *Amount* for the interest type and penalty type in the Interest Type and Penalty Type fields.
6. Enter the penalty amount in the Penalty Rate/Amount field.

See also: Payables Options, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

Defining Supplier Site Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Supplier Sites window to define interest parameters at supplier site level. You can also change the collection document association for a supplier specified in the Supplier Sites window. The interest and bank transfer parameters are defaulted from the supplier level.


Additional information for Brazil
Brazilian Sup
Collection Document Association
Interest Type
Interest Rate / Amount
Interest Period
Interest Formula
Interest Grace Days
Penalty Type
Penalty Rate / Amount
Inscription Type
Inscription Number
Inscription Branch
Inscription Digit
State Inscription
City Inscription
Contributor Type
Tax Calendar
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

Context Value: Supplier Site Information

To define interest parameters at supplier site level:

1. Navigate to the Suppliers window.
2. Navigate to the Supplier Sites window.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.

4. Enter *Yes* in the Collection Document Association field to automatically associate new bank collection documents and new trade notes. Enter *No* if you are manually associating collection documents with trade notes.

   The option you entered in the Suppliers window is used as the default for that supplier site.

5. Define interest parameters that Payables uses to calculate and pay interest on overdue invoices. You enter these parameters in the interest fields.

   You must first, however, enable the Automatic Interest Calculation Payables option in the Payables Options window, as well as enable the interest for this particular supplier.

6. Enter either *Rate* or *Amount* for the interest type and penalty type in the Interest Type and Penalty Type fields.
7. Enter the penalty amount in the Penalty Rate/Amount field.
8. Enter one of these values in the Inscription Type field:
   - CNPJ
   - CPF
   - Others
9. Enter the other inscription information according to the inscription type you entered, as shown in this table:

For this value...	Enter this information...
CNPJ	Inscription number, branch, and digit
CPF	Inscription number and digit
Others	Any

10. Enter a state inscription number in the State Inscription field.
11. Enter a city inscription number in the City Inscription field.
12. Enter a contributor type that you previously defined in the Lookup Codes window. See Defining Lookup Codes on page 1-8.

13. In the Tax Calendar field, enter a tax calendar that you previously defined in the Tax Calendar window. See Defining a Withholding Tax Calendar on page 4-22 if your supplier type in the Suppliers Summary window is Tax Authority.
14. Press the OK button.

See also: Payables Options, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

Managing Invoices

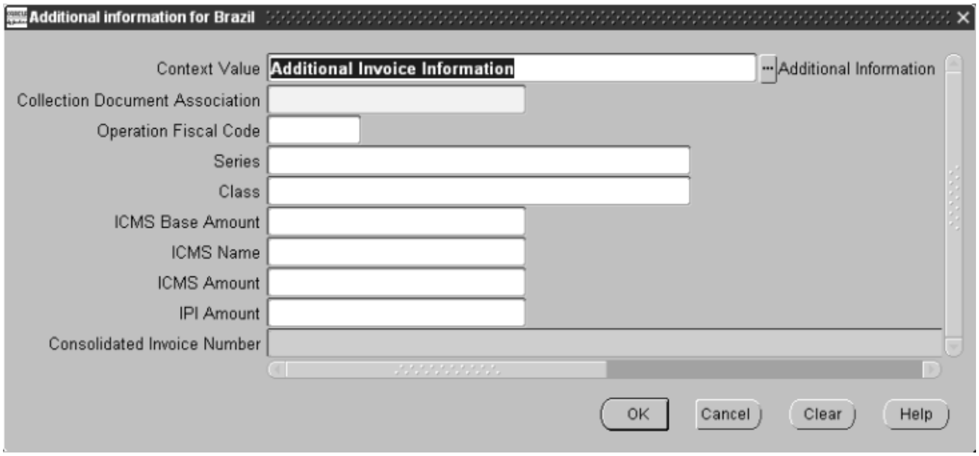
This section describes how to enter tax information for invoices, define interest parameters and penalty fees, enter tax codes for matched invoices and purchase order shipments, and assign a CFO to invoice distributions. You use globalization flexfields in the Invoice Workbench window. This section also explains how to import invoices from other accounting systems.

Entering Invoice Workbench Information

Use the globalization flexfields in the Invoice Workbench to enter additional invoice information. The Invoice Workbench is used to enter, adjust, and review your invoices and invoice batches. The globalization flexfields are in the Invoices, Scheduled Payments, Match to PO, and Distributions windows.

Entering Invoice Tax Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Invoices window to enter additional tax information for your invoice.



Additional information for Brazil

Context Value: Additional Invoice Information

Additional Information
Collection Document Association
Operation Fiscal Code
Series
Class
ICMS Base Amount
ICMS Name
ICMS Amount
IPI Amount
Consolidated Invoice Number
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

To enter invoice tax information:

1. Navigate to the Invoices window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. Enter *Yes* or *No* in the Collection Document Association field to associate an invoice with a collection document.
4. Enter an operation fiscal code for the invoice in the Operation Fiscal Code field.
5. Enter a series and class as defined in the Lookup Codes in the Series and Class fields. See Defining Lookup Codes on page 1-8 for more information.
6. Enter the tax parameters ICMS Base Amount, ICMS Name, ICMS Amount, and the IPI Amount. The ICMS Base Amount field has a default that you can override.

7. Press the OK button.

   When you save your invoice, tax distribution lines are automatically generated. Trade notes are automatically associated with collection documents. The due date for the invoice is checked against the business day calendar.

   See also: Entering Invoices Overview, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

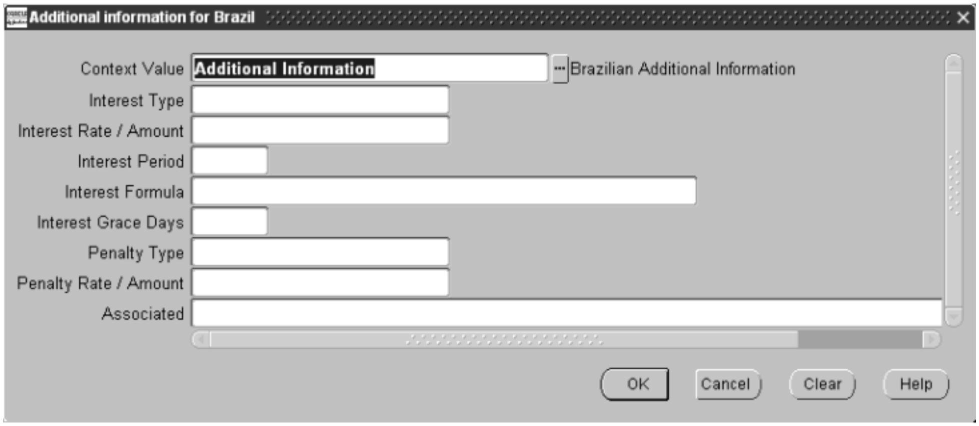
Defining Invoice Interest and Penalty Fees

Use the globalization flexfield in the Scheduled Payments window to define payment interest and penalty fees for payment schedules (trade notes). Parameters that were defined at the supplier site level are displayed; you can change them, however.

Note: The due date in the Scheduled Payments window is validated against the date defined in the business day calendar. For more information about the business day calendar, see Creating the Business Day Calendar on page 1-12.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the globalization flexfield in the Scheduled Payments window, you must enable the Automatic Interest Calculation in the Payables Options and Suppliers windows.



Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Information

Additional information for Brazil
Interest Type
Interest Rate / Amount
Interest Period
Interest Formula
Interest Grace Days
Penalty Type
Penalty Rate / Amount
Associated
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

To enter interest and penalty fee information:

1. Navigate to the Invoices window.
2. Press the Scheduled Payments button.

   The Scheduled Payments window appears.

3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
4. Enter *Rate* or *Amount* in the Interest Type field.

   Note: If you enter this parameter, you must enter parameters in the remaining interest fields.

5. Enter the interest rate or amount that is calculated per period in the Interest Rate/Amount field. The rate must be between 0 and 100.
6. Enter the number of days over which interest charges are calculated in the Interest Period field.
7. Enter *Simple* or *Compound* for the interest formula in the Interest Formula field.
8. Enter the number of grace days in the Interest Grace Days field.
9. Enter *Rate* or *Amount* in the Penalty Type field.

   Note: If you enter this parameter, you must enter parameters in the remaining penalty fields.

10. Enter the penalty fee rate or amount that is calculated per period in the Penalty Rate/Amount field. The rate must be between 0 and 100.

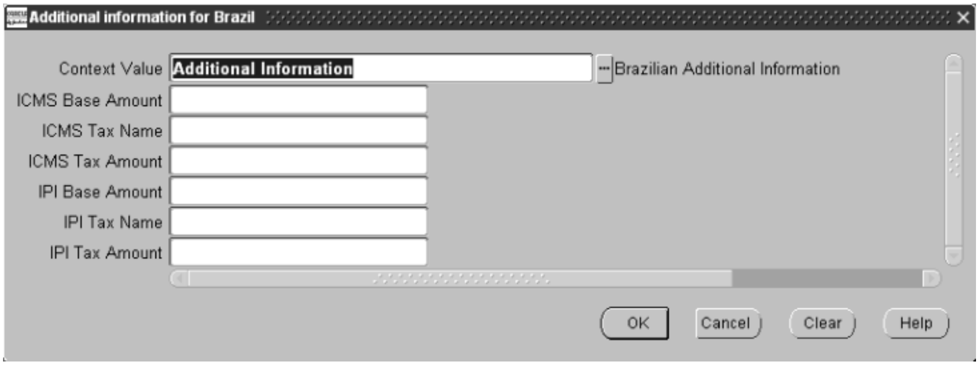
    Note: If the invoice you enter was already matched with a collection document, the collection document number is displayed in the Associated field. This field is display only.

11. Press the OK button.

    See also: Scheduling Invoice Payments, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

Entering Tax for Purchase Order Shipments

Use the globalization flexfield in the Match to PO window to enter the tax information for purchase order shipments. When you select to match your invoice to purchase order shipments, Payables applies these tax amounts to the distribution amounts.



Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Information

ICMS Base Amount

ICMS Tax Name

ICMS Tax Amount

IPI Base Amount

IPI Tax Name

IPI Tax Amount

To enter tax codes and amounts:

1. Navigate to the Invoices window.
2. Press the Match button.

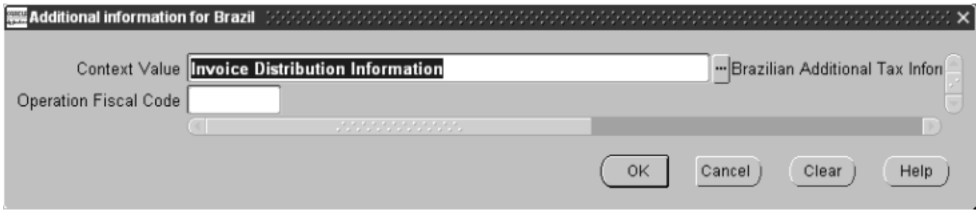
   The Match to PO window appears.
3. Check the first check boxes next to the shipping lines that you want to match to the invoice. You can make any changes to the Quantity Invoiced, Unit Price, or Match Amount fields.
4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
5. If the purchase order does not have taxes assigned to it, enter tax information in the ICMS Base Amount, ICMS Tax Name, ICMS Tax Amount, IPI Base Amount, IPI Tax Name, and IPI Tax Amount fields. If taxes are assigned, you can change any of them in the globalization flexfield.

6. Press the OK button. The taxes are automatically calculated according to the tax setup parameters. See Setting up Brazilian Purchasing on page 3-7.
7. When you complete the match, tax distributions are automatically generated according to the tax information you previously entered.

> **See also:** Entering Purchase Order Matched Invoices,
> *Oracle Payables User Guide*

Entering Invoice Distribution Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Distributions window to enter an operation fiscal code (CFO) for invoice distributions. The CFO identifies the type of transaction for tax purposes.



Context Value: Invoice Distribution Information — Brazilian Additional Tax Infor

Operation Fiscal Code:

To enter an operation fiscal code:

1. Navigate to the Invoices window.
2. Press the Distributions button.

   The Distributions window appears.
3. Press the folder button to navigate to the globalization flexfield.
4. Enter a CFO for the distributions in the Operation Fiscal Code field. The CFO is defaulted from the invoice level.
5. Press the OK button.

> **See also:** Entering Invoice Distributions in the Invoice Workbench, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

Importing Invoices

Run the Import Invoice concurrent program to import invoices from other accounting systems. You can use Payables to pay these invoices and create journal entries to post to General Ledger. You can also create invoices from expense reports you enter in Payables, Oracle Web Expenses, or Oracle Projects.

The information you entered in the Import Interface table is used to create the invoices. Use the Standard Request Submission windows to run the Payables Invoice Import program.

See also: Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

See also: Payables Invoice Import Program, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

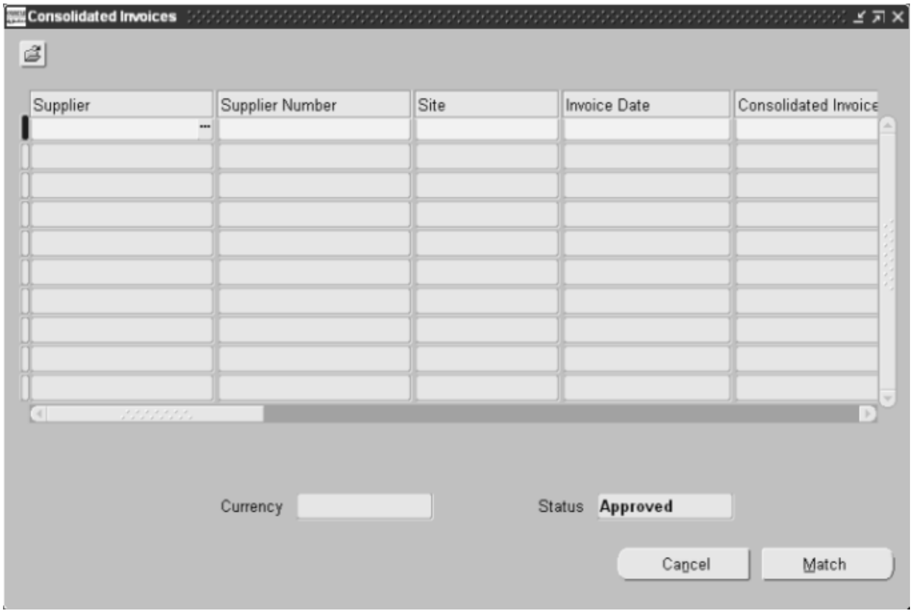
See also: Importing Payables Invoices, *Oracle Projects User Guide*

Entering Consolidated Invoice Information

Use the Consolidated Invoices window to enter, query, and cancel consolidated invoices. You can also match shipping invoices to a consolidated invoice and query shipping invoices and consolidated invoices.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Consolidated Invoices window, enter shipping invoices in the Invoice Workbench and enter suppliers in the Suppliers window.


Consolidated Invoices
Supplier
Supplier Number
Site
Invoice Date
Consolidated Invoice
Currency
Cancel
Match

Status: Approved

To enter consolidated invoice information:

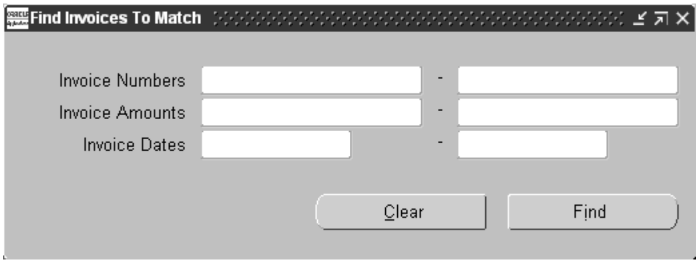
1. Navigate to the Consolidated Invoices window.

2. Enter invoice information in the fields as shown in this table:

In this field...	Enter this value...
Supplier and Supplier Number	A supplier's name or number. When either the supplier or the supplier's number is entered, the other automatically appears. The supplier's name and number on the consolidated invoice must be the same as those on the shipping invoice. The list of values for the Supplier field displays a supplier only if its invoice currency, defined in any one of its supplier sites, matches the functional currency.
Site	A supplier site. The list of values for the Site field displays a site only if the invoice currency defined there matches the functional currency.
Invoice Date	A consolidated invoice date. If you do not enter a value, the current date is used as the invoice date.
Consolidated Invoice Num	A consolidated invoice number that must be unique. If you do not enter a value, the current date is used as the invoice number.
Consolidated Invoice Amount	The total consolidated invoice amount. This amount is validated when the consolidated invoice is matched to one or more shipping invoices.
Description	A description. This description also appears in reports and inquiry windows. You may want to describe shipping invoice information that is related to the consolidated invoice.
Pay Group	The payment group for the invoice. You can use pay groups to group invoices into categories for payment batches.
Currency	The currency code from the supplier site.
Status	The status of the consolidated invoice (Canceled, Approved) is displayed.

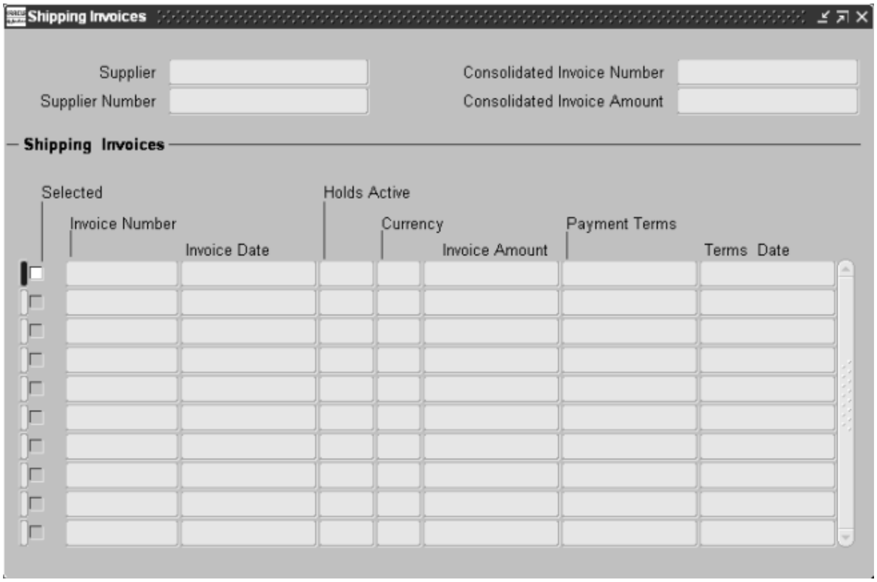
3. Press the Match button to match a consolidated invoice with Approved status with shipping invoices.

   The Find invoices to Match window appears.


Find Invoices To Match
Invoice Numbers
Invoice Amounts
Invoice Dates
Clear
Find

4. Enter selection criteria to find invoices, or leave the fields blank for all.
5. Press the Find button.

   The Shipping Invoices window appears with only invoices in the functional currency.


Shipping Invoices
Supplier
Supplier Number
Consolidated Invoice Number
Consolidated Invoice Amount
Shipping Invoices
Selected
Invoice Number
Invoice Date
Holds Active
Currency
Invoice Amount
Payment Terms
Terms Date

6. Check the Selected check box in the Shipping Invoices region next to invoices that you want to match with a consolidated invoice.

   The sum of the shipping invoices in the Invoice Amount field must be the same as the Consolidated Invoice Amount in the header. Shipping invoices must be approved with no holds (the Holds Active field has value 0).

7. Save your work.

To cancel an invoice:

To cancel an invoice after entering or querying it, press the Cancel button. All shipping invoices matched to the consolidated invoice are checked. You can match the shipping invoices with a different consolidated invoice.

Invoice Gateway Overview

You can enter invoices in either the Invoice Gateway window or the Invoice Workbench. The Invoice Gateway window is the quickest way to enter most invoices. Use the Invoice Gateway window to enter a large number of invoices that do not require extensive online validation or extensive online defaulting of values.

Payables uses information that you enter in the Invoice Gateway window to create invoices in Payables. When you enter invoice records in the Invoice Gateway window, you enter invoice header and line information. This invoice information is stored in the Payables Open Interface tables. Because Oracle Payables does not validate and default invoice values while you enter invoices, you can enter invoices more quickly in the Invoice Gateway than you can in the Invoice Workbench (the Invoice Workbench is the Invoices window and associated windows).

After you enter invoice records using the Invoice Gateway, you can submit a customized workflow program to automate your business processes for managing invoices. For example, you can customize the workflow program to validate the cost center on all invoices before you import them.

You submit the Payables Open Interface Import Program to validate the values that you entered, provide any default values, and create invoices with distributions and scheduled payments in the regular Payables invoice tables.

During invoice creation, the payment due date is validated against the business day calendar, and the terms for interest calculation are defaulted from the Supplier Sites window’s globalization flexfield to the Payment Schedule window’s globalization flexfield.

If you enter *Yes* in the Collection Document Association field of the Invoice Gateway header globalization flexfield, the trade note, or payment schedule, is associated with the applicable collection document during the import process. If no collection document is matched, the trade note is put on hold. A *No* in the Collection Document Association field indicates that the trade note can be manually associated but no payment hold is placed during the import process.

After invoices are imported, Payables provides a report that lists both the invoice records that were successfully imported, and any invoice records that could not be imported due to invalid or missing information. You can query rejected invoice records in the Invoice Gateway window and correct and resubmit the invoices for import.

When you successfully import invoice records, Payables creates regular invoices that you can view, modify, and approve in the Invoice Workbench. After approval, the invoices are ready for payment.

After you have successfully created invoices based on the information in the invoice records, you can purge invoice records from the Open Interface tables.

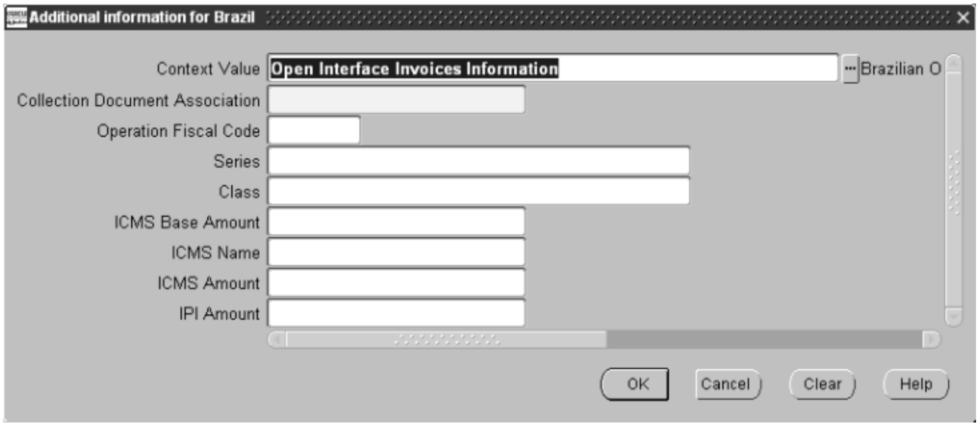
See also: Invoice Gateway, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

Entering Country-Specific Information in the Invoice Gateway Window

You must enter additional country-specific information when you record and pay invoices in Brazil. Oracle Payables captures this information in globalization flexfields on the Invoice Workbench and in the Invoice Gateway window. You can enter the same country-specific information in both windows. The Invoice Gateway window, however, lets you enter information more quickly for invoices that do not require extensive online validation or extensive online defaulting of values.

The Invoice Gateway window includes two globalization flexfields, one in the header region and the other in the Invoice Lines region. You can customize your Invoice Gateway folder forms to show or hide the globalization flexfields for Brazil.

Header Region



Context Value: Open Interface Invoices Information
Brazilian O
Collection Document Association
Operation Fiscal Code
Series
Class
ICMS Base Amount
ICMS Name
ICMS Amount
IPI Amount

To enter country-specific information in the header region of the Invoice Gateway window:

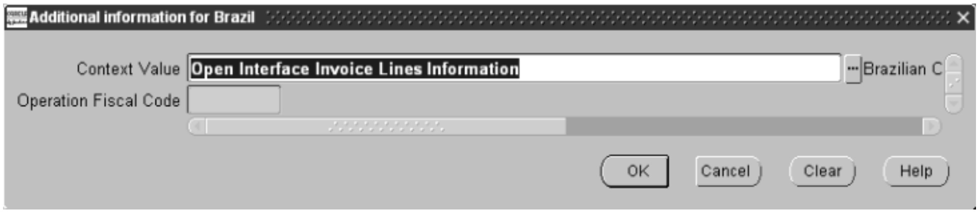
1. Navigate to the Invoice Gateway window.

   The Invoice Gateway Identification window appears on top of the Invoice Gateway window.

2. In the Invoice Gateway Identification window, enter the source in the Source field and the batch name in the Gateway Batch field.
3. Press the Enter button.
4. In the header region of the Invoice Gateway window, enter header information for your invoice.
5. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For more information, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
6. Enter *Yes* or *No* in the Collection Document Association field to associate an invoice with a collection document.

7. Enter an operation fiscal code for the invoice in the Operation Fiscal Code field.
8. Enter a series and class as defined in the Lookup Codes in the Series and Class fields. See Defining Lookup Codes on page 1-8 for more information.
9. Press the OK button to save your work and return to the Invoice Gateway window.

Invoice Lines Region



Context Value: Open Interface Invoice Lines Information ... Brazilian C

Operation Fiscal Code:

To enter country-specific information in the Invoice Lines region of the Invoice Gateway window:

1. Navigate to the Invoice Gateway window and enter invoice header information in the header region.
2. In the Invoice Lines region, enter line information for your invoice lines.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For more information, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
4. Enter an operation fiscal code (CFO) for the distributions in the Operation Fiscal Code field. The CFO is defaulted from the invoice level.
5. Press the OK button to save your work and return to the Invoice Gateway window.

Payables Open Interface Tables

The Payables Open Interface tables store invoice information. The Payables Open Interface Import program builds Payables invoices based on invoice records in the Payables Open Interface tables. After the import program builds the invoices, you can view, modify, and approve the invoices in the Invoice Workbench.

The invoice information derives from Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) invoices from your suppliers, invoice records that you entered in the Invoice Gateway window, invoices that you loaded with Oracle SQL*Loader, and credit card transaction data.

Understanding the Payables Open Interface Tables

Use the Invoice Gateway window, Oracle e-Commerce Gateway, the Credit Card Invoice Interface Summary, or SQL*Loader to load invoice information into the AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE and AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE interface tables. The Payables Open Interface program validates each record you select for import. If the record contains valid information, the program creates a Payables invoice with distributions and scheduled payments based on the invoice header and line information in the record.

Records in the AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE table create one or more invoice distributions. Note that one row may create more than one distribution. For example, if you enter a tax line in this table and prorate the tax line across three item lines, during the Open Interface Import process Oracle Payables creates three tax invoice distributions based on the single tax line in this table.

The interface tables include columns, which Oracle Payables uses to categorize and store specific invoice information. For example, invoice source information is stored in the SOURCE column within AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE.

During the import process, the payment due date is validated against the business day calendar, and the terms for interest calculation are defaulted from the Supplier Sites window's globalization flexfield to the Payment Schedule window's globalization flexfield.

If you enter *Yes* in the Collection Document Association field of the Invoice Gateway header globalization flexfield, the trade note, or payment schedule, is associated with the applicable collection document during the import process. If no collection document is matched, the trade note is put on hold. A *No* in the Collection Document Association field indicates that the trade note can be manually associated but no payment hold is placed during the import process.

Payables Open Interface Table AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE

This table lists the columns in the AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE Payables Open Interface table. The column descriptions indicate which columns are required values for importing invoices into Oracle Payables with Brazilian features.

See also: Payables Open Interface Import, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

See also: Table Definitions, *Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual*

Column Name	Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	VARCHAR2(150)

Column Name	Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	VARCHAR2(150)

Brazilian Columns

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY

Enter the context value JL.BR.APXIISIM.INVOICES_FOLDER to import Brazilian descriptive flexfield information.

Required:	Yes, if you want to import country-specific information
Validation:	None
Destination:	AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1

Enter *Yes* or *No* to associate an invoice with a collection document.

Required:	Yes
Validation:	Valid values are: ■ Yes ■ No
Destination:	AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2

Enter the operation fiscal code.

Required:	No
Validation:	Valid values are user-defined
Destination:	AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3

Enter a series as defined in the Lookup Codes.

Required:	No
Validation:	Valid values are user-defined
Destination:	AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4

Enter a class as defined in the Lookup Codes.

Required: No
Validation: Valid values are user-defined
Destination: AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5

Enter the ICMS base amount.

Required: No
Validation: This value must be numeric
Destination: AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6

Enter the ICMS name.

Required: No
Validation: Valid values are user-defined
Destination: AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7

Enter the ICMS amount.

Required: No
Validation: This value must be numeric
Destination: AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8

Enter the IPI amount.

Required: No
Validation: This value must be numeric
Destination: AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8

Payables Open Interface TableAP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE

This table lists the columns in the AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE Payables Open Interface table. The column descriptions indicate which columns are required values for importing invoices into Oracle Payables with Brazilian features.

See also: Payables Open Interface Import, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

See also: Table Definitions, *Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual*

Column Name	Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	VARCHAR2(150)

Column Name	Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	VARCHAR2(150)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	VARCHAR2(150)

Brazilian Columns

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY

Enter the context value JL.BR.APXIISIM.LINES_FOLDER to import Brazilian descriptive flexfield information.

Required:	Yes, if you want to import country-specific information
Validation:	None
Destination:	AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1

Enter the operation fiscal code.

Required:	No
Validation:	Valid values are user-defined
Destination:	AP_INVOICES_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1

How the Invoice Gateway Window Populates the Open Interface Tables

You may find these tables helpful in understanding the Rejections Report. These tables show the column that is populated by each field in the Invoice Gateway globalization flexfields for Brazil.

Invoice Gateway field name - Header region flexfield	Corresponding column in AP_ INVOICES_INTERFACE
Context Value	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY
Collection Document Association	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1
Operation Fiscal Code	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2
Series	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3
Class	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4
ICMS Base Amount	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5
ICMS Name	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6
ICMS Amount	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7
IPI Amount	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8

Invoice Gateway field name - Invoice Lines region flexfield	Corresponding column in AP_ INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE
Context Value	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY
Operation Fiscal Code	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1

Entering and Associating Collection Documents

This section describes how to enter bank collection documents, correct bank information on a collection document, and associate collection documents with trade notes.

Manually Entering Collection Documents

Use the Collection Documents window to enter bank collection documents into Payables and view them. After you enter a new collection document, the collection document is automatically associated with a trade note that is not associated according to the association method defined in the Payables Options window. After the association, the trade note is released to be paid.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Collection Documents window, you must set up procedures using these windows:

- Payables Options window
- Banks window
- Suppliers window

See Setting up Brazilian Payables on page 4-15 for more information about these windows.

To enter collection documents:

1. Navigate to the Collection Documents window.
2. Enter bank information in the Bank Name and Bank Number fields. The list of values for these fields displays bank accounts with Brazilian Real as the defined currency.

   The Branch Name and Branch Number fields automatically default with values based on the bank information you entered.
3. Enter the payment location from the collection document in the Payment Location field.
4. Enter supplier information in the Supplier, Supplier Number, and Site fields.

   The Inscription Number field automatically defaults with a value based on the Site information. This number is the supplier's taxpayer ID.
5. Enter other information for collection documents in the Due Date, Document Number, Currency Code, Amount, and Status Lookup Code fields.

   The Payment Number field displays the payment number assigned to the trade note.
6. Save your work.

Manually Associating Collection Documents

Use the Collection Document Association window to associate an unassociated bank collection document with an unassociated trade note (also known as a payment schedule). The trade note must be unpaid. You can also associate a trade note to a collection document as well as disassociate a collection document associated with a trade note. The manual association does not use the method you defined in the Payables Options window for automatic association. You query invoices in the Find Invoices to Match window.

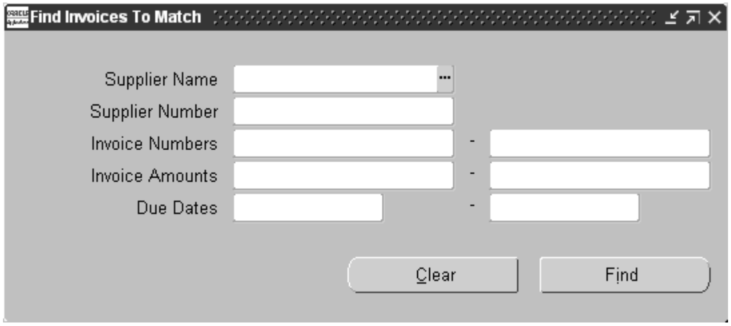
Prerequisites

Before you can use the Collection Document Association window, you must enter invoices and collection documents in the Invoice Workbench and Collection Documents windows.

To manually associate or disassociate collection documents:

1. Navigate to the Collection Document Association window.

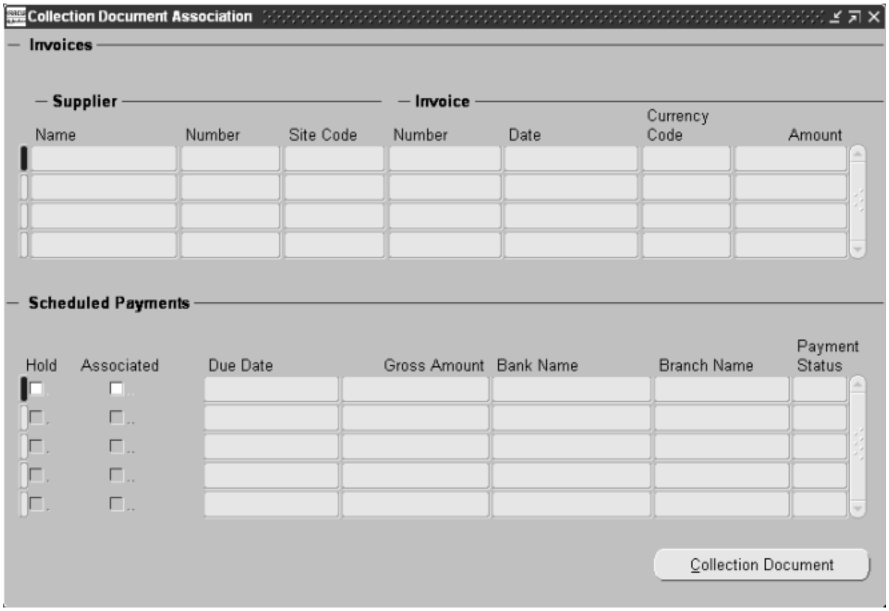
   The Find Invoice to Match window appears.



Note: The list of values displays invoices with a currency that matches what you defined in the JLBR Bank Transfer Currency profile option. For more information, see Defining Profile Options on page 1-3.

2. Enter or query invoices that you want to manually associate or disassociate with collection documents.
3. Press the Find button.

   The Collection Document Association window appears.


Collection Document Association
Invoices
Supplier
Invoice
Name
Number
Site Code
Number
Date
Currency Code
Amount
Scheduled Payments
Hold
Associated
Due Date
Gross Amount
Bank Name
Branch Name
Payment Status
Collection Document

4. Select an invoice in the Invoice region.
5. Select a scheduled payment, or trade note, to associate with a collection document in the Scheduled Payments region.
6. Press the Collection Document button.

   The Collection Document Association window appears.
7. Select a collection document.
8. Press the Associate button to associate the selected collection document with the trade note. Press the Disassociate button to disassociate them.
9. Press the OK button in the pop-up window.

Correcting Collection Documents

Use the Imported Collection Documents window to correct collection document information listed in the Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents report. This report is automatically generated after you run the Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents program and shows unvalidated collection documents. For more information about this report, see Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents Report on page 4-104.

When you correct an entry in this window, the entry is validated and inserted into Payables. The validated collection document is automatically associated with a trade note by the association method that you selected in the Payables Options window.

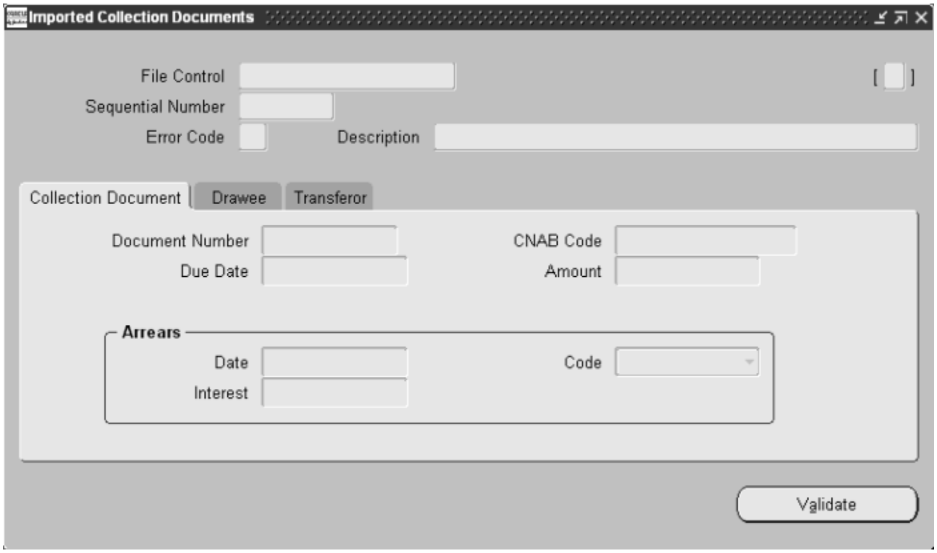
Prerequisites

Before you can use the Imported Collection Documents window, you must set up procedures in these windows:

- Currencies window
- Payables Options window
- Banks window
- Suppliers window

See Setting up Brazilian Payables on page 4-15 for more information about the windows.

You must also enter company information in the Company window and run the Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents program.


Imported Collection Documents
File Control
Sequential Number
Error Code
Description
Collection Document
Drawee
Transferor
Document Number
Due Date
CNAB Code
Amount
Arrears
Date
Interest
Code
Validate

To correct entries in a collection document:

1. Navigate to the Imported Collection Documents window.

   The File Control window automatically appears.

2. Select a file that contains collection documents.
3. Press the OK button.
4. Correct any entries in the collection document in the Imported Collection Documents window.
5. Press the Validate button to validate your corrections in Payables.

   The collection document is automatically associated with its matching trade note.

6. Query another collection document to correct.

Payment Workbench

The Payment Workbench is a group of windows that you use to create, adjust, and review payments and payment batches. Payables calculates the interest for overdue invoices with the interest parameters you defined in the Scheduled Payments window. Payables checks the payment dates against the dates you entered in the business day calendar.

You query, update, or insert batches in the Payment Batch window. If you are inserting batches, Payables lets you name payment batches or, if you enable the JLBR Automatically Populate Payment Batch Name profile option, automatically assigns the batch number when you save. For more information, see Defining Profile Options on page 1-3.

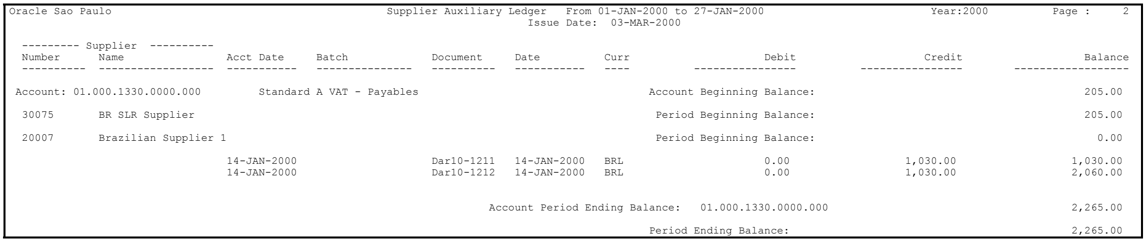
See also: The Payment Workbench, *Oracle Payables User Guide*

Reports

This section provides overviews and detailed descriptions of these reports:

- Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Ledger report
- Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Daily report
- Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages report
- Brazilian Payables Consolidated Invoice Register report
- Brazilian Payables Cancelled Consolidated Invoices Register report
- Brazilian Payables Tax Register report
- Brazilian Payables Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report
- Brazilian Payables Non-Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report
- Brazilian Check Format
- Brazilian Bordero - Bank Transfer Request report
- Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents report

Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Ledger Report



```
Oracle Sao Paulo                                           Supplier Auxiliary Ledger   From 01-JAN-2000 to 27-JAN-2000                          Year:2000          Page :     2
                                                                                 Issue Date:  03-MAR-2000

  --------- Supplier  ----------
  Number      Name                Acct Date     Batch             Document     Date          Curr                     Debit                Credit                   Balance
  ----------  ------------------  -----------   ---------------   ----------   -----------   ----          ----------------          ----------------        ------------------

 Account: 01.000.1330.0000.000        Standard A VAT - Payables                                    Account Beginning Balance:                                          205.00

  30075       BR SLR Supplier                                                                       Period Beginning Balance:                                          205.00

  20007       Brazilian Supplier 1                                                                  Period Beginning Balance:                                            0.00

                                  14-JAN-2000                     Dar10-1211   14-JAN-2000   BRL                       0.00                1,030.00                  1,030.00
                                  14-JAN-2000                     Dar10-1212   14-JAN-2000   BRL                       0.00                1,030.00                  2,060.00


                                                                           Account Period Ending Balance:   01.000.1330.0000.000                                      2,265.00

                                                                                                    Period Ending Balance:                                            2,265.00
```

Use the Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Ledger report to review the balances of your suppliers. The report prints the initial balance, the transactions that affect the balance during the period, and the resulting ending balance for the range of dates that you request. Daily debit and credit transactions that are shown at supplier level are summarized to create the balance of liability accounts.

The Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Ledger report prints documents that were accounted for and transferred to General Ledger. The report is sorted by accounting flexfield combination, supplier name, supplier number, and accounting date.

The Brazilian Payables Period Balance Calculation Program prepares information for the Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Ledger report. You may want to submit the Brazilian Payables Period Balance Calculation Program after you run the Payables Transfer to General Ledger to ensure that your suppliers' balances are up to date.

Use the Standard Request Submission window to submit the Supplier Auxiliary Ledger Report request set which consists of the Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Ledger and Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages reports.

See also: Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

Company
Enter the company code for the company you want to report on. You can report on one company at a time.

Start Date
Enter the start date for the range of transactions and balances that you want to report from. The start date must match a period's start date.

End Date
Enter the end date for the range of transactions and balances that you want to report to.

Start Supplier
Enter the supplier name that you want to report from. If you leave this field blank, the report begins with the first supplier with debit/credit transactions.

End Supplier
Enter the supplier name that you want to report to. If you leave this field blank, the report ends with the last supplier with debit/credit transactions.

Book Number
Enter a book number to make your report a legal book.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
<Company Name>	Your company name
Supplier Auxiliary Ledger From <start date> to <end date>	The report name, including the start and end dates that you specified in the report parameters
Year	The year that the report is run for
Page	The current page of the report
Issue Date	The date when the report was issued

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

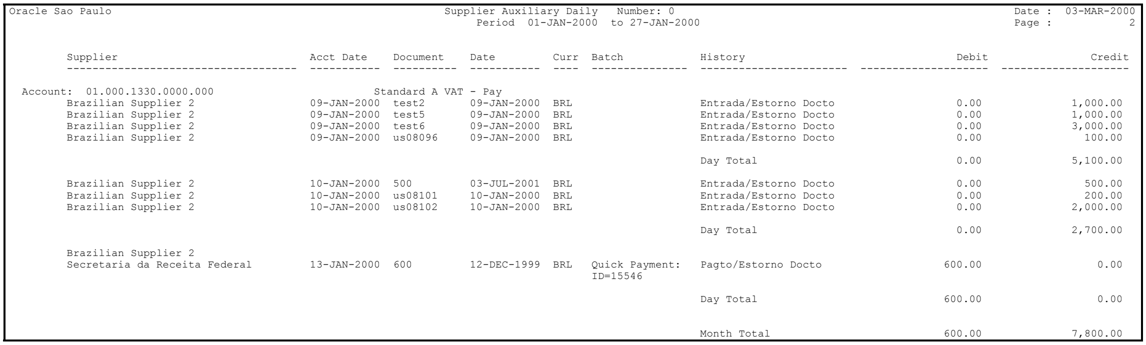
In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Supplier Number	The supplier's number
Supplier Name	The supplier's name
Acct Date	The accounting date that the transaction was posted to General Ledger
Batch	The batch name that the transaction was created in
Document	The invoice number
Date	The date that the invoice was issued
Curr	The currency that the invoice amount was issued in
Debit	The debit amount in the functional currency
Credit	The credit amount in the functional currency
Balance	The difference between the debit and credit

Row Headings

This table shows the row headings.

In this row…	Oracle Payables prints…
Account	The accounting flexfield combination
<Description>	The accounting flexfield combination description
Account Beginning Balance	The total account beginning balance within the reporting period
Period Beginning Balance	The total period beginning balance within the reporting period
Account Period Ending Balance	The total account ending balance within the reporting period
Period Ending Balance	The total period ending balance within the reporting period
Total to Transport	The supplier credit/debit totals copied to each page
Transported Total	The supplier credit/debit totals copied from the previous page

Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Daily Report



```
Oracle Sao Paulo                                                    Supplier Auxiliary Daily   Number: 0                                                     Date :  03-MAR-2000
                                                                         Period  01-JAN-2000  to 27-JAN-2000                                                 Page :            2

         Supplier                              Acct Date    Document    Date         Curr  Batch            History                                  Debit                Credit
         ------------------------------------  -----------  ----------  -----------  ----  ---------------  -----------------------  --------------------  --------------------

  Account:  01.000.1330.0000.000                         Standard A VAT - Pay
         Brazilian Supplier 2                  09-JAN-2000  test2       09-JAN-2000  BRL                    Entrada/Estorno Docto                   0.00              1,000.00
         Brazilian Supplier 2                  09-JAN-2000  test5       09-JAN-2000  BRL                    Entrada/Estorno Docto                   0.00              1,000.00
         Brazilian Supplier 2                  09-JAN-2000  test6       09-JAN-2000  BRL                    Entrada/Estorno Docto                   0.00              3,000.00
         Brazilian Supplier 2                  09-JAN-2000  us08096     09-JAN-2000  BRL                    Entrada/Estorno Docto                   0.00                100.00

                                                                                                            Day Total                               0.00              5,100.00

         Brazilian Supplier 2                  10-JAN-2000  500         03-JUL-2001  BRL                    Entrada/Estorno Docto                   0.00                500.00
         Brazilian Supplier 2                  10-JAN-2000  us08101     10-JAN-2000  BRL                    Entrada/Estorno Docto                   0.00                200.00
         Brazilian Supplier 2                  10-JAN-2000  us08102     10-JAN-2000  BRL                    Entrada/Estorno Docto                   0.00              2,000.00

                                                                                                            Day Total                               0.00              2,700.00

         Brazilian Supplier 2
         Secretaria da Receita Federal         13-JAN-2000  600         12-DEC-1999  BRL   Quick Payment:   Pagto/Estorno Docto                   600.00                  0.00
                                                                                           ID=15546

                                                                                                            Day Total                             600.00                  0.00


                                                                                                            Month Total                           600.00              7,800.00
```

Use the Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Daily report to review the daily debit and credit transactions within a specified period. The report shows the details of daily transactions per account and displays the debits and credits in chronological order at supplier level.

The Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Daily report prints documents that were accounted for and transferred to General Ledger. The report is sorted by accounting flexfield combination, supplier number, supplier name, and accounting date.

The Brazilian Payables Period Balance Calculation Program prepares information for the Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Daily report. You may want to submit the Brazilian Payables Period Balance Calculation Program after you run the Payables Transfer to General Ledger to ensure that your suppliers' balances are up to date.

Use the Standard Request Submission window to submit the Supplier Auxiliary Daily Report request set which consists of the Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Daily and Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages reports.

See also: Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

Company
Enter the company code for the company you want to report on. You can report on one company at a time.

Start Date
Enter the start date for the range of transactions and balances that you want to report from.

End Date
Enter the end date for the range of transactions and balances that you want to report to.

Book Number
Enter a book number to make your report a legal book.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
<Company Name>	Your company name
Supplier Auxiliary Daily	The report name, including the period that you specified in the report parameters
Date	The date that you ran the report
Period	The reporting period that you specified
Page	The current page of the report

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

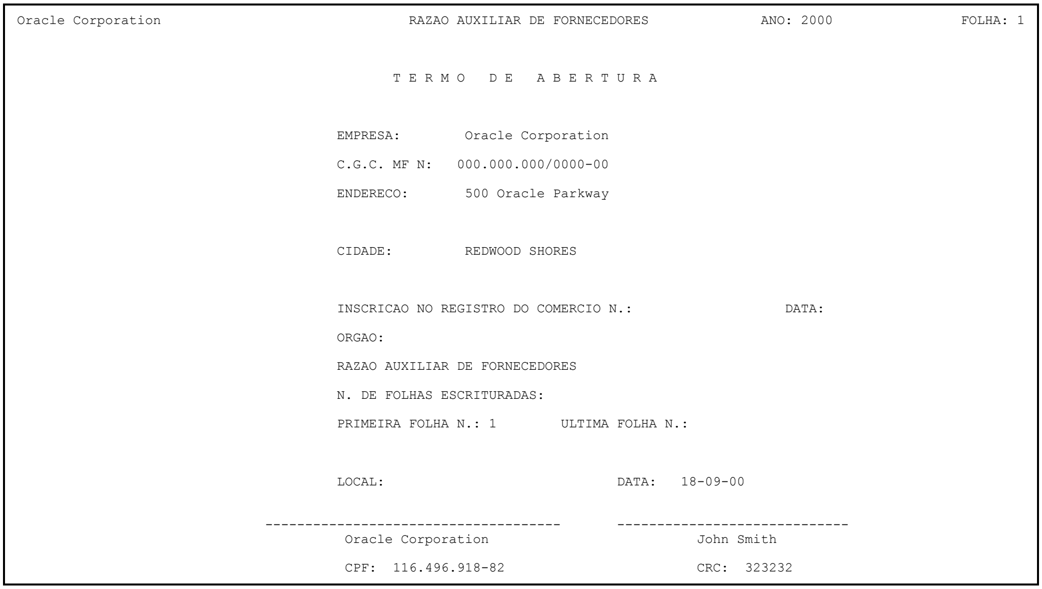
In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Supplier	The supplier name
Acct Date	The accounting date that the transaction was posted to General Ledger
Document	The invoice number
Date	The date that the invoice was issued
Curr	The currency that the invoice amount was issued in
Batch	The batch name that the transaction was created in
History	*Entrada de Documento* for new invoices, or *Pagamento de Documento* for payments
Debit	The debit amount in the functional currency
Credit	The credit amount in the functional currency

Row Headings

This table shows the row headings.

In this row...	Oracle Payables prints...
Account	The accounting flexfield combination
<Description>	The accounting flexfield combination description
Day Total	The day's credit/debit totals
Month Total	The month's credit/debit totals
Total to Transport	The day’s credit/debit totals copied to each page
Transported Total	The day’s credit/debit totals copied from the previous page

Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages Report



```
Oracle Corporation                                RAZAO AUXILIAR DE FORNECEDORES              ANO: 2000                FOLHA: 1


                                                 T E R M O   D E   A B E R T U R A


                                         EMPRESA:        Oracle Corporation

                                         C.G.C. MF N:   000.000.000/0000-00

                                         ENDERECO:       500 Oracle Parkway



                                         CIDADE:         REDWOOD SHORES



                                         INSCRICAO NO REGISTRO DO COMERCIO N.:                  DATA:

                                         ORGAO:

                                         RAZAO AUXILIAR DE FORNECEDORES

                                         N. DE FOLHAS ESCRITURADAS:

                                         PRIMEIRA FOLHA N.: 1        ULTIMA FOLHA N.:



                                         LOCAL:                            DATA:   18-09-00

                                 -------------------------------------      -----------------------------
                                          Oracle Corporation                           John Smith

                                          CPF:  116.496.918-82                         CRC:  323232
```

The Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages report automatically prints after the Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Daily report or Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Ledger report if the Book Number parameter has a number. If the Book Number parameter does not have a number, this report is not printed.

The Opening and Closing pages are identical in format.

Report Parameters

Company
Enter the company name/balancing segment to run the report for. The company name/balancing segment must belong to the set of books that you linked to your responsibility. The default value is derived from the Daily/Ledger report.

Book Number
Enter a book number for your report. This information is stored in your company information. The default value is derived from the Daily/Ledger report.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

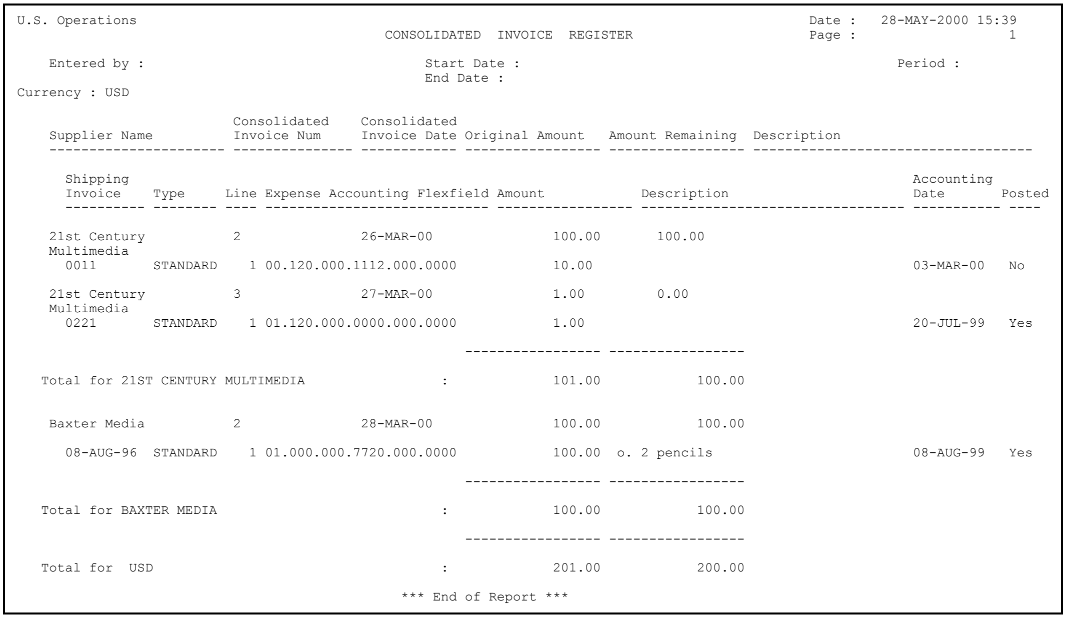
In this heading…	**Oracle Payables prints**…
<Company Name>	The balancing segment that you requested
Ano: <Year>	The year within the period range that you requested
Folha	The page number

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Payables prints…
Empresa	The company name you requested
C.G.C. MF N.	The inscription number from your company information
Endereco	The address from your company information
Cidade	The city from your company information
Inscricao no Registro do Comercio N.	The inscription number at the board of trade from your company information
Data	The inscription date at the board of trade from your company information
Orgao	The inscription entity at the board of trade from your company information
N. de Folhas Escrituradas	The total number of printed pages in your Daily/Ledger report
Primeira Folha N.	The first page in the report
Ultima Folha N.	The total number of printed pages in your Daily/Ledger report
Local	The inscription location at the board of trade from your company information
Data	The end date you requested for the report
<Company Name>	The company name you requested
CPF	The director inscription number from your company information
<Accountant Name>	The accountant's name from your company information
CRC	The accountant's number from your company information

Brazilian Payables Consolidated Invoice Register Report



```
U.S. Operations                                                                                    Date :   28-MAY-2000 15:39
                                              CONSOLIDATED  INVOICE  REGISTER                      Page :                  1

    Entered by :                                   Start Date :                                               Period :
                                                   End Date :
Currency : USD

                           Consolidated    Consolidated
    Supplier Name          Invoice Num     Invoice Date Original Amount   Amount Remaining  Description
    ---------------------- --------------- ------------ ----------------- ----------------- -----------------------------------

      Shipping                                                                                                  Accounting
      Invoice    Type     Line Expense Accounting Flexfield Amount           Description                        Date       Posted
      ---------- -------- ---- ---------------------------- ----------------- --------------------------------- ----------- ----

    21st Century           2              26-MAR-00                100.00      100.00
    Multimedia
      0011       STANDARD    1 00.120.000.1112.000.0000            10.00                                        03-MAR-00   No

    21st Century           3              27-MAR-00                1.00        0.00
    Multimedia
      0221       STANDARD    1 01.120.000.0000.000.0000            1.00                                         20-JUL-99   Yes

                                                        ----------------- -----------------

   Total for 21ST CENTURY MULTIMEDIA                 :             101.00           100.00


    Baxter Media           2              28-MAR-00                100.00           100.00

      08-AUG-96  STANDARD    1 01.000.000.7720.000.0000            100.00  o. 2 pencils                         08-AUG-99   Yes

                                                        ----------------- -----------------

   Total for BAXTER MEDIA                            :             100.00           100.00

                                                        ----------------- -----------------

   Total for  USD                                    :             201.00           200.00
                                                *** End of Report ***
```

Use the Brazilian Payables Consolidated Invoice Register report to review detailed information about consolidated invoices. This report lists consolidated invoice information such as supplier, amount and the related shipping invoices. Information such as accounting, tax, and amount are provided for each shipping invoice.

Oracle Payables sorts the information in the report by consolidated invoice currency. Within each currency section, the report sorts by the supplier name and consolidated invoice number.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Brazilian Payables Consolidated Invoice Register report.

See also: Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

Entered By
Enter the user's name to list consolidated invoices entered by that user. Leave this field blank to list consolidated invoices entered by all users.

First Entered Date
Enter the beginning date of a range of dates when consolidated invoices were entered. Oracle Payables prints consolidated invoices entered on or after the First Entered Date.

Last Entered Date
Enter the last date of a range of dates when consolidated invoices were entered. Oracle Payables prints consolidated invoices entered on or before the Last Entered Date.

Accounting Period
Enter the name of the accounting period for consolidated invoice information. Oracle Payables lists the consolidated invoices between the First Entered Date and the Last Entered Date in the accounting period you choose.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
<Company Name>	The name of the company running the report
Date	The date and time that the company ran the report
<Report Title>	Consolidated Invoice Register
Entered By	The name of the person who entered the consolidated invoices
Start Date	The beginning date of the invoice entry date range
Period	The accounting period's name for the report
End Date	The ending date of the invoice entry date range
Currency	The currency for the consolidated invoices

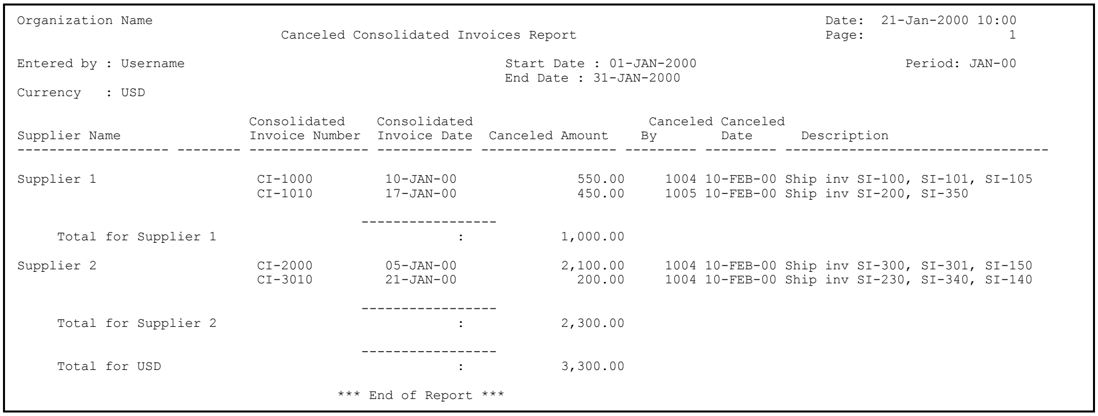
Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	**Oracle Payables prints...**
Supplier Name	The supplier's name for the consolidated invoice.
Consolidated Invoice Num	The consolidated invoice number.
Consolidated Invoice Date	The consolidated invoice date.
Original Amount	The invoice's original amount. Payments are not subtracted from this amount.
Amount Remaining	The amount remaining for payment on the consolidated invoice. The amount remaining is equal to the original invoice amount unless you have paid or partially paid the shipping invoice.
Description	The consolidated invoice description.
Shipping Invoice	The shipping invoice number matched to the consolidated invoice.
Type	The distribution line type.
Line	The distribution line number.
Expense Accounting Flexfield	The accounting flexfield segment values for an invoice distribution line.
Amount	The invoice distribution line amount.
Description	A partial description of an invoice distribution line.
Accounting Date	The accounting date of an invoice distribution line. Oracle Payables uses the accounting date when creating journal entries to transfer to the General Ledger.
Posted	*Yes* if a journal entry was created for posting to the General Ledger; *No* if a journal entry was not created.
Total for <Supplier Name>	The total Original Amount and total Amount Remaining from the consolidated invoices for each supplier.

In this column…	Oracle Payables prints…
Total for <Currency>	The total Original Amount and total Amount Remaining from the consolidated invoices for each currency.

Brazilian Payables Cancelled Consolidated Invoices Register Report



```
Organization Name                                                                                    Date:  21-Jan-2000 10:00
                                 Canceled Consolidated Invoices Report                               Page:                  1

Entered by : Username                                        Start Date : 01-JAN-2000                          Period: JAN-00
                                                             End Date : 31-JAN-2000
Currency   : USD

                             Consolidated    Consolidated                                  Canceled Canceled
Supplier Name                Invoice Number  Invoice Date  Canceled Amount    By        Date      Description
------------------- -------- --------------- ------------ ----------------- --------- --------- ---------------------------------

Supplier 1                    CI-1000         10-JAN-00               550.00     1004 10-FEB-00 Ship inv SI-100, SI-101, SI-105
                              CI-1010         17-JAN-00               450.00     1005 10-FEB-00 Ship inv SI-200, SI-350

                                           -----------------
     Total for Supplier 1                              :            1,000.00

Supplier 2                    CI-2000         05-JAN-00             2,100.00     1004 10-FEB-00 Ship inv SI-300, SI-301, SI-150
                              CI-3010         21-JAN-00               200.00     1004 10-FEB-00 Ship inv SI-230, SI-340, SI-140

                                           -----------------
     Total for Supplier 2                              :            2,300.00

                                           -----------------
     Total for USD                                     :            3,300.00

                                        *** End of Report ***
```

Use the Brazilian Payables Cancelled Consolidated Invoices Register report to review detailed information about the canceled consolidated invoices. This report lists consolidated invoice information such as supplier, amount and the related shipping invoices, as well as the information about its cancellation.

Oracle Payables sorts the information on the report by consolidated invoice currency. Within each currency section, the report sorts by the supplier name and consolidated invoice number.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Brazilian Payables Cancelled Consolidated Invoices Register report.

See also: Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

Entered By
Enter the user's name to list consolidated invoices entered by that user. Leave this field blank to list consolidated invoices entered by all users.

First Entered Date
Enter the beginning date of a range of dates when consolidated invoices were entered. Oracle Payables prints consolidated invoices entered on or after the First Entered Date.

Last Entered Date
Enter the last date of a range of dates when consolidated invoices were entered. Oracle Payables prints consolidated invoices entered on or before the Last Entered Date.

Accounting Period
Enter the name of the accounting period for consolidated invoice information. Oracle Payables lists the consolidated invoices between the First Entered Date and the Last Entered Date in the accounting period you choose.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

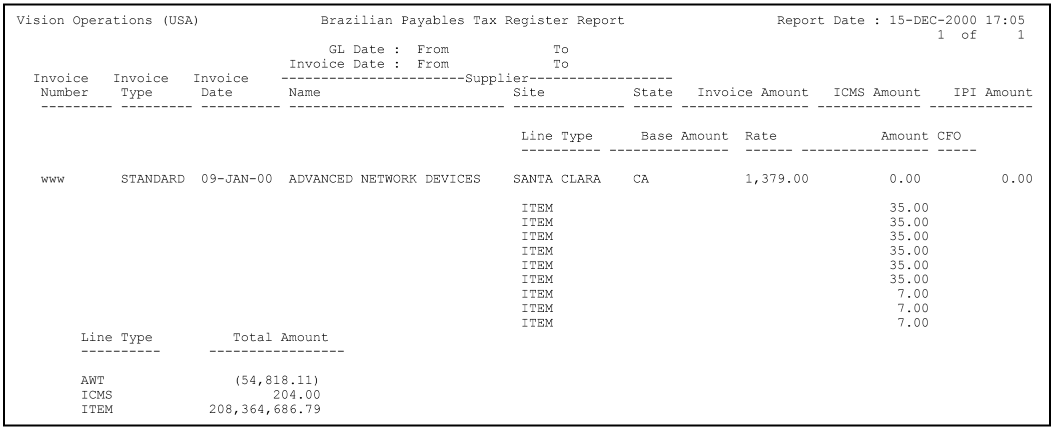
In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
<Company Name>	The name of the company running the report
Date	The date and time that the company ran the report
<Report Title>	Canceled Consolidated Invoice Register
Page	The page number
Entered By	The name of the person who entered the consolidated invoices
Start Date	The beginning date of the invoice entry date range
Period	The name of the accounting period for the report
End Date	The ending date of the invoice entry date range
Currency	The currency for the consolidated invoices

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Payables prints…
Supplier Name	The supplier's name for the consolidated invoice
Consolidated Invoice Number	The consolidated invoice number
Consolidated Invoice Date	The consolidated invoice date
Canceled Amount	The canceled amount of the invoice
Canceled By	The username of the person who canceled the consolidated invoice
Canceled Date	The date of the consolidated invoice cancellation
Description	The consolidated invoice description
Total for <Supplier Name>	The total Canceled Amount of the consolidated invoices for each supplier
Total for <Currency>	The total Canceled Amount of the consolidated invoices for each currency

Brazilian Payables Tax Register Report



```
Vision Operations (USA)               Brazilian Payables Tax Register Report                   Report Date : 15-DEC-2000 17:05
                                                                                                                   1  of     1
                                       GL Date :  From             To
                                  Invoice Date :  From             To
  Invoice   Invoice   Invoice    -----------------------Supplier-------------------
   Number    Type      Date       Name                        Site           State   Invoice Amount   ICMS Amount    IPI Amount
   --------- --------- ---------- --------------------------  -------------- ----- ---------------- ------------- -------------

                                                               Line Type      Base Amount  Rate            Amount CFO
                                                               ---------- ---------------  ------ ---------------- -----


   www       STANDARD  09-JAN-00  ADVANCED NETWORK DEVICES    SANTA CLARA    CA            1,379.00          0.00          0.00

                                                               ITEM                                          35.00
                                                               ITEM                                          35.00
                                                               ITEM                                          35.00
                                                               ITEM                                          35.00
                                                               ITEM                                          35.00
                                                               ITEM                                          35.00
                                                               ITEM                                           7.00
                                                               ITEM                                           7.00
                                                               ITEM                                           7.00
        Line Type          Total Amount
        ----------      -----------------

        AWT                (54,818.11)
        ICMS                    204.00
        ITEM            208,364,686.79
```

Use the Brazilian Payables Tax Register report to review detailed tax information about invoices. The Brazilian Payables Tax Register report lists supplier, invoice, amount and tax information for invoices.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Brazilian Payables Tax Register report.

> **See also:** Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

Batch
Enter an invoice batch name to include invoices in the batch in this report. Leave the field blank to submit this report for invoices in all batches.

Start Invoice Date
Enter the first date of a range of invoices to include in this report.

End Invoice Date
Enter the last date of a range of invoices to include in this report.

Start GL Date
Enter the first date of an accounting date range to include in this report.

End GL Date
Enter the last date of an accounting date range to include in this report.

Invoice Type
Enter an invoice type if you want to include only one invoice type in this report. Leave the field blank for all invoice types.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

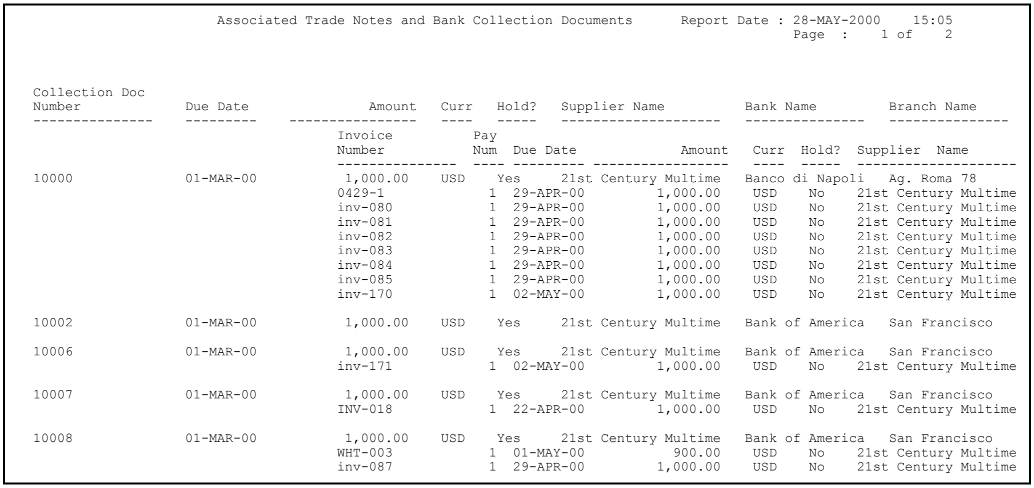
In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
<Company Name>	The name of the company running the report
<Report Title>	Brazilian Payables Tax Register Report
Report Date	The date and time that you ran the report
Page	The current and total page numbers
GL Date	The start and end General Ledger dates
Invoice Date	The start and end invoice dates

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Payables prints…
Invoice Number	The invoice number
Invoice Type	The invoice type you entered
Invoice Date	The date for the invoice
Supplier Name	The name of the supplier
Supplier Site	The supplier site
Supplier State	The state where the supplier is in
Invoice Amount	The amount of an invoice
ICMS Amount	The ICMS amount on an invoice line
IPI Amount	The IPI amount on an invoice line
Line Type	The type of distribution line (Item, Tax, Freight, ICMS, IPI, Miscellaneous)
Base Amount	The base amount of an invoice distribution line
Rate	The tax rate you entered on an invoice
Amount	The amount of an invoice distribution line
CFO	The operation fiscal code you entered on an invoice distribution line
Line Type	The line type
Total Amount	The total amount for all invoices by line type

Brazilian Payables Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents Report



```
                       Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents      Report Date : 28-MAY-2000    15:05
                                                                                               Page  :    1 of    2



Collection Doc
Number             Due Date               Amount   Curr   Hold?   Supplier Name          Bank Name         Branch Name
---------------    ---------    ----------------   ----   -----   --------------------   ---------------   ---------------
                                      Invoice          Pay
                                      Number           Num  Due Date             Amount   Curr  Hold?  Supplier  Name
                                      ---------------  ---- --------- -----------------   ----  -----  --------------------
10000              01-MAR-00           1,000.00    USD    Yes     21st Century Multime   Banco di Napoli   Ag. Roma 78
                                      0429-1             1  29-APR-00          1,000.00   USD    No    21st Century Multime
                                      inv-080            1  29-APR-00          1,000.00   USD    No    21st Century Multime
                                      inv-081            1  29-APR-00          1,000.00   USD    No    21st Century Multime
                                      inv-082            1  29-APR-00          1,000.00   USD    No    21st Century Multime
                                      inv-083            1  29-APR-00          1,000.00   USD    No    21st Century Multime
                                      inv-084            1  29-APR-00          1,000.00   USD    No    21st Century Multime
                                      inv-085            1  29-APR-00          1,000.00   USD    No    21st Century Multime
                                      inv-170            1  02-MAY-00          1,000.00   USD    No    21st Century Multime

10002              01-MAR-00           1,000.00    USD    Yes     21st Century Multime   Bank of America   San Francisco

10006              01-MAR-00           1,000.00    USD    Yes     21st Century Multime   Bank of America   San Francisco
                                      inv-171            1  02-MAY-00          1,000.00   USD    No    21st Century Multime

10007              01-MAR-00           1,000.00    USD    Yes     21st Century Multime   Bank of America   San Francisco
                                      INV-018            1  22-APR-00          1,000.00   USD    No    21st Century Multime

10008              01-MAR-00           1,000.00    USD    Yes     21st Century Multime   Bank of America   San Francisco
                                      WHT-003            1  01-MAY-00            900.00   USD    No    21st Century Multime
                                      inv-087            1  29-APR-00          1,000.00   USD    No    21st Century Multime
```

Use the Brazilian Payables Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report to list trade notes and associated bank collection documents. The documents can be ordered by invoice number or by supplier name and due date of the invoice.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Brazilian Payables Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report.

> **See also:** Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

Sort By Invoice/Collection Document

Enter the document that will be used in the sort:

- **Collection Document (default) -** Oracle Payables sorts the report by collection document.
- **Invoice -** Oracle Payables sorts the report by trade notes.

Sort Documents By

Enter the sorting method for this report:

- **Document Number (default)** - Oracle Payables sorts the report either by invoice number or by collection document number, depending on whether you selected to sort either by Invoice or by Collection Document.
- **Supplier Name and Due Date -** Oracle Payables sorts the report alphabetically by Supplier Name and for each supplier group it sorts by Due Date. It can use the Supplier Name and the Due Date of the invoice or the collection document, depending on which criteria you have selected previously.

Collection Doc Number From

Enter the starting collection document number for a range of bank collection document numbers that are associated with a trade note.

Collection Doc Number To

Enter the ending collection document number for a range of bank collection document numbers that are associated with a trade note.

Collection Doc Begin Due Date

Enter the beginning date for a range of bank collection documents with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Collection Doc End Due Date

Enter the ending date for a range of bank collection documents with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Collection Doc Amount From

Enter the starting collection document amount for a range of bank collection documents associated with a trade note.

Collection Doc Amount To
Enter the ending collection document amount for a range of bank collection documents associated with a trade note.

Invoice Number From
Enter the starting invoice number for a range of trade notes associated with a bank collection document.

Invoice Number To
Enter the ending invoice number for a range of trade notes associated with a bank collection document.

Invoice Due Date Range: Begin Date
Enter the starting date for a range of trade notes associated with a bank collection document with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Invoice Due Date Range: End Date
Enter the ending date for a range of trade notes associated with a bank collection document with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Invoice Amount Range: From
Enter the starting amount for a range of trade notes associated with a collection document that have amounts between the From: Invoice Amount and the To: Invoice Amount.

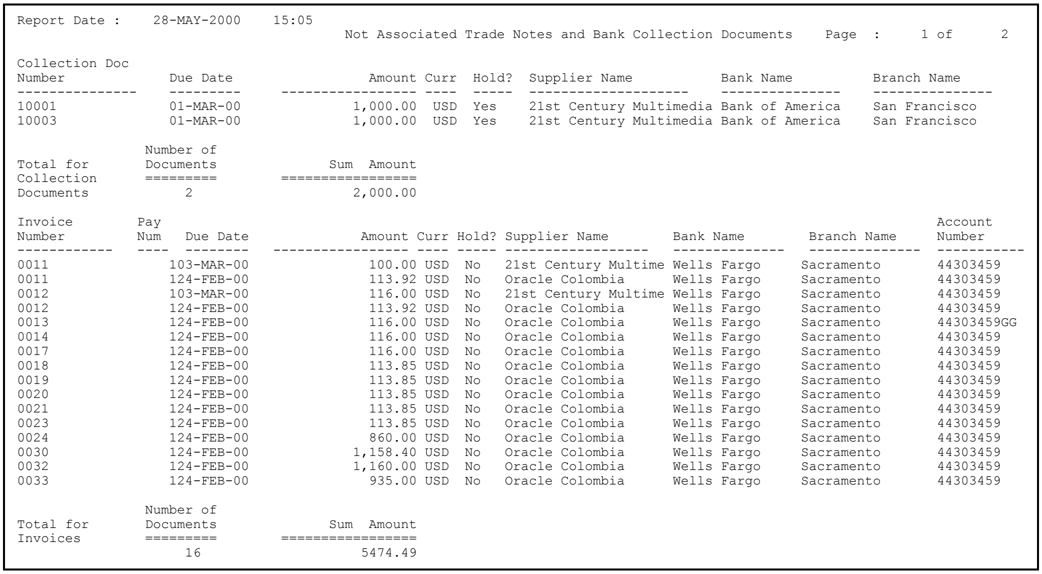
Invoice Amount Range: To
Enter the ending amount for a range of trade notes associated with a collection document that have amounts between the From: Invoice Amount and the To: Invoice Amount.

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Collection Doc Number	The collection document number
Invoice Number	The invoice number of the trade note
Pay Num	The payment number of the trade note
Due Date	The due date for collection documents and trade notes
Amount	The amount of collection documents and trade notes
Curr	The currency of the collection documents and trade notes
Hold?	*Yes* or *No* to indicate if the trade notes are on hold
Supplier Name	The supplier name of the collection documents and trade notes
Bank Name	The bank name for the collection documents
Branch Name	The branch name for the collection documents

Brazilian Payables Non-Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents Report



```
Report Date :    28-MAY-2000    15:05
                                         Not Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents    Page  :     1 of      2

Collection Doc
Number             Due Date                 Amount Curr  Hold?  Supplier Name           Bank Name          Branch Name
---------------    ---------     ----------------- ----  -----  --------------------    ---------------    ---------------
10001              01-MAR-00              1,000.00  USD  Yes    21st Century Multimedia Bank of America    San Francisco
10003              01-MAR-00              1,000.00  USD  Yes    21st Century Multimedia Bank of America    San Francisco

                Number of
Total for       Documents              Sum  Amount
Collection      =========        =================
Documents            2                    2,000.00

Invoice        Pay                                                                                                Account
Number         Num   Due Date              Amount Curr Hold? Supplier Name        Bank Name        Branch Name     Number
------------   ----  --------   ----------------- ---- ----- ------------------   --------------  --------------   -----------
0011               103-MAR-00               100.00 USD  No   21st Century Multime Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0011               124-FEB-00               113.92 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0012               103-MAR-00               116.00 USD  No   21st Century Multime Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0012               124-FEB-00               113.92 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0013               124-FEB-00               116.00 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459GG
0014               124-FEB-00               116.00 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0017               124-FEB-00               116.00 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0018               124-FEB-00               113.85 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0019               124-FEB-00               113.85 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0020               124-FEB-00               113.85 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0021               124-FEB-00               113.85 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0023               124-FEB-00               113.85 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0024               124-FEB-00               860.00 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0030               124-FEB-00             1,158.40 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0032               124-FEB-00             1,160.00 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459
0033               124-FEB-00               935.00 USD  No   Oracle Colombia      Wells Fargo     Sacramento       44303459

                Number of
Total for       Documents              Sum  Amount
Invoices        =========        =================
                     16                    5474.49
```

Use the Brazilian Payables Non-Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report to list trade notes that are not associated with collection documents as well as bank collection documents that are not associated with trade notes. The documents can be ordered by document number or by supplier name and due date.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Brazilian Payables Non-Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report.

> **See also:** Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

Sort Documents By

Enter the sorting method for this report:

- **Document Number (default) -** Oracle Payables sorts the bank collection documents and trade notes by document number.
- **Supplier Name and Due Date -** Oracle Payables sorts the bank collection documents and trade notes alphabetically by Supplier Name and for each supplier group it sorts by Due Date.

Collection Document Number Range: From

Enter the starting collection document number for a range of bank collection document numbers that are not associated with a trade note.

Collection Document Number Range: To

Enter the ending collection document number for a range of bank collection document numbers that are not associated with a trade note.

Collection Document Due Date Range: Begin Date

Enter the beginning date for a range of bank collection documents with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Collection Document Due Date Range: End Date

Enter the ending date for a range of bank collection documents with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Collection Document Amount Range: From

Enter the starting collection document amount for a range of bank collection documents not associated with a trade note.

Collection Document Amount Range: To

Enter the ending collection document amount for a range of bank collection documents not associated with a trade note.

Invoice Due Date Range: Begin Date

Enter the starting date for a range of trade notes not associated with a bank collection document with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Invoice Due Date Range: End Date

Enter the ending date for a range of trade notes not associated with a bank collection document with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Invoice Amount Range: From

Enter the starting amount for a range of trade notes not associated with a collection document with amounts between the From: Invoice Amount and the To: Invoice Amount.

Invoice Amount Range: To

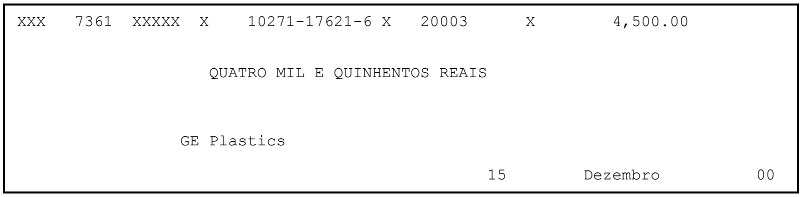
Enter the ending amount for a range of trade notes not associated with a collection document with amounts between the From: Invoice Amount and the To: Invoice Amount.

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	**Oracle Payables prints…**
Collection Doc Number	The collection document number
Invoice Number	The invoice number of the trade note
Pay Num	The payment number of the trade note
Due Date	The due date of the collection documents and trade notes
Amount	The amount of the collection documents and trade notes
Curr	The currency for the collection documents and trade notes
Hold?	*Yes* or *No* to indicate if the collection documents and the trade notes are on hold
Supplier Name	The supplier name for the collection documents and trade notes
Bank Name	The bank name for the collection documents and trade notes
Branch Name	The branch name for the collection documents and trade notes
Account Number	The account number for the trade note
Total for Collection Documents	The total amount and total number of collection documents
Total for Invoices	The total amount and total number of trade notes

Brazilian Check Format



```
XXX   7361  XXXXX  X    10271-17621-6 X   20003      X        4,500.00

                    QUATRO MIL E QUINHENTOS REAIS


                 GE Plastics
                                                  15       Dezembro         00
```

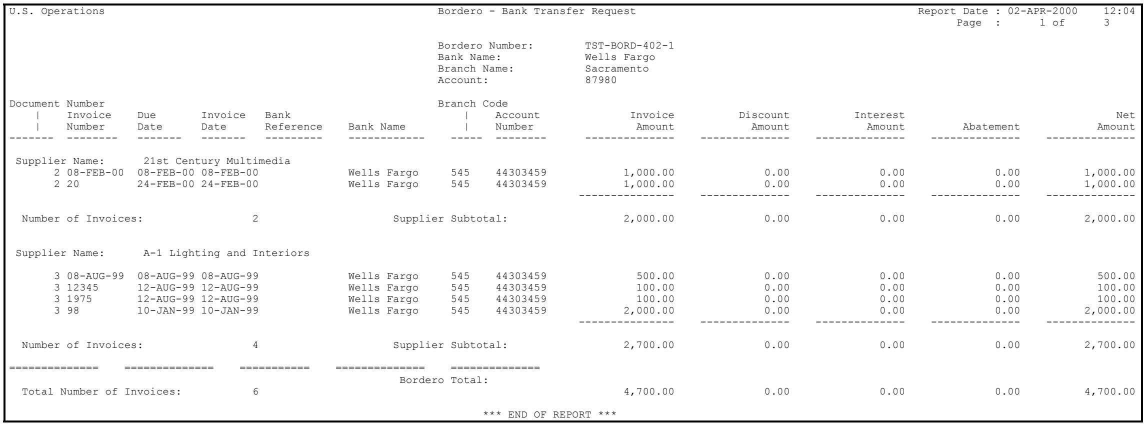
Use the Brazilian Check Format to format your payments in check format. Submit the Brazilian Check Format from the Payments or Payment Batches window.

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	**Oracle Payables prints...**
<Check Amount (in numbers)>	The amount (in numbers) paid for the selected invoices
<Check Amount (in words)>	The amount (in words) paid for the selected invoices
<Supplier Name>	The supplier name of the payment document
<Payment Date>	The payment date for the selected invoices

Brazilian Bordero - Bank Transfer Request Report



```
U.S. Operations                                    Bordero - Bank Transfer Request                                            Report Date : 02-APR-2000    12:04
                                                                                                                                    Page  :      1 of      3

                                                                   Bordero Number:        TST-BORD-402-1
                                                                   Bank Name:             Wells Fargo
                                                                   Branch Name:           Sacramento
                                                                   Account:               87980

Document Number                                                    Branch Code
    |    Invoice    Due       Invoice   Bank                           |    Account              Invoice          Discount          Interest                                 Net
    |    Number     Date      Date      Reference    Bank Name         |    Number                Amount            Amount            Amount         Abatement            Amount
-------  --------   -------   -------   ---------    ------------    -----  --------      --------------    --------------    --------------    --------------    --------------

 Supplier Name:      21st Century Multimedia
       2 08-FEB-00  08-FEB-00 08-FEB-00              Wells Fargo     545    44303459            1,000.00              0.00              0.00              0.00          1,000.00
       2 20         24-FEB-00 24-FEB-00              Wells Fargo     545    44303459            1,000.00              0.00              0.00              0.00          1,000.00
                                                                                         ---------------    --------------    --------------    --------------    --------------

  Number of Invoices:                2                     Supplier Subtotal:                   2,000.00              0.00              0.00              0.00          2,000.00

 Supplier Name:      A-1 Lighting and Interiors

       3 08-AUG-99  08-AUG-99 08-AUG-99              Wells Fargo     545    44303459              500.00              0.00              0.00              0.00            500.00
       3 12345      12-AUG-99 12-AUG-99              Wells Fargo     545    44303459              100.00              0.00              0.00              0.00            100.00
       3 1975       12-AUG-99 12-AUG-99              Wells Fargo     545    44303459              100.00              0.00              0.00              0.00            100.00
       3 98         10-JAN-99 10-JAN-99              Wells Fargo     545    44303459            2,000.00              0.00              0.00              0.00          2,000.00
                                                                                         ---------------    --------------    --------------    --------------    --------------

  Number of Invoices:                4                     Supplier Subtotal:                   2,700.00              0.00              0.00              0.00          2,700.00

==============    ==============    ===========    ==============    ==============
                                                             Bordero Total:
  Total Number of Invoices:          6                                                          4,700.00              0.00              0.00              0.00          4,700.00

                                                                          *** END OF REPORT ***
```

Use the Brazilian Bordero - Bank Transfer Request report to produce all the payment batch information that the bank requires for paying invoices. You can use this report to either credit an account or collect payments from a bank. The report includes the bank account information of the trade notes, credit, and debit memo information, net values and interest amount.

Submit the Brazilian Bordero - Bank Transfer Request report from the Payments or Payment Batches window.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

In this heading…	Oracle Payables prints…
<Company>	The company name
<Report Title>	Bordero - Bank Transfer Request
Report Date	The date and time that you ran the report
Page	The current and total page numbers
Bordero Number	The payment batch name
Bank Name	The bank name of this payment batch
Branch Name	The branch name of this payment batch
Account	The account number of this payment batch

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

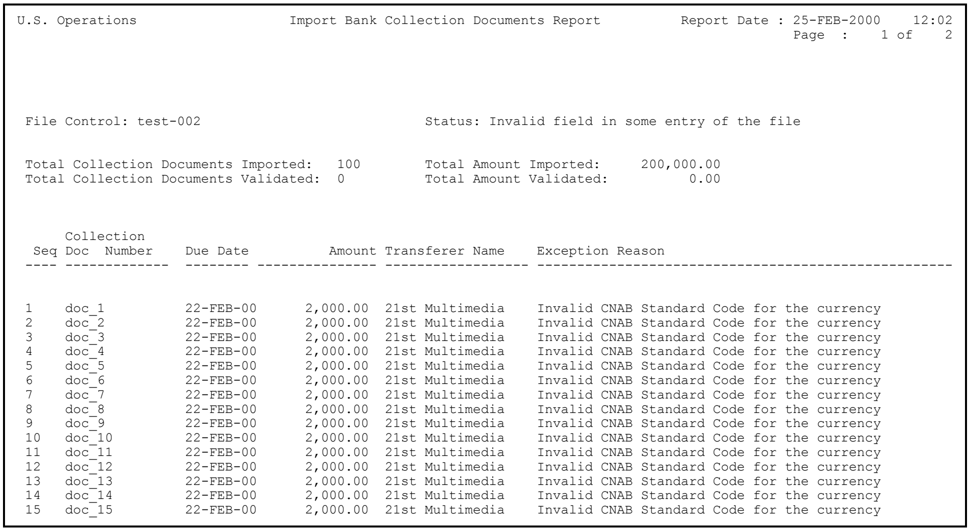
In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Document Number	The payment document number
Invoice Number	The selected standard invoice number or the credit/debit invoice number that is: ■ Not matched to a standard invoice or ■ Matched to a standard invoice not selected for this payment
Due Date	The selected invoice due date
Invoice Date	The selected invoice date
Bank Reference	The bank reference of the collection document associated with the selected invoice
Bank Name	The selected invoice bank name
Branch Code	The selected invoice branch number
Account Number	The selected invoice account number
Invoice Amount	The invoice amount of the selected invoice
Discount Amount	The selected invoice discount amount
Interest Amount	The interest amount of all the interest invoices related to the selected invoice in the same payment document
Abatement	The invoice amount of all the credit and debit invoices matched to the selected invoice in the same payment document
Net Amount	The amount to be paid for the selected invoice

Row Headings

This table shows the row headings.

In this row...	Oracle Payables prints...
Supplier Name	The supplier name
Number of Invoices	The subtotal number of invoices for each supplier
Total Number of Invoices	The total number of invoices at the end of the Bordero
Supplier Subtotal	The supplier subtotal amount for the Invoice Amount, Discount Amount, Interest Amount, Abatement and Net Amount
Bordero Total	The report total amount for the Invoice Amount, Discount Amount, Interest Amount, Abatement, and Net Amount

Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents Report



```
U.S. Operations                Import Bank Collection Documents Report         Report Date : 25-FEB-2000    12:02
                                                                                             Page  :    1 of    2




 File Control: test-002                            Status: Invalid field in some entry of the file


 Total Collection Documents Imported:   100        Total Amount Imported:     200,000.00
 Total Collection Documents Validated:  0          Total Amount Validated:          0.00



      Collection
  Seq Doc  Number    Due Date          Amount Transferer Name    Exception Reason
 ---- -------------  -------- --------------- ------------------ ----------------------------------------------------


 1    doc_1          22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 2    doc_2          22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 3    doc_3          22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 4    doc_4          22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 5    doc_5          22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 6    doc_6          22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 7    doc_7          22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 8    doc_8          22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 9    doc_9          22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 10   doc_10         22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 11   doc_11         22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 12   doc_12         22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 13   doc_13         22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 14   doc_14         22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
 15   doc_15         22-FEB-00      2,000.00  21st Multimedia    Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency
```

Use the Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents report to list bank collection documents that are not validated during the import from the collection documents interface table to the system.

The Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents report is automatically submitted after you run the Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents program.

Note: The Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents program populates but cannot validate the values contained in user-defined descriptive flexfield columns.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents program.

See also: Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

File Control

Used to access the Collection Documents Interface Extension table and the Collection Documents Interface Temporary table.

Association Method

Choose the automatic association method for trade notes and collection documents.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
<Company>	The company name
<Report Title>	Import Bank Collection Documents Report
Report Date	The date and time that you ran the report
Page	The current and total page numbers
File Control	The file control number of the imported collection documents file
Status	The status of the imported collection documents file
Total Collection Documents Imported	The total number of imported collection documents
Total Amount Imported	The total amount of imported collection documents
Total Collection Documents Validated	The total number of validated collection documents
Total Amount Validated	The total amount of validated collection documents

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Seq	The sequence number
Collection Doc Number	The collection document number
Due Date	The due date of collection documents
Amount	The amount of collection documents
Transferer Name	The supplier name
Exception Reason	The reason why a collection document was not created or imported during the Bank Collection Document Import process

5

Oracle Receivables

This chapter explains how to use Oracle Receivables functionality developed for Brazil. It discusses:

- Tax, bank transfer, billing, and interest functionalities
- Setting up Brazilian Receivables
- Managing invoices
- Entering bank collection information
- Managing receipts
- Merging customers
- Reports

Tax Overview

Businesses in Brazil must collect and remit taxes to federal, state, and city governments on most of the goods and services that they buy. Tax Handling helps you to manage tax payments for invoices.

Note: Taxes are not calculated in Oracle Sales and Marketing if you use the Latin tax method to calculate tax. The taxes are shown as zero.

Basic Business Needs

The Tax Handling functionality lets you satisfy all of your tax requirements. You can:

- Calculate exclusive taxes as you enter sales orders
- See the exclusive tax rate or the tax amount by line on the sales order
- See the total net amount of the sales order, the total tax amount of the sales order, and the gross amount of the sales order (net amount + tax amount)
- Check the customer credit against the gross amount of the sales order
- Transfer the tax code from the sales order line to the Receivables interface table
- Calculate tax as you enter the invoice
- Apply multiple tax rates to a single line
- Calculate inclusive tax and exclusive tax for item amounts
- Calculate regular, compounded, reduced, and increased tax bases
- Assign tax codes at state ship from/state ship to, customer, item, and fiscal classification levels
- Automatically create tax accounting
- Enter fiscal attributes for invoices, items, and customers
- Define additional tax categories for your tax codes

Major Features

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - IPI

Receivables calculates the IPI tax and creates a corresponding tax line in the invoice. The IPI calculation supports a reduced tax base amount. The account that you defined in the Tax Codes and Rates window is used to create the tax accounting.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - ICMS

Receivables calculates the ICMS tax and creates a corresponding tax line in the invoice. The ICMS calculation supports the IPI included in the tax base amount and a reduced tax base amount. The account that you defined in the Tax Codes and Rates window is used to create the tax accounting.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - ICMS ST

Receivables calculates the ICMS Tributary Substitution tax and creates a corresponding tax line in the invoice. The account that you specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window is used to create the tax accounting.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - ISS

Receivables calculates the ISS tax and creates a corresponding tax line in the invoice. The account that you specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window is used to create the tax accounting.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - IRJ

Receivables calculates the IRJ tax and creates a corresponding tax line in the invoice. The account that you specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window is used to create the tax accounting.

New Tax Definition

You can define a new tax category. Receivables calculates the tax amount with the attributes you define.

Automatic Selection of Taxes to Apply to the Transaction Line

You can define a group of taxes with the Latin tax groups to apply to a transaction.

Modified Tax Base Amount

You can define the base amount rate to increase or reduce the tax base amount.

Flexible Tax Code Defaulting Rules

You can define where you want your tax codes to be defaulted to a transaction line from. Tax codes are defaulted from:

- Item
- Fiscal classification
- Memo line
- Customer
- Ship to site from customer address
- Bill to site from customer address
- Organization
- Customer address (state or province) and organization address (state or province)
- Customer address (state or province), organization address (state or province), and item
- Customer address (state or province), organization address (state or province), item, and fiscal classification
- System options
- Tax category
- Latin tax group

Automatic Selection of Taxes to Apply to the Transaction Line

You can define taxes with the Latin tax groups to apply to a transaction. You can control the effective dates and other attributes related to the tax.

You can define different Latin tax groups with the same tax category.

Bank Transfer Overview

The payment collection process involves a series of transactions between a supplier, customer, and a bank. A supplier starts the payment collection process after the supplier creates an invoice for the customer. The supplier generates collection documents based on the invoice payment terms and sends information about these documents to a collection bank. After the collection bank collects a payment from the customer, the bank transfers the payment information to the supplier to create receipts and apply the information to the customer's balance.

Basic Business Needs

The Bank Transfer functionality lets you manage payment collection. You can:

- Electronically transfer collection documents to the bank
- Handle bank instructions and bank occurrences, such as discounts, protests, and address updates, for each collection document
- Automatically or manually create a batch of collection documents to transfer to different banks, as well as maintain and cancel these batches
- Select occurrences and create a batch of occurrences to transfer to a bank
- Automatically load or manually enter documents and occurrences that are transferred from the bank into Receivables
- Generate receipts from the documents that are transferred from the bank and apply the receipts to corresponding invoices. Collected interest and penalty fees automatically generate adjustments, debit memos, or both in Receivables.
- Create account entries for each generated occurrence and post them to General Ledger

Major Features

Bank Remittance

You can create a remittance batch to send to your bank for payment collection. You can specify selection criteria to automatically or manually select the payment schedule to include in the remittance batch. A collection document is created in Receivables for each selected payment schedule. After collection documents are created, you can review the collection documents that were selected in the batch and add or delete them in the batch.

You can define limit parameters and default information for document selection, such as maximum quantity of documents per remittance batch, minimum/maximum amount for each document, and minimum/maximum total amount for the remittance batch.

You can assign different remittance formats to your banks when you define the bank accounts. If you have an error the first time you format a remittance batch, you can reformat the batch. You can also cancel a remittance batch, since the bank did not return the documents yet.

Bank Return

You can automatically load a bank return file into Receivables or manually enter the bank return records. In both cases, each record is validated against related collection documents, as well as supplier and customer information. After the automatic validation, you can manually correct the records that have invalid data.

The valid return records generate return occurrences, adjustments for interest and abatements, debit memos for interest not paid, and receipts. Receipts are applied to the original payment schedules selected for bank remittance.

You can define tolerance limits for applying receipts to the invoices, according to interest and abatements paid by the customer.

Interest and Penalty Fees

You can define the parameters for calculating interest for the customer. You can also define the interest account when you define the receipt method.

Receivables calculates the interest and compares it to the interest that the bank received. If the customer pays less interest than the calculated interest, Receivables creates a debit memo for the interest not received. If the customer pays the correct interest amount, Receivables creates an adjustment for the interest received.

Instructions Handling

You send instructions to the bank for a collection document. The most common instructions are:

- Write-off after due date
- Collect interest charges
- Discharge interest charge collection
- Protest after due date

You can define instruction codes for each of your banks. You can also define the instructions to send to a specific customer profile class.

Occurrences Handling

Although instructions and occurrences give directions to the bank for a collection document, an occurrence is for a collection document that was already sent to the bank. You can automatically or manually add occurrences to a document.

You can define occurrence codes for different banks. Receivables automatically generates an occurrence for each related event.

You can assign different occurrence remittance formats to your banks when you define the remittance banks.

Reports

Receivables generates these reports for Brazil:

- **Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch** - Lists occurrences for collection documents to send to the bank in paper or file format
- **Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch** - Lists the collection documents to send to the bank in paper or file format
- **Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch** - Lists the collection documents that were traded with the bank through factoring in paper or file format
- **Brazilian Receivables Bank Return Import** - Lists collection documents rejected by the Bank Import Program validation
- **Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return** - Summarizes the receipts, adjustments, interest, monetary corrections, and discounts for receipts
- **Brazilian Receivables Bank Collection GL Interface** - Summarizes the journal entries that the Bank Transfer feature generates

Billing Overview

Companies send a shipping invoice with a product as a customer’s bill. Billing lets you enter packaging attributes, freight carrier information, customer information, an operation fiscal code, item information, and legal justification messages in an invoice.

Basic Business Needs

The Billing functionality lets you satisfy the Brazilian Billing requirements. You can:

Produce a shipping invoice with information such as, Brazilian taxes, customer attributes, organization attributes, operation types, legal justification messages, item attributes, freight carrier attributes, packaging attributes, accessory expenses, and the operation fiscal code.

- Reprint a shipping invoice.
- Cancel a shipping invoice.
- Control the document sequence number and issue date for a shipping invoice.
- Define a subseries and assign a document sequence to it.
- Use the issue date to calculate the due date for an invoice and account for the invoice in Receivables.
- Produce a complementary invoice.

Major Features

Customer Attributes

You can define and print these attributes for your customers:

- Inscription number (CNPJ/CPF)
- State inscription number
- Municipal inscription number

State Tributary Substitute Inscription

You can define and print the state Tributary Substitute inscription for your organization.

Shipping Date

You can print the date the product is shipped to the customer. This date is optional.

Operation Type

You can define if the invoice is used for a product entry or exit purpose. Suppliers must use the same invoice form to record sales, returned items, and imported items. Sale transactions have an exit operation type. Return-to-supplier transactions and imported item transactions have an entry operation type.

Legal Justification Messages

You can manually enter and print a legal justification message for the invoice when there is a tax base amount reduction, tax exemption, exportation, or tax immunity.

Item Attributes

You can specify these inventory and non-inventory item attributes:

- Federal Tributary Situation to indicate if the item is exempt, taxed, or non-taxed. The Federal Tributary Situation is added to the invoice line.
- State Tributary Situation to indicate if the item is exempt, taxed, or non-taxed. The State Tributary Situation is added to the invoice line.
- Item Origin to indicate if the item is imported or national. The Item Origin is added to the invoice line.
- Item Fiscal Type. The Item Fiscal Type is added to the invoice line.

Freight Carrier Attributes and Corresponding License Plate

You can enter a freight carrier and a license plate in the invoice. You are not legally required to validate the license plate number.

You can define these freight carrier attributes for the invoice:

- Address
- City
- State
- Inscription number (CNPJ/CPF)
- State inscription number

Note: You must enter these attributes in the shipping invoice if you are not responsible for the freight.

Freight Responsibility

You can define and print the freight responsibility: CIF (customer responsibility) or FOB (remit responsibility).

Packaging Attributes

You can enter and print these packaging attributes in the invoice:

- Volume type
- Volume quantity
- Brand
- Volume number
- Total net weight
- Total gross weight

You can define the default value of the brand for your organization.

Accessory Expenses

You can enter and print the freight expense, insurance expense, and other accessory expense amounts in the invoice.

The accessory expenses are not accounted for and do not change the invoice total amount.

Operation Fiscal Code (CFOP)

You can define the operation fiscal code (CFOP) for a transaction to identify the type of operation. You must enter this code for fiscal books.

This table provides examples of some fiscal codes:

Enter this code...	For this purpose...
5.10	Sale of products by the supplier or a third party in the same state as the supplier
5.11	Sale of industrial products by the supplier or a third party in the same state as the supplier
5.12	Sale of products received by a third party in the same state as the supplier
5.13	Sale of industrial services by a third party in the same state as the supplier
6.21	Transfer of industrial products by a third party outside the state of the supplier

Identify and Control Canceled Invoices

You can create a credit memo to cancel an invoice. Receivables automatically changes the status of the invoice to *void*.

Define Subseries

You can define an invoice subseries in Receivables. You can number invoices by subseries. Automatic and manual invoices have the same subseries.

Complementary Invoices

You can create a complementary invoice to correct entries on another previously entered invoice. This new invoice shows the corrected entries without the calculations.

Reports

Receivables generates these reports for Brazil:

- **Brazilian Receivables Print Invoice in AutoInvoice/Brazilian Receivables Invoice Print Invoice in Batch/Brazilian Receivables Print Invoice in Batch Immediately/Brazilian Receivables Re-Print Specific Invoice** - Lists completed shipping invoices and their attributes
- **Brazilian Receivables Invoice Print Complementary Invoice in Batch/ Brazilian Receivables Print Complementary Invoice Immediately** - Lists completed complementary invoices and their attributes
- **Brazilian Receivables Customer Interface Error** - Automatically prints after the Customer Interface program ends

Interest Overview

Interest is calculated for invoice payments. You can choose to calculate interest based on either the total amount of the invoice or a partial payment. Interest Handling lets you pay the interest amount later, cancel the interest, or accept and receive the interest.

Receivables determines the difference between calculated and received interest. If the calculated interest is greater than the received interest, you can either write off the difference or generate a debit memo. If the difference is greater than the received interest and you write off the difference, Receivables uses the write-off tolerances and the Receivables adjustment limits. If the difference exceeds any of these tolerances, the adjustment that you created will have a Waiting for Approval status. If the calculated interest is equal to the received interest, Receivables does not use adjustment limits and write-off tolerances.

Note: For Brazilian Receivables, you must set the Allow Overapplication flag of the transaction type associated with the overdue invoice to Yes in order to calculate interest.

Basic Business Needs

The Interest functionality lets you satisfy Brazilian interest requirements. You can:

- Calculate interest according to when an invoice is received.
- Handle the interest amount due. You can choose to pay the interest amount due and the invoice amount together, cancel the interest amount, or create an Interest Debit memo with the interest amount to pay later.
- Calculate interest based on the total amount of the invoice or based on the paid amount.
- Use simple or compounded interest calculation formulas to calculate the interest amount.
- Use a rate or a value to calculate the interest amount for a specific period.
- Define the period for interest calculation.
- Create grace days for late payments.

Major Features

Different Level of Interest Definition

You can define interest parameters at system option level, customer profile classes, or invoice level.

Automatic Interest Calculation

Receivables calculates interest for an overdue invoice when you enter a receipt and use the Enter Receipt, QuickCash, or Bank Transfer features.

Different Types of Interest Calculation

You can choose to calculate interest either based on the total invoice amount or on a partial payment. Receivables uses a simple or compounded formula to calculate the interest based on the parameters that you set up for the invoice.

Different Treatments for the Calculated Interest Amount

You decide to pay, cancel, or create an Interest Debit memo with the calculated interest amount when you receive the invoice.

Penalty Fee

You can define a penalty fee and interest for overdue invoices.

Interest Calculation Based on Business Day Calendar

Receivables calculates interest according to the business day calendar and shows the interest value and number of days that a payment is late. If the due date is a weekend or a holiday, Receivables lets you anticipate, postpone, or keep the due date for the interest calculation.

Setting up Brazilian Receivables

This section describes the setup procedures for Brazilian Receivables. You must enter the setup information for your company before you create and import invoices and collection documents, enter receipts, or run any of the Receivables reports.

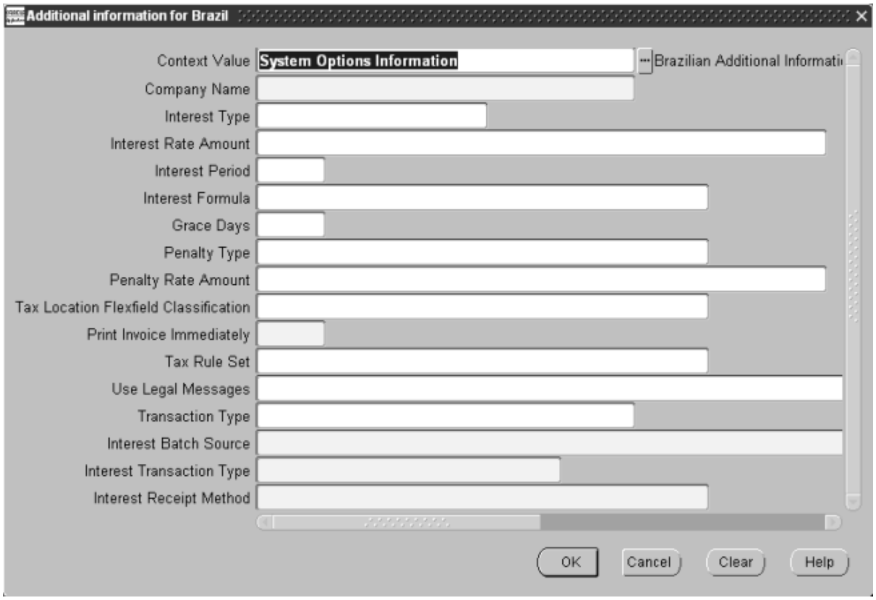
Defining System Options

Use the globalization flexfield in the System Options window to define control options and system parameters for bank transfer, interest calculation, billing, and tax calculation. Specify your company information, tax method, customer address validation, shipping invoice printing options, and interest parameters.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the System Options window, you must:

- Define company information in the Companies window
- Define a sales tax location flexfield structure
- Define a transaction source in the Transaction Source window
- Define a transaction type in the Transaction Type window
- Define a receipt method in the Receipt Classes window



Context Value: System Options Information

Additional information for Brazil
Brazilian Additional Informati
Company Name
Interest Type
Interest Rate Amount
Interest Period
Interest Formula
Grace Days
Penalty Type
Penalty Rate Amount
Tax Location Flexfield Classification
Print Invoice Immediately
Tax Rule Set
Use Legal Messages
Transaction Type
Interest Batch Source
Interest Transaction Type
Interest Receipt Method
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Define System Options window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. In the Company Name field, enter your company's name. Your company name is used in the header record in the bank remittance batch electronic file. The company name is also used to validate the header record of the bank return file.
4. Press the OK button.

To enter interest information:

1. Navigate to the Define System Options window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. Enter *Rate* or *Amount* in the Interest Type field to calculate interest for past due invoices.
4. Enter either the rate or amount in the Interest Rate/Amount field.
5. In the Interest Period field, enter the number of days that interest charges are calculated over.
6. In the Interest Formula field, enter *Simple* or *Compound* to indicate the formula used to calculate interest.
7. In the Grace Days field, enter the number of receipt grace days that customers can be overdue on receipts before you charge interest.
8. Enter *Rate* or *Amount* in the Penalty Type field to calculate how to charge your customers a late payment penalty.
9. Enter either the rate or amount in the Penalty Rate/Amount field.
10. In the Interest Batch Source field, enter the transaction source that is used to generate an interest debit memo.
11. In the Interest Transaction Type field, enter the transaction type that is used to generate an interest debit memo.
12. In the Interest Receipt Method field, enter the receipt method that is used to generate an interest debit memo.
13. Press the OK button.

To enter tax information:

1. Navigate to the Define System Options window.
2. Navigate to the Tax tabbed region.
3. In the Tax Method field, select *Latin Tax Handling*.
4. Define a sales tax location flexfield structure in the Location Flexfield Structure field.
5. Check the Inclusive Tax Used check box.
6. Choose *Line* in the Calculation Level field.
7. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
8. In the Tax Location Flexfield Classification field, enter *State.*
9. In the Use Legal Messages field, enter *Yes* if you want default legal messages to appear on your invoices. Enter *No* if you do not.
10. In the Transaction Type field, enter the transaction type that you want as the default for your tax rules.
11. Press the OK button.

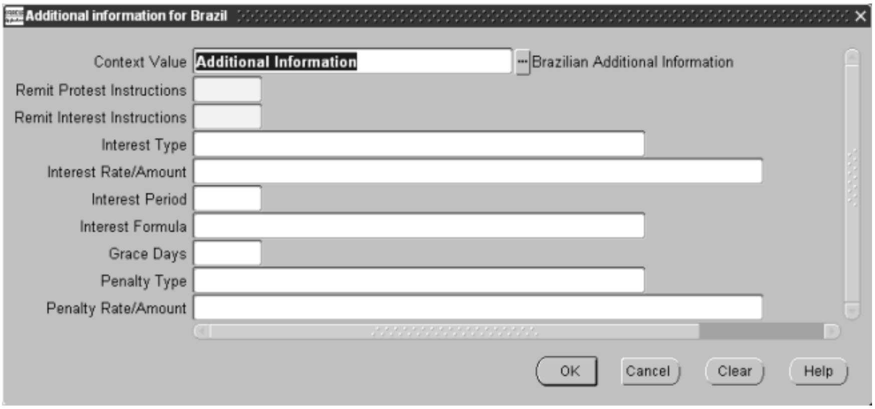
To enter billing information:

1. Navigate to the Define System Options window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. In the Print Invoice Immediately field, enter *Yes* if you want to print invoices from the Transactions window or Complementary Invoice window. Enter *No* if you do not.
4. Press the OK button.

Defining Customer Profile Classes

Use the globalization flexfield in the Customer Profile Classes window to define bank transfer and interest parameters for Oracle Receivables profile classes. You can define whether or not Oracle Receivables sends specific bank instructions to customers in this profile class.

The Customer Profile Classes window also displays interest parameters, if you entered them in the System Options window. You can add or modify this information in the Customer Profile Classes window. For instructions about using the System Options window, see Defining System Options on page 5-17.


Additional information for Brazil
Remit Protest Instructions
Remit Interest Instructions
Interest Type
Interest Rate/Amount
Interest Period
Interest Formula
Grace Days
Penalty Type
Penalty Rate/Amount
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Information

To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Customer Profile Classes window.
2. Enter a profile class.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
4. In the Remit Protest Instructions field, enter *Yes* if you want Oracle Receivables to remit protest instructions to the bank related to collection documents that belong to customers of this profile class. Enter *No* if you do not.

5. In the Remit Interest Instructions field, enter *Yes* if you want Oracle Receivables to remit interest instructions to the bank for collection documents that belong to customers of this profile class. Enter *No* if you do not.
6. Press the OK button.

To enter interest information:

1. Navigate to the Customer Profile Classes window.
2. Query the profile class that you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1. If you entered interest parameters in the System Options window, these fields are automatically populated in the globalization flexfield.
4. Enter *Rate* or *Amount* in the Interest Type field to calculate the interest on invoices past due.
5. Enter either the rate or amount in the Interest Rate/Amount field.
6. In the Interest Period field, enter the number of days that interest charges are calculated over.
7. Enter *Simple* or *Compound* in the Interest Formula field to indicate the formula used to calculate interest.
8. In the Grace Days field, enter the number of receipt grace days that customers can be overdue on receipts before interest is charged.
9. Enter *Rate* or *Amount* in the Penalty Type field to calculate how to charge customers a late payment penalty.
10. Enter either the rate or amount in the Penalty Rate/Amount field.
11. Press the OK button.

Entering Customers

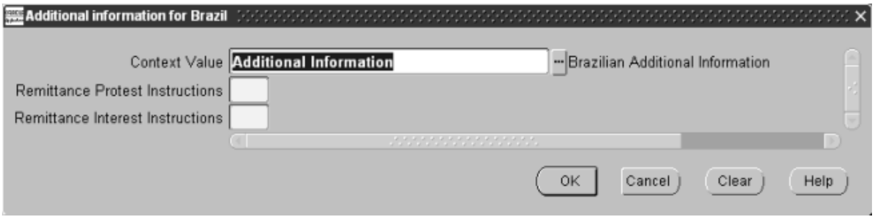
Use the globalization flexfield in the Customers window to enter additional information for your customers related to tax calculation, billing, and bank transfers. After you define standard profile classes, you can assign classes to your customers and addresses.

You can also update specific information for the customer or address, including the bank transfer parameters that you defined in the Customer Profile Class window.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Customers window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (contributor type)
- Define customer profile classes
- Define receipt classes



Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Information

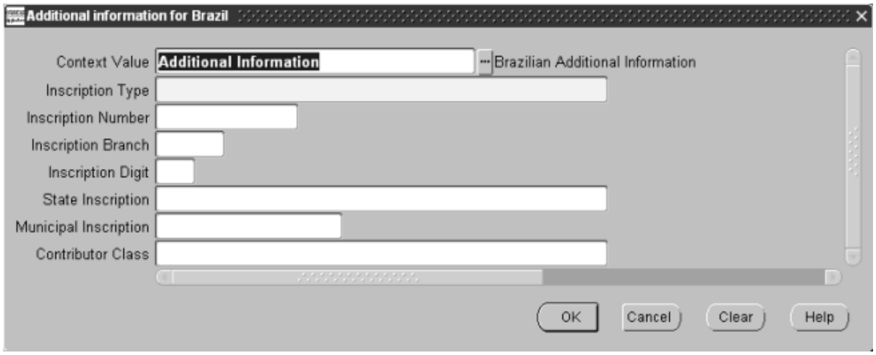
Remittance Protest Instructions

Remittance Interest Instructions

To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Customers window.
2. Enter a customer.
3. Navigate to the Document Printing region.
4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
5. In the Remittance Protest Instructions field, enter *Yes* if you want Oracle Receivables to remit protest instructions to the bank for collection documents that belong to the customer. Enter *No* if you do not.

6. In the Remittance Interest Instructions field, enter *Yes* if you want Oracle Receivables to remit interest instructions to the bank for collection documents that belong to the customer. Enter *No* if you do not.
7. Press the OK button.


Additional information for Brazil
Inscription Type
Inscription Number
Inscription Branch
Inscription Digit
State Inscription
Municipal Inscription
Contributor Class
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Information

To enter tax information:

1. Navigate to the Customers window.
2. Query or enter a customer.
3. Navigate to the Customer Addresses region.
4. Press the New button for a new address or the Open button for an existing address.

   The Customer Addresses window appears.
5. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
6. Enter the contributor class that defines the customer's tax contribution in the Contributor Class field.
7. Press the OK button.

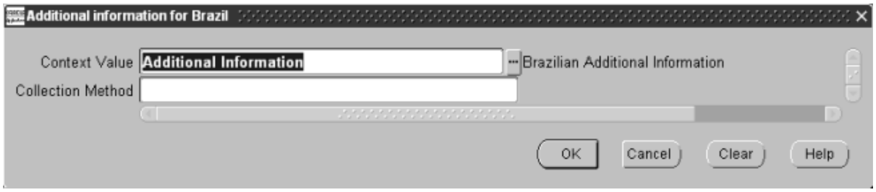
To enter billing information:

1. Navigate to the Customers window.
2. Query or enter a customer.
3. Navigate to the Addresses region.
4. Press the New button for a new address or the Open button for an existing address.
5. Navigate to the globalization flexfield.
6. In the Inscription Type field, enter one of these codes:
   - **CNPJ**- company is a legal entity
   - **CPF**- company is a person (physical entity)
   - **Others**- other types of inscription numbers

   If the Inscription Type is CNPJ, enter the company's main inscription number in the Inscription Number field.
7. Enter the inscription number for a company branch in the Inscription Branch field. If the Inscription Type is CPF, *0000* appears in this field.
8. In the Inscription Digit field, enter the control digit used to validate CNPJ and CPF types.
9. In the State Inscription field, enter the company registration number for the state.
10. In the Municipal Inscription field, enter the company registration number for the city.
11. Press the OK button.

Defining Receipt Classes

Use the globalization flexfield in the Receipt Classes window to define the collection method for a receipt class.



Additional information for Brazil

Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Information

Collection Method:

To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Receipt Classes window.
2. Enter the receipt class.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
4. Enter the collection method for this receipt class:
   - **Collection Remittance Batch** - if you want to use this receipt class for bank collection
   - **Factoring Remittance Batch** - if you want to use this receipt class for bank factoring
   - **Manual Receipt** - if you want to use this receipt class for manual receipt collection
5. Press the OK button.

Defining Remittance Banks

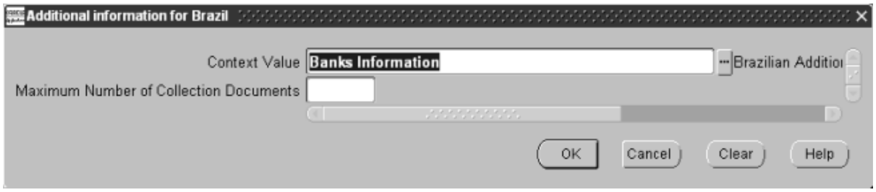
Use the globalization flexfields in the Banks and Bank Accounts windows to define bank transfer information for remittance banks.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Banks and Bank Accounts windows, you must define Automatic Receipt Programs to define the bank transfer reports and files.

To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Banks window.
2. Enter the bank and branch.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.

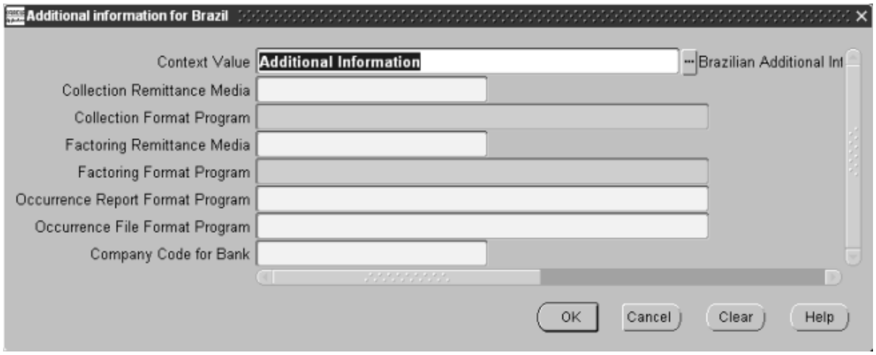


Context Value: Banks Information

Maximum Number of Collection Documents:

4. Enter the maximum number of collection documents for a bank transfer remittance batch for this bank branch.
5. Press the OK button.
6. Navigate to the Bank Accounts window by pressing the Accounts button.
7. Enter the account number.

8. Navigate to the globalization flexfield.


Additional information for Brazil
Context Value
Additional Information
Brazilian Additional Inf
Collection Remittance Media
Collection Format Program
Factoring Remittance Media
Factoring Format Program
Occurrence Report Format Program
Occurrence File Format Program
Company Code for Bank
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

9. Enter the report media (*File* or *Report*) and the report name used for your Collection Remittance, Factoring Remittance, and Occurrence Remittance batches for this account.
10. In the Company Code for Bank field, enter your company code assigned by the bank.
11. Press the OK button.

Defining Remit-To Addresses

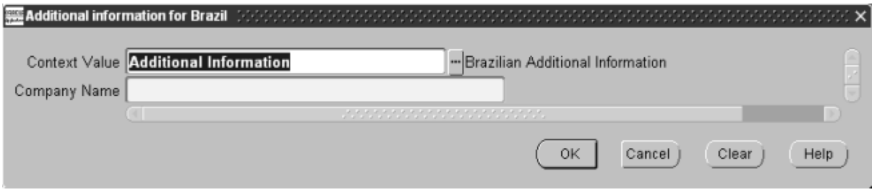
Use the globalization flexfield in the Remit-To Addresses window to enter your company name.

Your company name appears in the transaction records in the bank remittance batch electronic file. The company name is also used to validate the transaction records in the bank return file.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Remit-To Addresses window, you must:

- Define company information
- Define system options


Additional information for Brazil

Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Information

Company Name:

To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Remit-To Addresses window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. Enter your company's name.
4. Press the OK button.

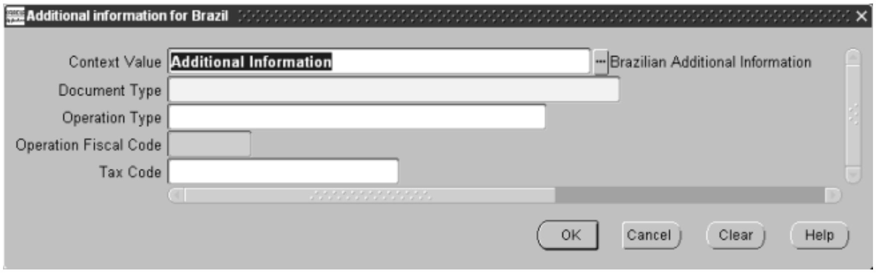
Defining Transaction Types

Use the globalization flexfield in the Transaction Types window to determine bank transfer, tax, and billing default information for your transaction entries.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Transaction Types window, you must:

- Define lookup codes
- Define tax codes and rates
- Define operation fiscal codes
- Define Latin tax groups



Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Information

Additional information for Brazil
Document Type
Operation Type
Operation Fiscal Code
Tax Code
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Transaction Types window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. Enter the document type in the Document Type field.

   The document type is one of the required fields to format the bank remittance batch file. Each collection document sent to the bank requires a document type.
4. Press the OK button.

To enter tax information:

1. Navigate to the Transaction Types window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. Enter the Latin tax group or tax code in the Tax Code field to define the tax categories and tax rates to apply to transactions.
4. Press the OK button.

To enter billing information:

1. Navigate to the Transaction Types window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. Enter the operation type in the Operation Type field that identifies the purpose of the shipping invoice.
4. Enter the operation fiscal code in the Operation Fiscal Code field that identifies the operation type.
5. Press the OK button.

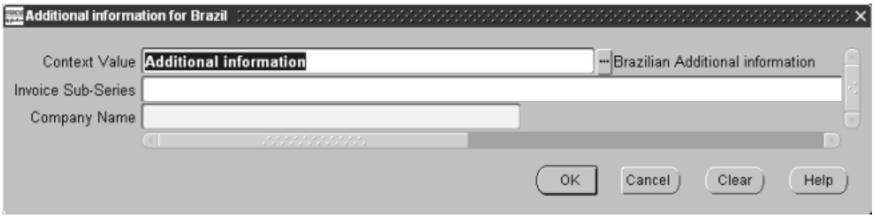
Defining Invoice Sub-Series

Use the globalization flexfield in the Transaction Sources window to define an invoice sub-series for billing purposes. The invoice sub-series lets you apply the same invoice number series to both manual and imported invoices.

Define the invoice sub-series for invoices with a batch source type of *Manual*. When you assign the sub-series, invoices that are entered manually with this invoice batch source follow the same invoice number sequence as the imported invoice batch source.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Transaction Sources window, you must define an Invoice Batch Source.



Additional information for Brazil

Context Value: Additional information — Brazilian Additional information

To enter billing information:

Use this procedure for manual invoice batch sources only.

1. Navigate to the Transaction Sources window.
2. Enter the invoice batch source information.
3. Enter *Manual* in the Type field.
4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
5. Enter an imported batch source in the Invoice Sub-Series field.
6. Enter the company’s name in the Company Name field.
7. Press the OK button.

Defining Locations for an Organization

Use the Organization window to define the location for your organization for tax calculation and billing.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Organization window, you must define locations in the Location window.

To enter a location for your organization:

1. Navigate to the Organization window.
2. Enter the location in the first region.
3. Save your work.

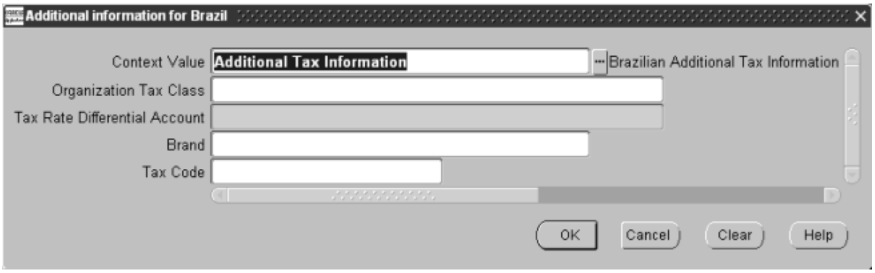
Entering Information for Locations

Use the globalization flexfield in the Location window to enter information used to calculate tax for the ship from location. You specify the ship from address in the Location window.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Location window, you must:

- Define the organization classes and states in the Lookup Codes window
- Enter tax codes and rates in the Tax Codes and Rates window
- Define Latin tax groups in the Latin Tax Groups window


Additional information for Brazil
Organization Tax Class
Tax Rate Differential Account
Brand
Tax Code
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

Context Value: Additional Tax Information — Brazilian Additional Tax Information

To enter fiscal information:

1. Navigate to the Location window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. In the Organization Tax Class field, enter the company fiscal definition for this organization.
4. Enter the Latin tax group or tax code in the Tax Code field to define the tax categories and tax rates to apply to transactions with this organization.
5. Save your work.

To enter billing information:

1. Navigate to the Location window.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
3. Enter the product brand name that will be printed in the shipping invoice.
4. Save your work.

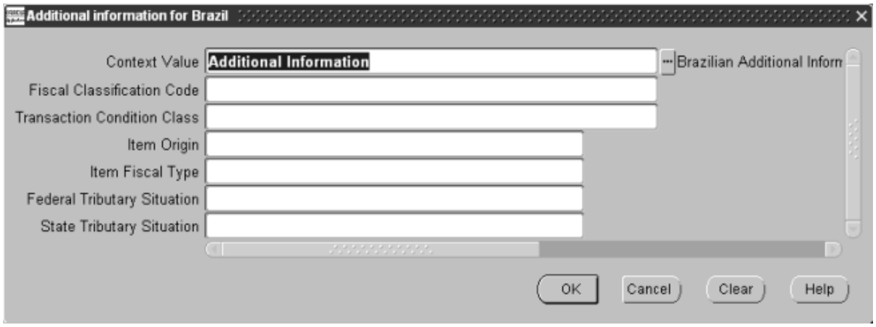
Defining Memo Lines

Use the globalization flexfield in the Standard Memo Lines window to enter billing and tax information for each standard memo line.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Standard Memo Lines window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (transaction nature)
- Define Latin fiscal classification codes
- Define Latin tax groups
- Define tax codes and rates



Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Inforn

Additional information for Brazil
Fiscal Classification Code
Transaction Condition Class
Item Origin
Item Fiscal Type
Federal Tributary Situation
State Tributary Situation
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

To enter tax information:

1. Navigate to the Standard Memo Lines window.
2. Query the memo line that you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
4. In the Fiscal Classification Code field, enter the fiscal classification code to be applied to transactions using this memo line.
5. In the Transaction Condition Class field, enter the transaction nature to be applied to transactions using this memo line.
6. Press the OK button.

To enter billing information:

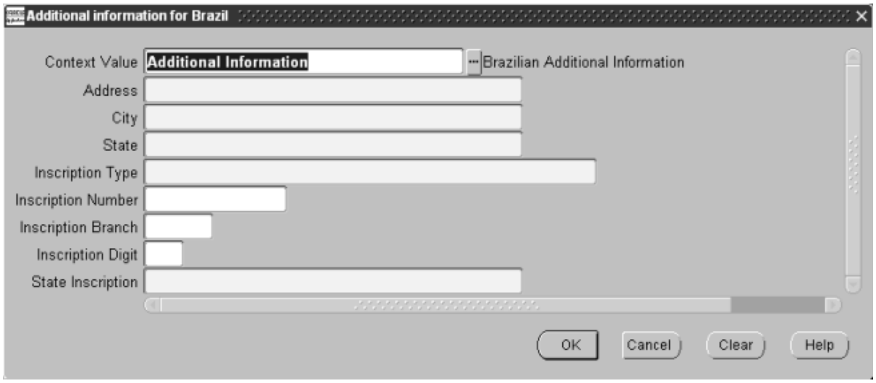
1. Navigate to the Standard Memo Lines window.
2. Query the memo line that you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
4. Enter the values that are used by the fiscal books in the corresponding fields:
    - A federal tributary situation, such as IPI exempt or taxable national product
    - A state tributary situation, such as ICMS exempt or ICMS taxation deferred
    - Item origin
    - Item fiscal type
5. Save your work.

Defining Freight Carriers

Use the globalization flexfield in the Freight Carrier window to define information for your freight carriers. This information is printed on shipping invoices.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Freight Carrier window, you must define lookup codes.



Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Information

Additional information for Brazil
Address
City
State
Inscription Type
Inscription Number
Inscription Branch
Inscription Digit
State Inscription
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

To enter billing information:

1. Navigate to the Freight Carrier window.
2. Enter or query the freight carrier you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
4. Enter the freight carrier's address in the Address field.
5. Enter the freight carrier's city in the City field.
6. Enter the freight carrier's state in the State field.

7. In the Inscription Type field, enter one of these codes:
    - **CNPJ** - freight carrier is a legal entity
    - **CPF** - freight carrier is a person (physical entity)
    - **Others** - other types of inscription numbers

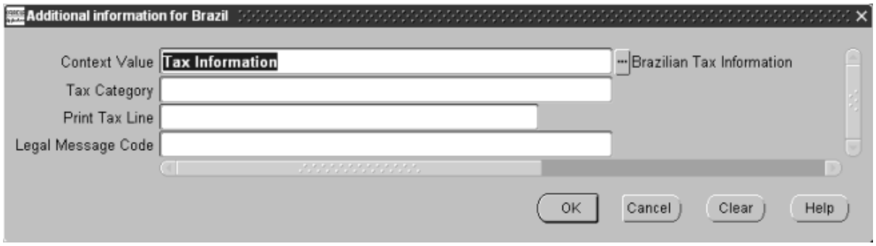
    If the Inscription Type is CNPJ, enter the freight carrier's main inscription number in the Inscription Number field.
8. Enter the inscription number for a branch of the freight carrier in the Inscription Branch field. If the Inscription Type is CPF, *0000* appears in this field.
9. In the Inscription Digit field, enter the control digit that validate CNPJ and CPF types.
10. In the Inscription Number field, enter the freight carrier's federal registration number.
11. In the State Inscription field, enter the freight carrier's state inscription number.
12. Press the OK button.

Defining Tax Codes and Rates

Use the globalization flexfield in the Tax Codes and Rates window to add tax categories to your tax codes and associated rates, and also to define printing options for each tax code.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Tax Codes and Rates window, you must define Latin tax categories.



Context Value: Tax Information — Brazilian Tax Information

To enter tax and rate information:

1. Navigate to the Tax Codes and Rates window.
2. Query the tax code that you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
4. Enter the Latin tax category in the Tax Category field to associate with this tax code.
5. Inclusive Tax information is defaulted from the Latin tax category. You cannot change this information at this level. The Allow Inclusive Override check box is always unchecked and cannot be changed.
6. In the Print Tax Line field, enter *Yes* if you want the designated tax line with this tax code to appear on your invoices. Enter *No* if you do not.
7. In the Legal Message Exception Event field, enter the legal message exception event to use with this tax code.
8. Press the OK button.

Defining Global Receipt Method Accounts

Use the Global Receipt Method Accounts window to define additional accounting parameters. You define these parameters for receipt entries and receipt applications for payment methods and remittance bank accounts that are used in the bank collection process.

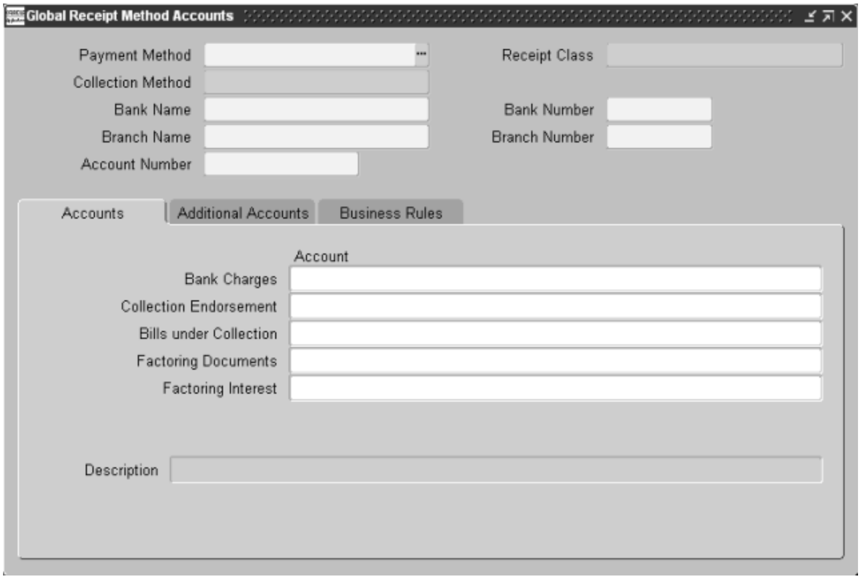
Prerequisites

Before you can use the Global Receipt Method Accounts window, you must:

- Define banks, branches, and accounts
- Define Bank Instruction Codes
- Define receipt Classes
- Define payment methods with remittance banks assigned to them
- Define receipt batch sources
- Define Receivables activities to create default accounting information for each adjustment type

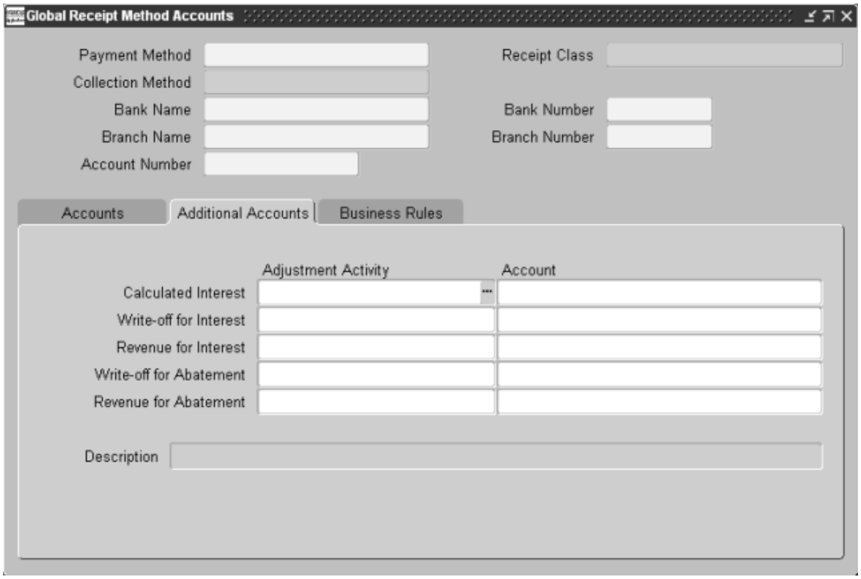
To define global receipt method accounts:

1. Navigate to the Global Receipt Method Accounts window.


Global Receipt Method Accounts
Payment Method
Receipt Class
Collection Method
Bank Name
Bank Number
Branch Name
Branch Number
Account Number
Accounts
Additional Accounts
Business Rules
Account
Bank Charges
Collection Endorsement
Bills under Collection
Factoring Documents
Factoring Interest
Description

2. Enter a payment method in the Payment Method field. The Receipt Class and Collection Method fields are populated according to the payment method.
3. Enter the name of the bank in the Bank Name field.
4. Enter the account number in the Account Number field.
5. Enter the account number for bank charges in the Bank Charges field.
6. Enter the endorsement account number in the Collection Endorsement field.
7. Enter the Bills under Collection account number in the Bills under Collection field.
8. If the collection method is factoring remittance batch, enter the account numbers of factoring documents in the Factoring Documents field and the factoring interest in the Factoring Interest field.

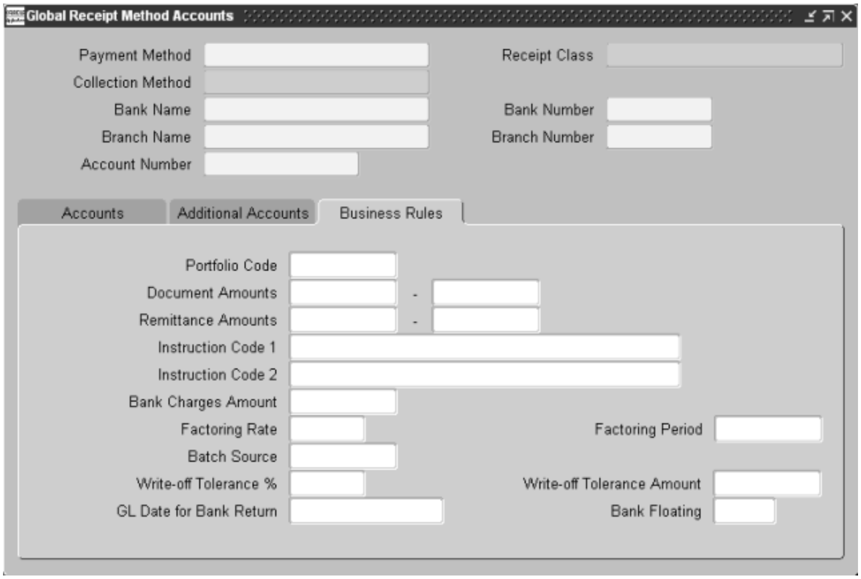
9. Navigate to the Additional Accounts tabbed region to update additional accounts for this payment method and account.


Global Receipt Method Accounts
Payment Method
Collection Method
Bank Name
Branch Name
Account Number
Receipt Class
Bank Number
Branch Number
Accounts
Additional Accounts
Business Rules
Adjustment Activity
Account
Calculated Interest
Write-off for Interest
Revenue for Interest
Write-off for Abatement
Revenue for Abatement
Description

10. In the Adjustment Activity column, enter the adjustment activity for each of the additional accounts.

Oracle Receivables displays the default account number in the Account column. You can change the account number if you want.

11. Navigate to the Business Rules tabbed region to define rules for this payment method and account.


Global Receipt Method Accounts
Payment Method
Receipt Class
Collection Method
Bank Name
Bank Number
Branch Name
Branch Number
Account Number
Accounts
Additional Accounts
Business Rules
Portfolio Code
Document Amounts
-
Remittance Amounts
-
Instruction Code 1
Instruction Code 2
Bank Charges Amount
Factoring Rate
Factoring Period
Batch Source
Write-off Tolerance %
Write-off Tolerance Amount
GL Date for Bank Return
Bank Floating

12. Enter the portfolio code assigned by the bank in the Portfolio Code field.
13. Enter the appropriate ranges for this payment method and account:
    - Enter the range of collection document amounts in the Document Amounts fields
    - Enter the range of totals for bank transfer remittance batches in the Remittance Amounts fields

    These ranges are used as default values when bank transfer remittance batches are created.
14. In the Instruction Code fields, enter the default bank instruction codes that are sent to the bank with each collection document using this payment method and account.
15. Enter the default bank charge per collection document in the Bank Charges Amount field.
16. If the collection method is factoring remittance batch, enter the discounted rate of sale to the bank. Enter a percentage in the Factoring Rate field and the number of days for which this percentage is defined in the Factoring Period field.

17. Enter the receipt batch source in the Batch Source field.
18. If the collection method is collection remittance batch or manual receipt collection, enter the write-off tolerance. Enter either a percentage in the Write-off % field or an amount in the Write-off Amt field.

    Oracle Receivables uses the Write-off % and Write-off Amt fields to determine the difference between calculated and received interest. If the difference exceeds the limit that you enter, the interest adjustment needs further approval.
19. Enter the deposit date in the GL Date for Bank Return field, if the deposit is not going to be made in your company's account on the receipt date.

    The value in the Bank Floating field represents the number of days after the receipt day when the calculated amount is deposited in your company's account.
20. Save your work.

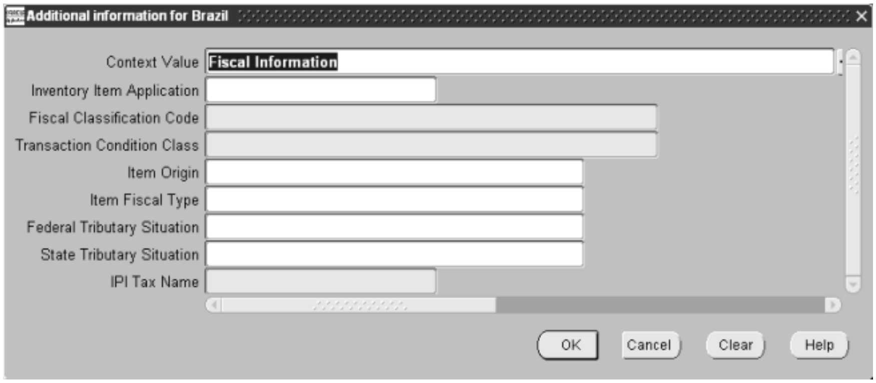
Defining Master Items

Use the globalization flexfield in the Master Item window to enter tax and billing information.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Master Item window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (transaction nature) in the Lookup Codes window
- Define Latin fiscal classification codes
- Define Latin tax groups
- Define tax codes and rates


Additional information for Brazil
Inventory Item Application
Fiscal Classification Code
Transaction Condition Class
Item Origin
Item Fiscal Type
Federal Tributary Situation
State Tributary Situation
IPI Tax Name
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

Context Value: Fiscal Information

To enter tax information:

1. Navigate to the Master Item window.
2. Query the item that you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
4. Enter the fiscal classification code to apply to transactions using this item in the Fiscal Classification Code field.

5. Enter the transaction nature code to apply to transactions using this item in the Transaction Condition Class field.
6. Press the OK button.

To enter billing information:

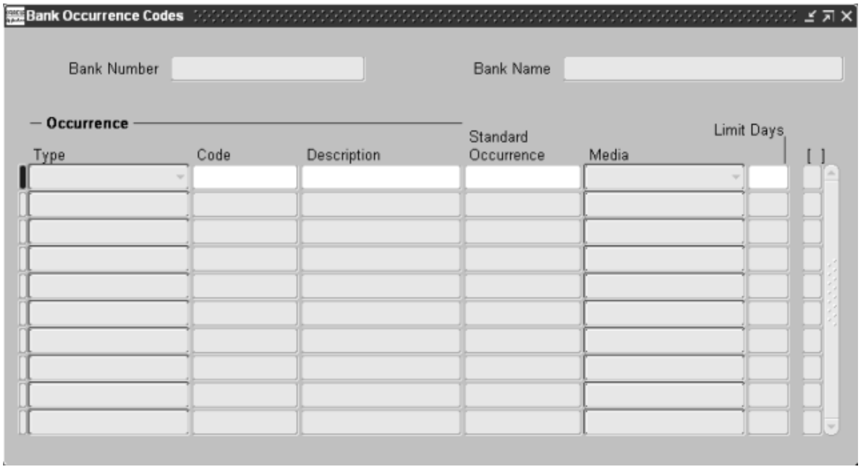
1. Navigate to the Master Item window.
2. Query the item that you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
4. Enter values used by the fiscal books in the corresponding fields:
    - A federal tributary situation, such as IPI exempt or taxable national product
    - A state tributary situation, such as ICMS exempt or ICMS taxation deferred
    - Item origin
    - Item fiscal type
5. Press the OK button.

Defining Bank Occurrences

Use the Bank Occurrence Codes window to define occurrence codes for remittance banks and associate these codes with the Oracle Receivables pre-defined occurrence codes.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Bank Occurrence Codes window, you must define bank branches.


Bank Occurrence Codes
Bank Number
Bank Name
Occurrence
Type
Code
Description
Standard Occurrence
Media
Limit Days
[ ]

To define a bank occurrence code for a remittance bank:

1. Navigate to the Trade Notes window.
2. Query the bank that you want to define occurrences for in the Find Trade Notes window. Press the Occurrences button.

   The Bank Occurrence Codes window appears.
3. Enter *Remittance* or *Return* in the Type field.
4. Enter the new occurrence code in the Code field.
5. Enter a description of the occurrence code in the Description field.
6. Enter the pre-defined occurrence code to associate with this occurrence code in the Standard Occurrence field.

7. Enter *File* or *Report* in the Media field to indicate the format for sending reports to the bank (electronic file or paper report). Use this field only if the entry in the Type field is *Remittance*.

8. In the Limit Days field, enter a number that defines the limit of the difference between the collection document due date and the occurrence remittance date.

   When an occurrence remittance batch is formatted, Oracle Receivables compares the difference between the due date and the remittance date. If this difference is less than the Limit Days, a paper report is generated.

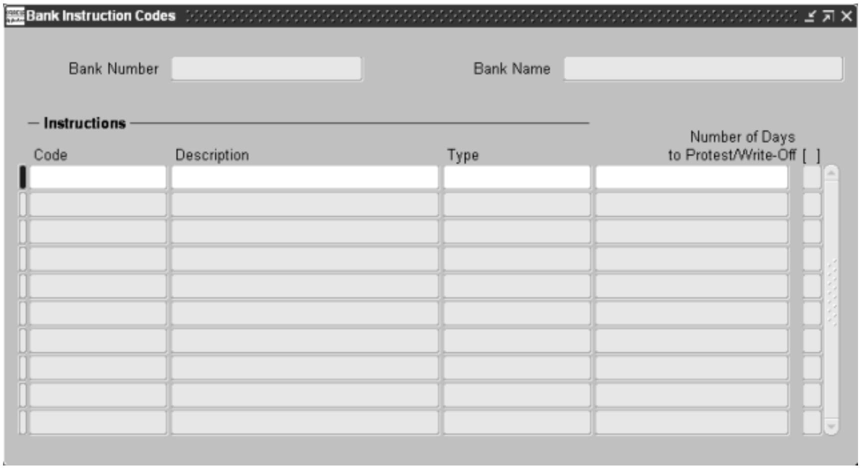
9. Save your work.

Defining Bank Instructions

Use the Bank Instruction Codes window to define instruction codes for remittance banks and associate these codes with the Oracle Receivables pre-defined bank instruction codes.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Bank Instruction Codes window, you must define bank branches.


Bank Instruction Codes
Bank Number
Bank Name
Instructions
Code
Description
Type
Number of Days to Protest/Write-Off
[ ]

To define a bank instruction code for a remittance bank:

1. Navigate to the Bank Instruction Codes window.
2. Query the bank that you want to define instructions for in the Find Bank window.
3. Enter the new instruction code in the Code field.
4. Enter a description of the instruction code in the Description field.
5. Enter the pre-defined bank instruction code in the Type field to associate with this instruction code.

6. In the Number of Days to Protest/Write-Off field, enter the number of days that are allowed to protest/write-off for this instruction code. Use this field only if the entry in the Type field is *Protest After Due Date* or *Write Off After Due Date*.

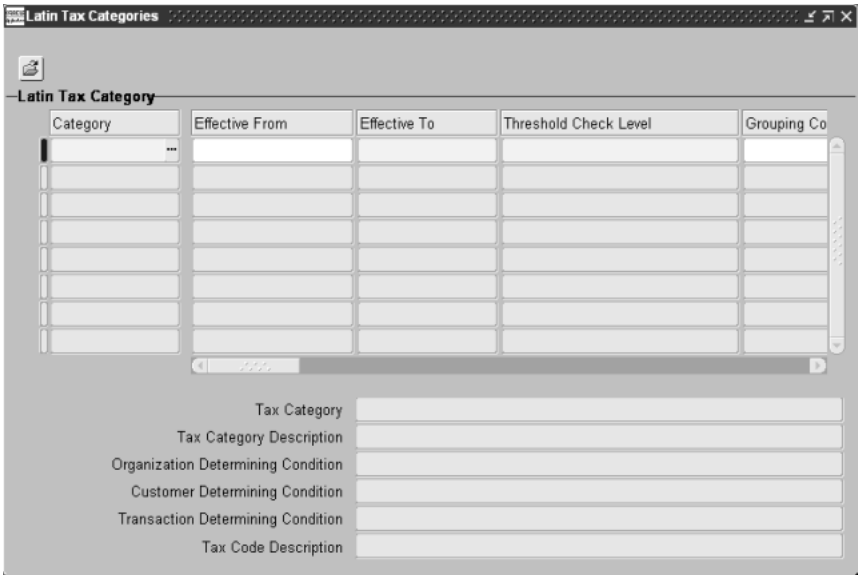
7. Save your work.

Defining Latin Tax Categories

Use the Latin Tax Categories window to create Latin tax categories that define specific characteristics of each tax calculated by the Latin Tax Group.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Latin Tax Categories window, you must define tax codes.


Latin Tax Categories
Latin Tax Category
Category
Effective From
Effective To
Threshold Check Level
Grouping Co
Tax Category
Tax Category Description
Organization Determining Condition
Customer Determining Condition
Transaction Determining Condition
Tax Code Description

To define a Latin tax category:

1. Navigate to the Latin Tax Categories window.
2. Enter a tax category in the Category field.
3. Enter the effective dates for this tax category. The tax category is effective within the range that you specify.
4. In the Threshold Check Level field, enter one of the following:
   - **Line –** Consider the current invoice line for threshold checking.
   - **Document –** Consider the current invoice for threshold checking.

- **Operation** – Consider the current invoice and its related debit memos, credit memos, and related invoices for threshold checking.

5. In the Grouping Condition Type field, enter one of the following:
   - **Line** – Use the current invoice line amount as the base amount for threshold checking.
   - **Document** – Use the sum of all amounts of relevant lines as the base amount for threshold checking. For use with the values *Document* or *Operation* in the Threshold Check Level field.
   - **Transaction Condition** – Use the sum of all amounts of relevant lines as the base amount for threshold checking. For use with the values *Document* or *Operation* in the Threshold Check Level field.
6. If you entered *Transaction Condition* in the Grouping Condition Type field, enter the transaction condition to group by in the Grouping Condition field.
7. Select a tax code in the Tax Code field after you define tax codes and rates from a list of values, if you want to use a default tax code for this tax category.

   Note: You only perform this step after you define tax codes and rates. See: Defining Tax Codes and Rates on page 5-40 for more information. You must also define a tax rule that looks for the tax code in the tax category. See: Defining Latin Tax Rules on page 5-68 for more information.

8. In the Min Amount, Min Taxable Basis, and Minimum % fields, enter the appropriate values to use with this tax.

   This table shows how Receivables uses the values in these fields:

Field Name	Tax Does Not Apply If...
Min Amount	Tax calculated is less than this value
Min Taxable Basis	Taxable base is less than this value
Minimum %	Tax rate is less than this value

9. Check the Inclusive Tax check box if you want tax included in the price at invoice line level. Leave the check box unchecked if you do not.

Note: You cannot change the Inclusive Tax setting after you associate the tax category with a tax code or a tax group.

---

10. Check the Mandatory in Class check box if you want the tax category to appear in every tax condition class.
11. Check the Tributary Substitution check box if you want to define this tax category for Tributary Substitution. Leave the check box unchecked if you do not. If you check the check box, you must enter a Latin tax category in the Tax Category to Compound Base field.
12. Enter a Latin tax category in the Tax Category to Compound Base field, if you want another tax category to compound the tax base amount.
13. Check the Print check box if you want the tax line printed. Leave the check box unchecked if you do not.
14. Save your work.

Defining Latin Legal Messages

Use the Associate Latin Tax Legal Messages window or Legal Messages window to associate legal messages with Latin tax rules. You associate a legal message, which you created in the Standard Messages window, with a combination of tax rule, tax exception, and rule data.

Legal messages are fiscal messages on invoices that explain the reason why a lower tax rate is applied to an invoice line for various exceptions.

> **See also:** 34. Associate Legal Messages and Tax Rules, *Oracle Financials Common Country Features User Guide*

Defining Latin Tax Groups

Use the Latin Tax Groups window to associate tax categories to a tax group. A Latin tax group lets you apply a group of taxes to transactions, when the taxable amounts are known.

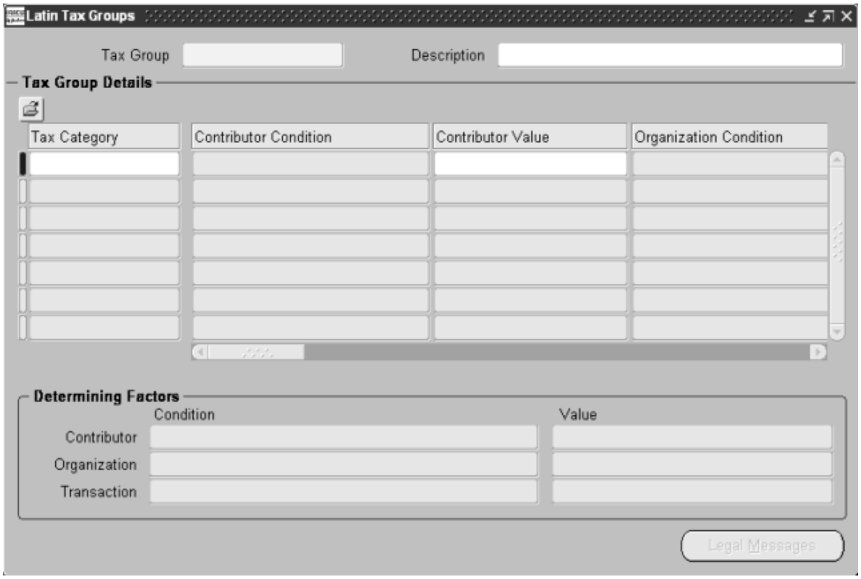
A Latin tax group shows the taxes that are included in a specific group, the order of application of each of the taxes, particular attributes related to the specific group, and attributes that help define how many taxes of the group to apply.

You can use a Latin tax group as a tax code in these windows: System Options, Customers, Item, Organizations, and Memo Lines.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Latin Tax Groups window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (Contributor Type, Organization Class, Transaction Nature)
- Define Tax Codes
- Define Latin Tax Categories


Latin Tax Groups
Tax Group
Description
Tax Group Details
Tax Category
Contributor Condition
Contributor Value
Organization Condition
Determining Factors
Condition
Value
Contributor
Organization
Transaction
Legal Messages

To define a Latin tax group:

1. Navigate to the Latin Tax Groups window.
2. Enter the code for this Latin tax group in the Tax Group field.
3. Enter a description of this tax group in the Description field.
4. Enter a tax category to associate with this tax group in the Tax Category field.

   The tax category you enter populates the record with default information. You can change the information in these fields.
5. Enter a contributor type to associate with this tax group in the Contributor Type field.
6. Enter the transaction nature to apply to this tax group in the Transaction Nature field.

7. Enter the effective dates for this tax group. For a given combination, the default start date is the current date, and the default end date is 31 Dec 4712.

   To prevent overlapping effective dates, when you enter a new end date, the next start date defaults to the following day. You cannot change the next start date to an earlier date than the previous end date. In addition, you cannot change the start and end dates of existing records, except for the last record for a given combination.

8. Use the Tax Code field to enter an optional tax code, if you want to use a tax code as the default for this tax category.
9. Check the Tributary Substitution check box if you want to define this tax group for Tributary Substitution. Leave the check box unchecked if you do not. If you check the check box, you must enter a value in the Tax Category to Compound Base field.
10. Enter the Latin tax category in the Tax Category to Compound Base field that you want to use to compound the base tax rate.
11. In the Minimum Amount field, enter the minimum tax amount to apply to the tax.
12. In the Minimum % field, enter the minimum tax percentage used to calculate tax.
13. Save your work.

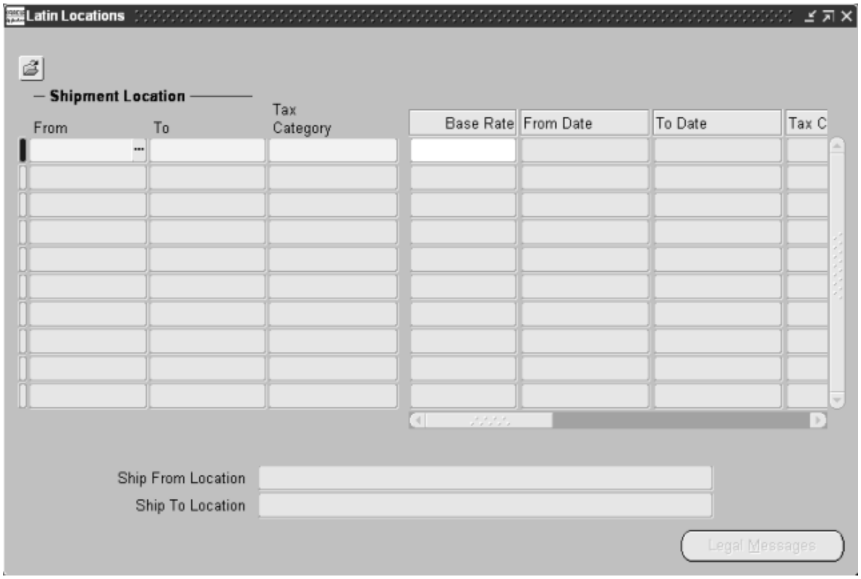
Defining Latin Tax Locations

Use the Latin Locations window to associate tax categories with specific shipment combinations and to assign tax codes to the combination. You can define the tributary substitution state inscription for specific ship from and ship to combinations.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Latin Locations window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (state)
- Define tax codes
- Define Latin tax categories
- Define a sales tax location flexfield structure in the System Options window


Latin Locations
Shipment Location
From
To
Tax Category
Base Rate
From Date
To Date
Tax C
Ship From Location
Ship To Location
Legal Messages

To define a Latin tax location:

1. Navigate to the Latin Locations window.
2. In the Ship From Code field, enter the state where the item or service is sold.
3. In the Ship To Code field, enter the destination state.
4. Enter the tax category to associate with this shipping combination in the Tax Category field.
5. Enter the effective dates for this combination. For a given combination, the default start date is the current date, and the default end date is 31 Dec 4712.

   To prevent overlapping effective dates, when you enter a new end date, the next start date defaults to the following day. You cannot change the next start date to an earlier date than the previous end date. In addition, you cannot change the start and end dates of existing records, except for the last record for a given combination.
6. In the Tax Code field, enter the tax code that you want to use to define the tax rate for this combination.
7. If the tax category you chose was Tributary Substitution State Inscription, enter your Tributary Substitution State Inscription number in the appropriate field. You must have previously defined a specific tax code for this tax category.
8. Save your work.

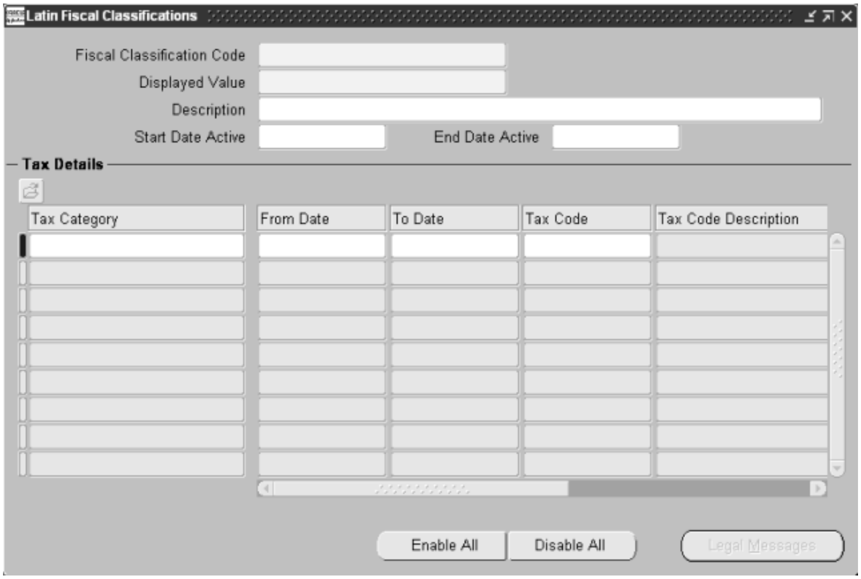
Defining Latin Fiscal Classifications

Use the Latin Fiscal Classifications window to define fiscal classifications for specific items and associate them with tax categories. Each item that you enter on an invoice requires a fiscal classification.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Latin Fiscal Classifications window, you must:

- Define tax codes
- Define Latin tax categories


Latin Fiscal Classifications
Fiscal Classification Code
Displayed Value
Description
Start Date Active
End Date Active
Tax Details
Tax Category
From Date
To Date
Tax Code
Tax Code Description
Enable All
Disable All
Legal Messages

To define a Latin fiscal classification code:

1. Navigate to the Latin Fiscal Classifications window.
2. In the Fiscal Classifications Code field, enter the code for this fiscal classification.
3. In the Displayed Value field, enter the way you want this fiscal classification to be displayed in the list of values.
4. Enter a description of this fiscal classification in the Description field.
5. Enter the tax category to associate with this fiscal classification in the Tax Category field.
6. Enter the effective dates for this fiscal classification. For a given combination, the default start date is the current date, and the default end date is 31 Dec 4712.

   To prevent overlapping effective dates, when you enter a new end date, the next start date defaults to the following day. You cannot change the next start date to an earlier date than the previous end date. In addition, you cannot change the start and end dates of existing records, except for the last record for a given combination.
7. In the Tax Code field, enter the tax code that you want to use to define the tax rate for this fiscal classification and tax category combination.
8. In the Base Rate field, enter the rate amount that is used to modify the base amount. You can enter negative amounts.
9. Save your work.

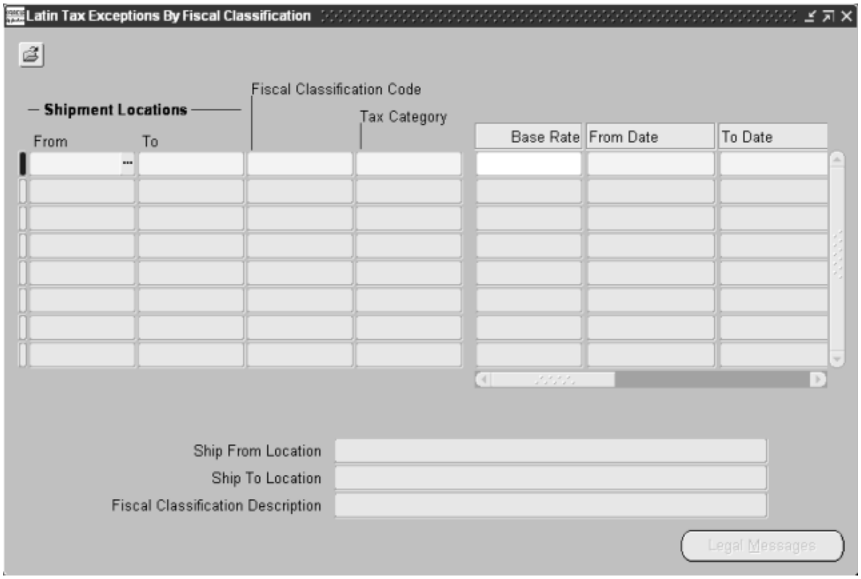
Defining Latin Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classification

Use the Latin Tax Exceptions By Fiscal Classification window to define tax exceptions for shipment location combinations by fiscal classification code.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Latin Tax Exceptions By Fiscal Classification window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (state)
- Define tax codes
- Define Latin tax categories
- Define Latin fiscal classification codes
- Define a sales tax location flexfield structure in the System Options window


Latin Tax Exceptions By Fiscal Classification
Shipment Locations
From
To
Fiscal Classification Code
Tax Category
Base Rate
From Date
To Date
Ship From Location
Ship To Location
Fiscal Classification Description
Legal Messages

To define a Latin tax exception for a fiscal classification code:

1. Navigate to the Latin Tax Exceptions By Fiscal Classification window.
2. In the Shipment Locations From field, enter the state where the item or service is sold.
3. In the Shipment Locations To field, enter the destination state.
4. Enter the fiscal classification code to apply to this exception in the Fiscal Classification Code field.
5. Enter the tax category to associate with this exception in the Tax Category field.
6. In the Base Rate field, enter the rate amount that is used to modify the base amount. You can enter a negative amount.
7. Enter the effective dates for this exception. For a given combination, the default start date is the current date, and the default end date is 31 Dec 4712.

   To prevent overlapping effective dates, when you enter a new end date, the next start date defaults to the following day. You cannot change the next start date to an earlier date than the previous end date. In addition, you cannot change the start and end dates of existing records, except for the last record for a given combination.

8. In the Tax Code field, enter the tax code that you want to use to define the tax rate for this exception.
9. Save your work.

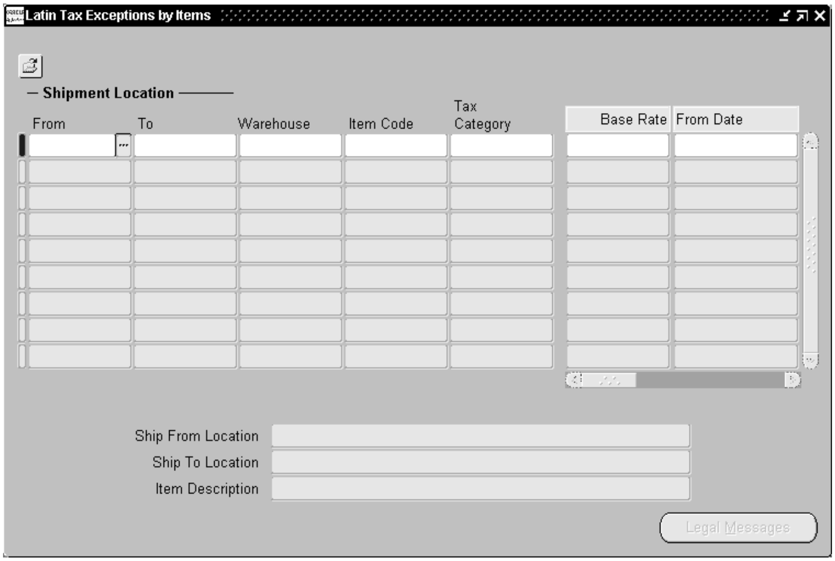
Defining Latin Tax Exceptions by Item

Use the Latin Tax Exceptions by Items window to define tax exceptions for specific items in a specific shipment location combination.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Latin Tax Exceptions by Items window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (state)
- Define tax codes
- Define items
- Define Latin tax categories
- Define a sales tax location flexfield structure in the System Options window


Latin Tax Exceptions by Items
Shipment Location
From
To
Warehouse
Item Code
Tax Category
Base Rate
From Date
Ship From Location
Ship To Location
Item Description
Legal Messages

To define a Latin tax exception for an item:

1. Navigate to the Latin Tax Exceptions by Items window.
2. In the Ship Location From field, enter the state where the item or service is sold.
3. In the Ship Location To field, enter the destination state.

4. In the Warehouse field, select the warehouse that you want to associate with the item for this exception.
5. In the Item Description field, enter the item that you want to apply an exception to.
6. Enter the Latin tax category to apply to this exception in the Tax Category field.
7. In the Base Rate field, enter the rate amount that is used to modify the base amount. You can enter a negative amount.
8. Enter the effective dates for this exception. For a given combination, the default start date is the current date, and the default end date is 31 Dec 4712.

   To prevent overlapping effective dates, when you enter a new end date, the next start date defaults to the following day. You cannot change the next start date to an earlier date than the previous end date. In addition, you cannot change the start and end dates of existing records, except for the last record for a given combination.
9. In the Tax Code field, enter the tax code that you want to use to define the tax rate for this exception.
10. Save your work.

Defining Latin Tax Rules

Use the Tax Rules window to define the hierarchy for applying tax codes to a transaction line. When searching to apply a tax to a transaction line, Oracle Receivables looks at the first rule in the hierarchy for the particular combination of tax category, contributor type, and transaction type. If this rule does not apply, Oracle Receivables looks at the second rule, and so on until it finds the correct rule to apply.

You can define two types of hierarchy:

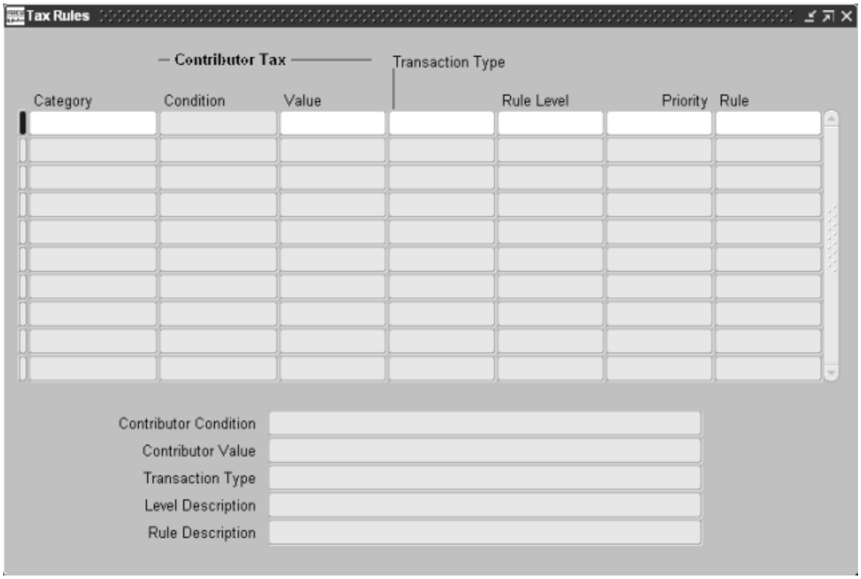
- For Rule Level = Base, define a hierarchy to search for tax rates to apply to the tax base amount
- For Rule Level = Rate, define a hierarchy to search for tax codes to apply to the transaction taxable amount

You can define as many rules as you want for the tax.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Tax Rules window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (Contributor type)
- Define tax codes
- Define Latin tax categories
- Define transaction types


Tax Rules
Contributor Tax
Transaction Type
Category
Condition
Value
Rule Level
Priority
Rule
Contributor Condition
Contributor Value
Transaction Type
Level Description
Rule Description

To define Latin tax rules:

1. Navigate to the Tax Rules window.
2. Enter a tax category in the Category field.
3. Enter the contributor type to use with this tax category in the Contributor Type field.
4. Enter the transaction type to use with this tax category in the Transaction Type field.
5. In the Rule Level field, enter *Base* or *Rate* to define whether this rule applies to the base or rate amount.
6. In the Priority field, enter the that this rule is applied. The default order is sequential.

7. Enter the name of the rule in the Rule field. Oracle Receivables looks at this rule to apply tax to transactions that have this combination of tax category, transaction type, and contributor type.
8. Save your work.

Note: You can define default hierarchies independent of tax categories if you enter *DEFAULT* in the Contributor Type field and enter the same transaction type that is in the System Options window in the Transaction Type field. If you do not define specific rules for finding the tax rates, Receivables uses the hierarchy for tax rules.

Managing Invoices

This section describes how to enter interest, tax, billing, and bank transfer information for invoices by using globalization flexfields in the Transaction window and Transaction Summary window. This section also explains how to correct and cancel existing invoices.

Entering Invoice Information

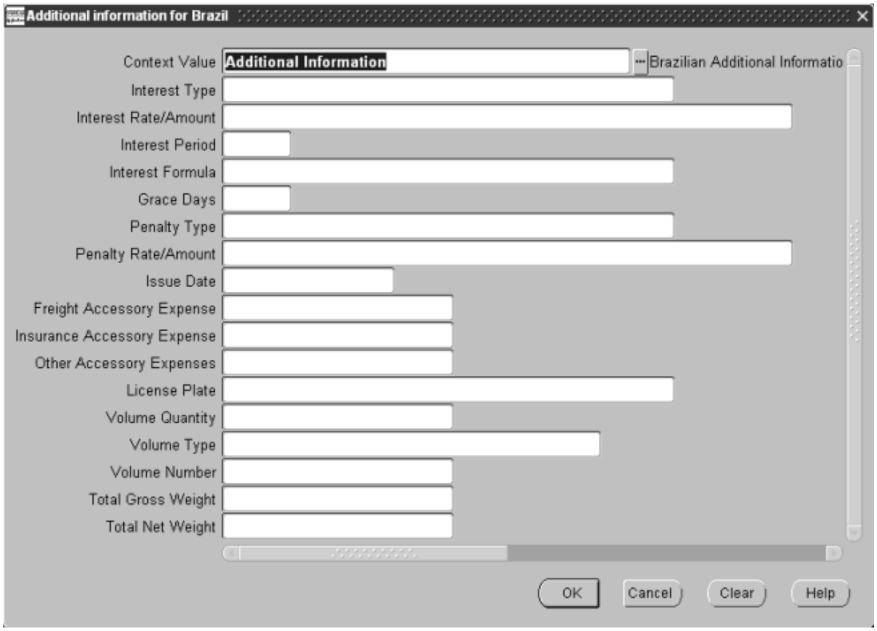
Use the globalization flexfield in the Transactions window to enter additional invoice information. You can enter interest, tax, bank transfer, and billing information for the invoices. You can also use the globalization flexfield for invoice installments to enter bank transfer information.

See also: Entering Transactions, *Oracle Receivables User Guide*

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Transaction window, you must:

- Define ship from states, the organization class (establishment type) for calculating tax, and billing attributes for shipping invoices in the Organization window
- Define tax and billing attributes in the System Options window
- Define tax categories in the Latin Tax Categories window
- Define tax codes and rates in the Tax Codes and Rates window
- Create tax groups in the Latin Tax Groups window
- Define invoice batch sources and a subseries in the Invoice Batch Sources window
- Define a tax group and an operation fiscal code in the Transaction Types window
- Define a freight carrier in the Freight Carriers window
- Define memo lines in the Standard Memo Lines window
- Define master items in the Master Items window
- Define billing attributes for customers in the Customers window
- Define a Tributary Substitute inscription for your company in each state in the Latin Locations window
- Define Latin legal messages in the Legal Messages window
- Define your master inventory organization in the Order Management Parameters window



Additional information for Brazil

Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Informatio

Interest Type
Interest Rate/Amount
Interest Period
Interest Formula
Grace Days
Penalty Type
Penalty Rate/Amount
Issue Date
Freight Accessory Expense
Insurance Accessory Expense
Other Accessory Expenses
License Plate
Volume Quantity
Volume Type
Volume Number
Total Gross Weight
Total Net Weight
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

To enter interest information:

1. Navigate to the Transactions window.
2. Enter a bill to customer in the Bill To region.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.

> **Note:** The interest default parameters for a customer that you defined in the Customer Profile Classes window appear in the globalization flexfield.

4. In the Interest Type field, enter or modify an interest type (*Rate* or *Amount*) for calculating the interest amount.
5. In the Interest Rate/Amount field, enter or modify a rate or amount.
6. In the Interest Period field, enter or modify the number of days in the period for the interest charge.

7. In the Interest Formula field, enter or modify a *Simple* or *Compound* interest formula.
8. In the Grace Days field, enter or modify the number of days that customers can be overdue before interest is charged.
9. In the Penalty Type field, enter or modify a penalty type (*Rate* or *Amount*) if you want to charge a penalty amount to your customers.
10. In the Penalty Rate/Amount field, enter or modify a penalty rate or amount.
11. Press the OK button.

To enter tax information:

1. Navigate to the Transactions window.
2. Enter or query invoices.
3. Press the Line Items button.

   The Lines window appears.
4. Enter an item, a description, or both in the Item and Description fields.
5. Choose the More tabbed region.
6. If the invoice line is an item line, enter the warehouse name in the Warehouse Name field to define an item validation organization for your ship from location.

> **Note:** If you selected *Latin Tax Handling* as your tax method in the System Options window, the Warehouse Name field is mandatory only if the invoice line is an item line.

7. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.

   When you open the globalization flexfield, the Latin Tax Engine populates the fields with the default fiscal classification code and transaction condition class. These attributes are defaulted from the master inventory organization's item definition. You define the master inventory organization in the Order Management Parameters window.

   > **See also:** Defining Order Management System Parameters, *Oracle Order Management Implementation Guide*

For more information about entering fiscal information for inventory items, see Defining Master Items on page 5-46.

You can accept the default fiscal classification code and transaction condition class for the invoice line by pressing the OK button, or you can replace the defaults with other valid values.

You can also accept the default values that appear in the Operation Fiscal Code, Item Origin, Item Fiscal Type, Federal Tributary Situation, and State Tributary Situation fields. Or, after entering the global flexfield, you can replace the defaults with other valid values.

Note: Do not enter information in the remaining fields.

---

8. Press the OK button.
9. Press the Tax button in the Lines window.

   The Tax window appears.
10. Navigate to the globalization flexfield.
11. Enter legal justification messages for taxes in the Legal Justification Messages fields.
12. Enter a tax base amount in the Tax Base Amount field.
13. Enter a tax base rate in the Tax Base Rate field.
14. Press the OK button.

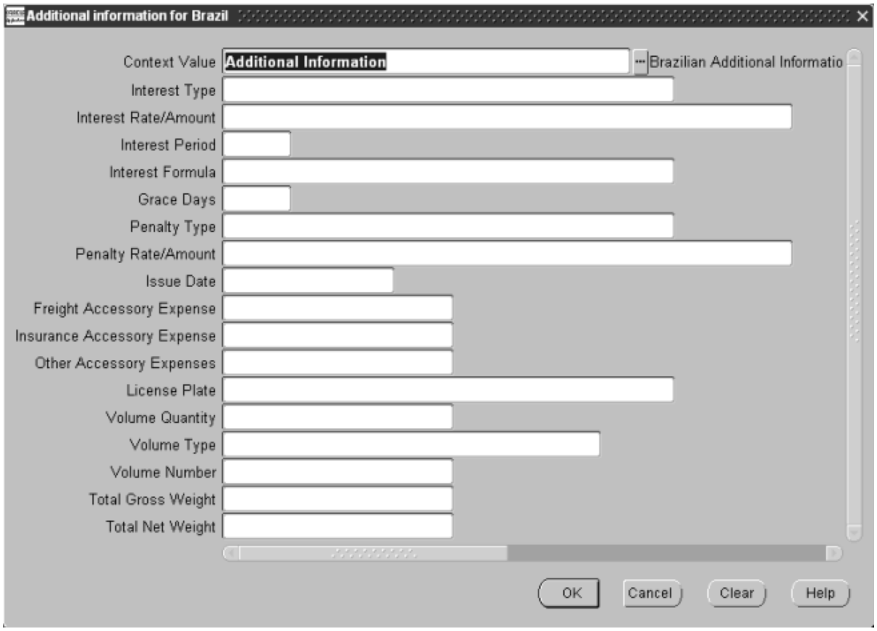
Note: When entering credit transactions, setting up recurring invoices, or using the Copy and Void Invoices process, the Warehouse Name field on the original invoice lines is mandatory only if the invoice line is an item line and you selected *Latin Tax Handling* as your tax method in the System Options window.

To enter billing information:

1. Navigate to the Transactions window.
2. Enter or query invoices.
3. Press the Freight button.

The Freight window appears.

4. Enter the freight name in the Carrier field.
5. Enter a freight responsibility (CIF/FOB) in the FOB field.
6. Close the window.
7. In the Transactions window, navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.



Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Informatio

Additional information for Brazil
Interest Type
Interest Rate/Amount
Interest Period
Interest Formula
Grace Days
Penalty Type
Penalty Rate/Amount
Issue Date
Freight Accessory Expense
Insurance Accessory Expense
Other Accessory Expenses
License Plate
Volume Quantity
Volume Type
Volume Number
Total Gross Weight
Total Net Weight
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

8. In the Freight Accessory Expenses, Insurance Accessory Expenses, and Other Accessory Expenses fields, enter amounts for freight, insurance, and other expenses.
9. In the License Plate field, enter a license plate number for the freight carrier.
10. In the Volume Quantity, Volume Type, and Volume Number fields, enter volume information for the invoice item.
11. In the Total Gross Weight and Total Net Weight fields, enter weight information for the invoice item.
12. Press the OK button.

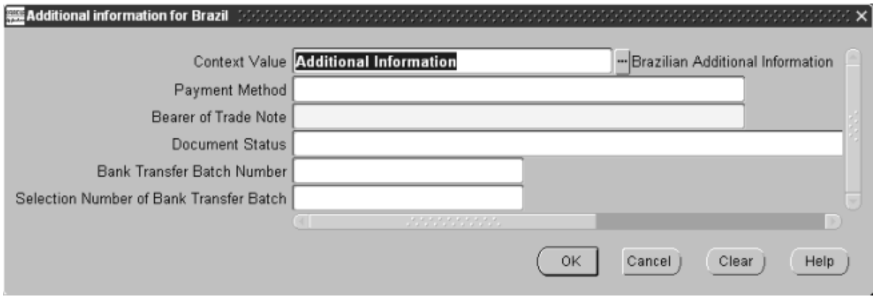
13. Press the Line Items button in the Transactions window.

    The Lines window appears.

14. Enter an item, description, or a standard memo line.
15. Choose the More tabbed region.
16. Navigate to the globalization flexfield.

> **Note:** The parameters for a standard memo line that you have defined in the Standard Memo Lines window and the parameters for an item that you have defined in the Master Items window default to the globalization flexfield.

17. In the Item Origin and Item Fiscal Type fields, enter or modify the origin and fiscal type for an item.
18. In the Federal Tributary Situation and State Tributary Situation fields, enter or modify the tributary situations.
19. Enter or modify the operation fiscal code in the Operation Fiscal Code field.
20. Press the OK button.
21. Save your work.
22. Check the Complete check box in the header of the Transactions window after you enter an invoice. After you check the Complete check box, these actions occur:
    - A new number overrides your temporary invoice number that you entered in the Transactions window. This number is the next number in the subseries sequence that is assigned to the invoice's batch source.
    - The invoice automatically prints if the value in the Print Immediately field in the System Options window is *Yes*.



Context Value: Additional Information — Brazilian Additional Information
Payment Method
Bearer of Trade Note
Document Status
Bank Transfer Batch Number
Selection Number of Bank Transfer Batch

To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Transactions Summary window.
2. Query or enter invoices.
3. Press the Installments button.

   The Installments window appears. Installments are created only for completed invoices.

4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.

   You can optionally change the default value in the Payment Method field. The payment method defaults from the payment method for the transaction. The bearer of the trade note defaults to *Manual Receipt* the first time that you enter an invoice. After you have entered the invoice and saved it, you can change the bearer of the trade note to *Registry* or *Legal Department*. The value, *Manual Receipt*, is automatically changed to *Bank* when you send a collection document to the bank.

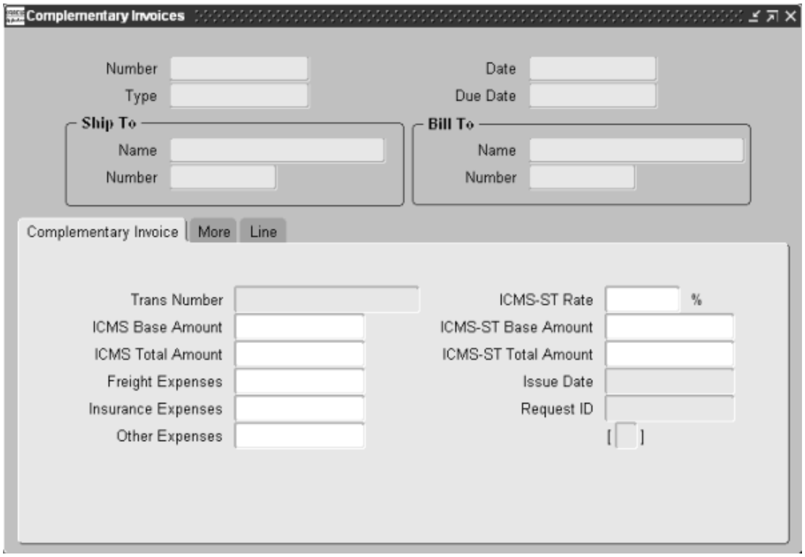
   These fields are display only. You cannot change them.

   - Document Status
   - Bank Transfer Batch Number
   - Selection Number of Bank Transfer Batch

5. Press the OK button.

Correcting Invoices

Use the Complementary Invoices window to correct some fields in an existing invoice for billing purposes. You enter the correct information in a new invoice.


Complementary Invoices
Number
Type
Date
Due Date
Ship To
Name
Number
Bill To
Name
Number
Complementary Invoice
More
Line
Trans Number
ICMS Base Amount
ICMS Total Amount
Freight Expenses
Insurance Expenses
Other Expenses
ICMS-ST Rate
%
ICMS-ST Base Amount
ICMS-ST Total Amount
Issue Date
Request ID

To correct invoices:

1. Navigate to the Complementary Invoices window.
2. Enter the number, date, or due date of an existing invoice in the header region to query an invoice.
3. Choose the Complementary Invoice and More tabbed regions to correct any fields that are in the header region of an invoice.
4. Choose the Line tabbed region to correct any fields that are in the lines region of an invoice. You must enter a line number in the Line Number field.
5. Save your work. The invoice automatically prints if the value in the Print Immediately field in the System Options window is *Yes*.

Note: The transaction number for the complementary invoice is defined only when the invoice prints.

Canceling Invoices

Use the Credit Memo window to cancel an existing invoice. You create credit memos in the Credit Memo window to credit invoices, debit memos, and chargebacks.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Credit Memo window, you must:

- Define a transaction type for your credit memo in the Transaction Types window. Choose *Void* in the Transaction Status field in the Transaction Types window.
- Set the profile option *AR: Use Invoice Accounting for Credit Memos* to reverse the accounting entries when a credit memo is credited for an invoice.

To cancel invoices:

1. Navigate to the Credit Memo window.
2. Enter the number for the invoice you want to cancel in the Number field in the Credited Transaction region.
3. Enter credit information in the Credit Memo region. You must enter the previously defined transaction type for your credit memo in the Type field.

> **See also:** Accounting for Transactions, *Oracle Receivables User Guide*

Entering Bank Collection Information

This section describes how to automatically and manually create and format remittance batches with trade notes and occurrences, how to enter bank occurrences, as well as how to enter, import, and correct bank return information into Receivables. You can post bank returns in Receivables and transfer journal entries to General Ledger.

Creating Bank Transfer Remittance Batches

Use the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window to automatically create remittance batches with trade notes for bank collection. You can also manually create remittance batches with trade notes for bank collection or factoring. You can modify both types of batches after you save them.

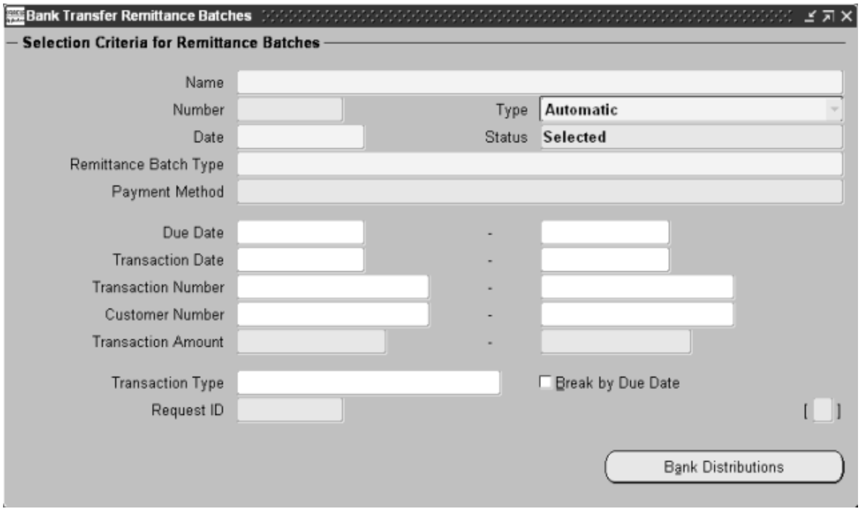
Prerequisites

Before you can use the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window, you must:

- Define bank instruction codes in the Bank Instruction Codes window
- Define bank occurrence codes for remittance occurrences in the Bank Occurrence Codes window
- Define transaction types in the Transaction Types window
- Define additional accounts and other default information to generate the remittance batches for payment methods in the Global Receipt Method Accounts window
- Enter transactions

To automatically create bank transfer remittance batches:

1. Navigate to the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window.


Bank Transfer Remittance Batches
Selection Criteria for Remittance Batches
Name
Number
Date
Remittance Batch Type
Payment Method
Due Date
Transaction Date
Transaction Number
Customer Number
Transaction Amount
Transaction Type
Request ID
☐ Break by Due Date
Bank Distributions

Type: Automatic

Status: Selected

2. Enter a batch name in the Name field.

   A remittance batch number automatically appears in the Number field after you complete all steps and save.

3. Change the date in the Date field if you want to assign a different date to the remittance batch. See the Status Field on page 5-85 for possible statuses in the Status field.

4. Choose *Automatic* in the Type field.

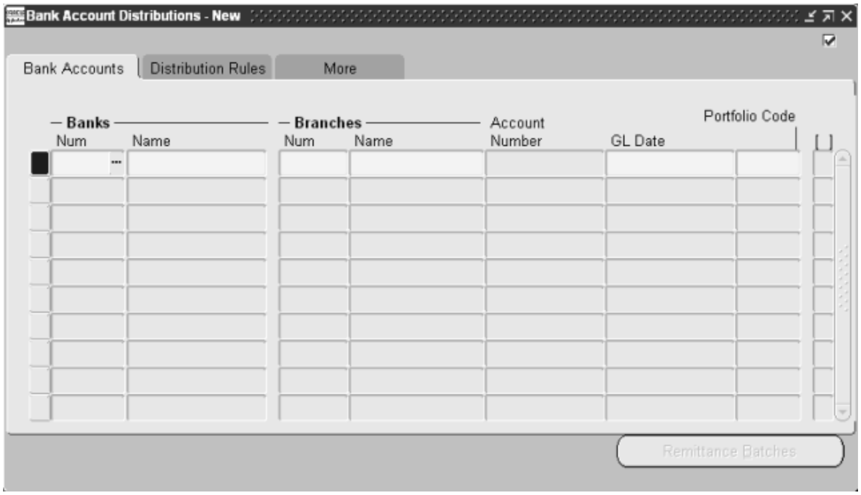
5. Enter a payment method from the Global Receipt Method Accounts window in the Payment Method field.

6. Enter the attributes for the trade notes that you want to include in the remittance batch, or leave the fields blank for all. You enter ranges in the Due Date, Transaction Date, Transaction Number, and Customer Number fields. Enter a transaction type in the Transaction Type field.

7. Check the Break by Due Date check box if you want trade notes with the same due date in a remittance batch.

8. Press the Bank Distributions button.

   The Bank Account Distributions window appears.


Bank Account Distributions - New
Bank Accounts
Distribution Rules
More
Banks
Num
Name
Branches
Num
Name
Account Number
GL Date
Portfolio Code
Remittance Batches

9. Enter account information in the Bank Number, Bank Name, Branch Number, Branch Name, and Account Number fields. You can change the General Ledger date (accounting date) and portfolio code that automatically displays.

> **Note:** You must enter a branch number to enter an account number.

10. Choose the Distribution Rules tabbed region.
11. Enter a percentage of the total dollar amount of the trade notes that you want in the batches for a bank account in the Percent (%) field, or enter a range of trade note amounts, remittance batch amounts, or both, in the Minimum and Maximum fields.
12. Choose the More tabbed region to enter a bank charge amount, bank instructions, and a remittance batch source for a bank account.
13. Save your work.
14. Select a bank account.
15. Press the Remittance Batches button to view all remittance batches and trade notes in each batch. They appear in the Bank Remittance Batches window after the Create Collection Remittance Batch program is done.

16. Choose the Trade Note, Payment Method, and More tabbed regions to view information about the trade notes. See the Status Field Table on page 5-85 for possible statuses in the Status field in the header as well as in the Collection Document region.

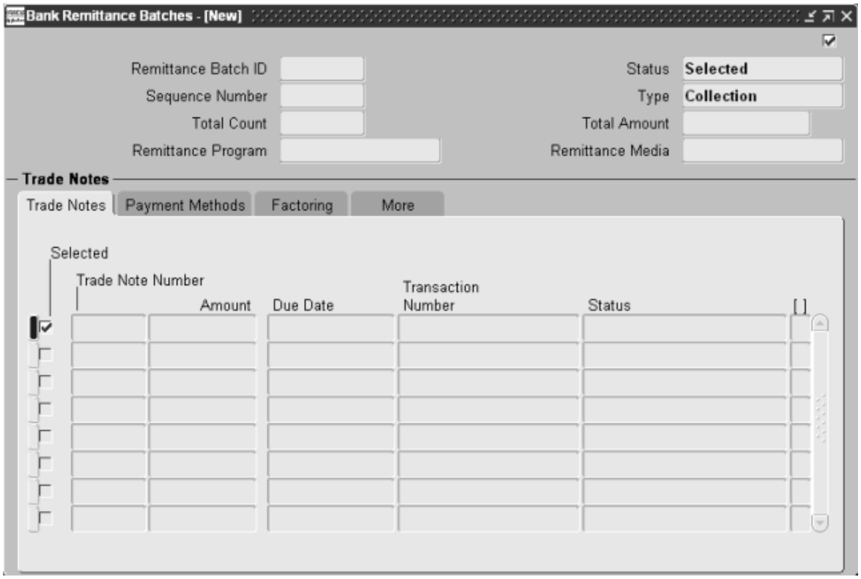
Use the Format Remittance Batches window on page 5-90 to format and send the remittance batches to the bank.

Status Field Table

This table shows the meaning of statuses in the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches and Bank Remittance Batches windows.

In this window…	This status…	Has this meaning…
Bank Transfer Remittance Batches	Selected	The selection is created
Bank Transfer Remittance Batches	Formatted	One or more remittance batches in the selection are formatted
Bank Transfer Remittance Batches	Canceled	All remittance batches in the selection are canceled
Bank Transfer Remittance Batches	Confirmed	The bank confirmed one or more trade notes in the selection
Bank Remittance Batches (Header)	Selected	Trade notes are selected to create this remittance batch
Bank Remittance Batches (Header)	Formatted	The remittance batch is formatted
Bank Remittance Batches (Header)	Canceled	The remittance batch is canceled
Bank Remittance Batches (Header)	Confirmed	The bank confirmed one or more documents in the remittance batch
Bank Remittance Batches (Header)	Write-off	The bank wrote-off all documents that are not refused in this remittance batch
Bank Remittance Batches (Header)	Refused	The bank refused all documents in the batch
Bank Remittance Batches (Header)	Partially Received	One or more documents in the remittance batch are partially paid
Bank Remittance Batches (Header)	Totally Received	All documents in the remittance batch that are not refused, not canceled, and not written-off are fully paid

In this window…	This status…	Has this meaning…
Bank Remittance Batches (Trade Notes region)	Selected	The trade note is selected for a remittance batch
Bank Remittance Batches (Trade Notes region)	Formatted	The trade note is formatted
Bank Remittance Batches (Trade Notes region)	Canceled	The trade note is canceled
Bank Remittance Batches (Trade Notes region)	Confirmed	The bank confirmed the document
Bank Remittance Batches (Trade Notes region)	Refused	The bank refused the document
Bank Remittance Batches (Trade Notes region)	Written-off	The bank wrote off the document
Bank Remittance Batches (Trade Notes region)	Protested	The document is protested
Bank Remittance Batches (Trade Notes region)	Partially Received	The document is partially paid
Bank Remittance Batches (Trade Notes region)	Totally Received	The document is fully paid


Bank Remittance Batches - [New]
Remittance Batch ID
Sequence Number
Total Count
Remittance Program
Total Amount
Remittance Media
Trade Notes
Trade Notes
Payment Methods
Factoring
More
Selected
Trade Note Number
Amount
Due Date
Transaction Number
Status
[ ]

Status: Selected

Type: Collection

To manually create bank transfer remittance batches:

1. Navigate to the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window.
2. Enter a batch name in the Name field.

   A remittance batch number automatically appears in the Number field after you complete all the steps and save.
3. Change the date in the Date field if you want to assign a different date to the remittance batch. See the Status Field Table on page 5-85 for possible statuses in the Status field.
4. Choose *Manual* in the Type field.
5. Enter either *Collection* or *Factoring* in the Remittance Batch Type field to create collection or factoring batches.
6. Enter the attributes for the trade notes that you want to include in the remittance batch, or leave them blank for all. You enter ranges in the Due Date, Transaction Date, Transaction Number, Customer Number, and Transaction Amount fields. Enter a transaction type in the Transaction Type fields.
7. Press the Bank Distributions button.

The Bank Account Distributions window appears.

8. Enter the account information in the Bank Number, Bank Name, Branch Number, Branch Name, and Account Number fields. You can change the General Ledger date (accounting date) that automatically displays.

   Note: You must enter a branch number to enter an account number.

   ---

9. Select a bank account.
10. Press the Remittance Batches button.

    The Bank Remittance Batches window appears.

11. Enter a trade note number in the Trade Note Number field.

    The amount, due date, transaction number, and status display.

12. Choose the Payment Method tabbed region.
13. Enter a payment method in the Payment Method field.

    The batch source displays. You can change the portfolio code that displays for a collection remittance batch. You can enter a portfolio code for a factoring remittance batch.

14. Choose the More tabbed region if you are creating a collection remittance batch. You can change any bank instructions that display.
15. You can optionally enter a bank charge amount in the Bank Charge Amount field.
16. Choose the Factoring tabbed region if you are creating a factoring remittance batch. Enter a factoring rate, period of days for the rate, and a factoring date.
17. Save your work.

Use the Format Remittance Batches window on page 5-90 to format and send remittance batches to the banks.

To modify remittance batches:

1. Navigate to the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window. You cannot make any changes in this window.
2. Press the Bank Distributions button.

The Bank Account Distributions window appears.

You can change only the General Ledger date (the accounting date) if the selection type is *Automatic* and the status in the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window is *Selected*. You can change the General Ledger date and add bank accounts to create more remittance batches if the selection type is *Manual* and the status in the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window is *Selected.*

3. Select a bank account.
4. Press the Remittance Batches button to modify remittance batches.

   The Bank Remittance Batches window appears.
5. Uncheck the Selected check box next to a trade note to remove it from the batch.
6. Enter a trade note number and its attributes in the tabbed regions to add a trade note to the batch. The batch must be unformatted (status in header region is *Selected*).
7. You can change this information for any unformatted trade notes in a remittance batch:
   - The portfolio code, bank charge amount, and bank instructions for a trade note in a collection remittance batch
   - The portfolio code, factoring rate, factoring date, and period of days for a trade note in a factoring remittance batch
   - The payment method for a trade note in a manually created remittance batch, if the selection type in the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window is *Manual*

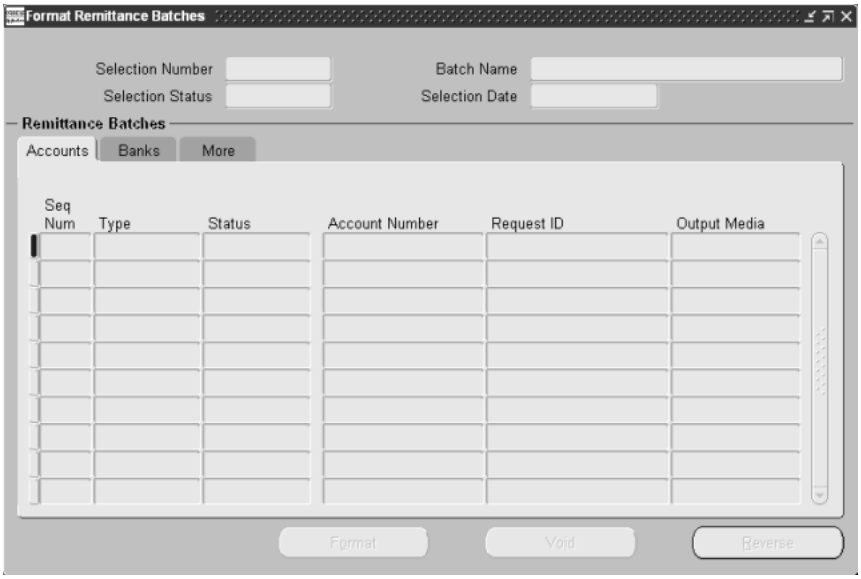
Formatting Remittance Batches

Use the Format Remittance Batches window to format bank transfer or occurrence remittance batches to send to the bank. Trade notes that were selected for the remittance batch in the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window are considered collection documents after they are formatted. You query the remittance batches in the Find Remittance Batches window. You can also cancel or unformat bank transfer remittance batches.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Format Remittance Batches window, you must:

- Create bank transfer remittance batches in the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window if you are formatting Bank Transfer remittance batches
- Create occurrence remittance batches in the Occurrences Remittance Batches window if you are formatting occurrence remittance batches


Format Remittance Batches
Selection Number
Batch Name
Selection Status
Selection Date
Remittance Batches
Accounts
Banks
More
Seq Num
Type
Status
Account Number
Request ID
Output Media
Format
Void
Reverse

To format a remittance batch:

1. Navigate to the Format Remittance Batches window.

   The Find Remittance Batches window appears.

2. Select a batch name and press the OK button.

   The Format Remittance Batches window appears with the remittance batches. The sequence number of the batch displays in the Sequence Number field. The type of documents in the batch, either collection, factoring, or occurrence, displays in the Type field. The status of the batch, either *Selected* or *Formatted*, displays in the status field. See the Status Field Table on page 5-85 for possible statuses in the Status field.

3. Choose the Accounts tabbed region to see the account number, request ID, and remittance media (file or report) for each batch.

4. Choose the Banks tabbed region to see the bank number, bank name, branch number, or branch name.

5. Choose the More tabbed region to see the formatting date, total number of trade notes in each batch, and total amount of the trade notes.

6. Select any batch and press the Format button.

   The batch is formatted in either a file or a report. The batch status is *Formatted* after you format a batch with *Selected* status. You can reformat a batch with *Formatted* status.

   > **Note:** The Format button is disabled if there is no trade note in a remittance batch.

7. Select any bank transfer remittance batch, of type collection or factoring, and press the Void button to cancel it.

   The canceled batch is removed from the window. You can add the trade notes that were in the batch to a new batch or to an unformatted batch in the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window.

   > **Note:** All occurrences for a canceled bank transfer batch with *Formatted* status are also canceled.

8. Select any formatted bank transfer remittance batch and press the Reverse button to unformat it. The status changes to *Selected*. The occurrences for the reversed batch are canceled.

Entering Bank Occurrences

Use the Trade Notes window to select trade notes and associated collection documents that you want to create occurrences for. You enter occurrences for collection documents. You query the trade notes in the Find Trade Notes window.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Trade Notes window, you must format bank collection remittance batches of type *Collection* in the Format Remittance Batches window.

To enter bank occurrences:

1. Navigate to the Trade Notes window.

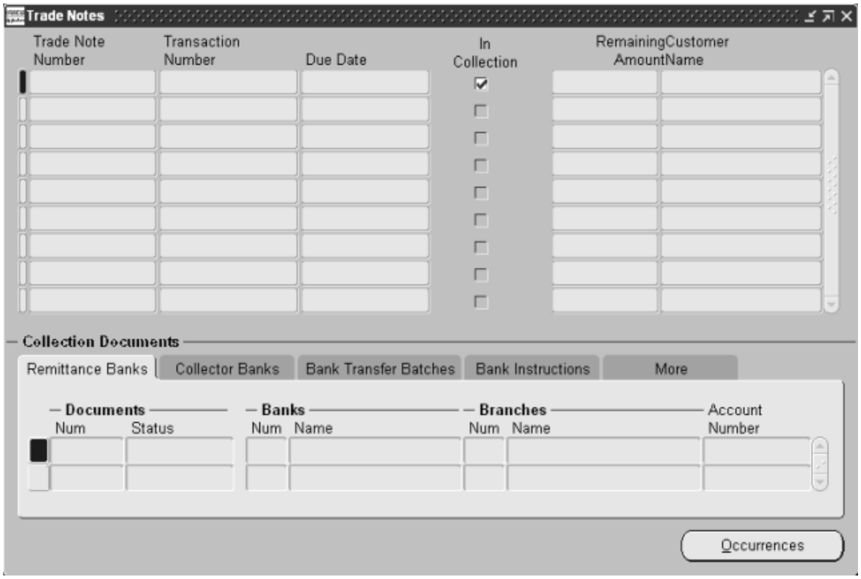
   The Find Trade Notes window appears.

2. Enter search criteria in any of the fields, or leave them blank for all trade notes.

   > **Note:** You must enter a branch number to enter an account number.

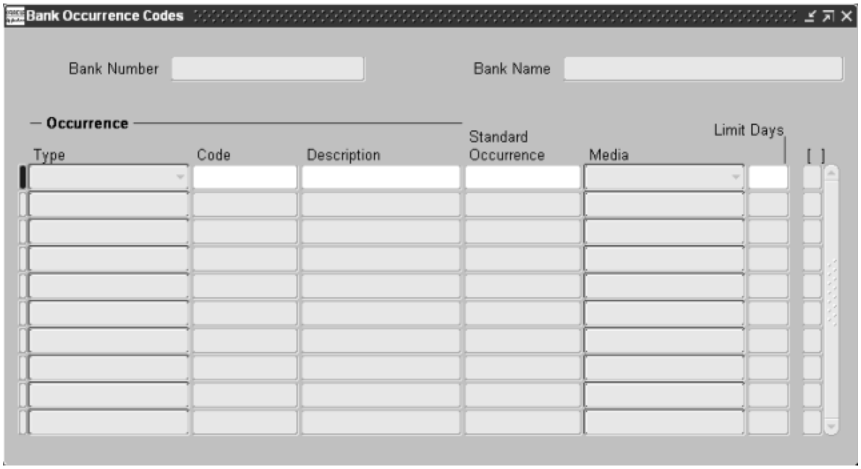
3. Press the Find button.

   The Trade Notes window appears with the trade notes and their attributes, such as the trade note number, transaction number, due date, and whether the trade note is in the collection process.


Trade Notes
Trade Note Number
Transaction Number
Due Date
In Collection
Remaining Amount
Customer Name
Collection Documents
Remittance Banks
Collector Banks
Bank Transfer Batches
Bank Instructions
More
Documents
Num
Status
Banks
Num
Name
Branches
Num
Name
Account Number
Occurrences

4. Select a trade note. The collection document's attributes for the selected trade note display in the bottom of the window in the tabbed regions.
5. Press the Occurrences button.

   The Bank Occurrence Codes window appears. All occurrences for the selected collection document are displayed.



6. Enter a predefined occurrence code in the Code field. *Remittance* displays in the Type field. A description of the occurrence displays in the Description field.

Note: You can only enter an occurrence code for a formatted or protested collection document. The status for the selected collection document displays in the Collection Documents region in the Trade Notes window.

---

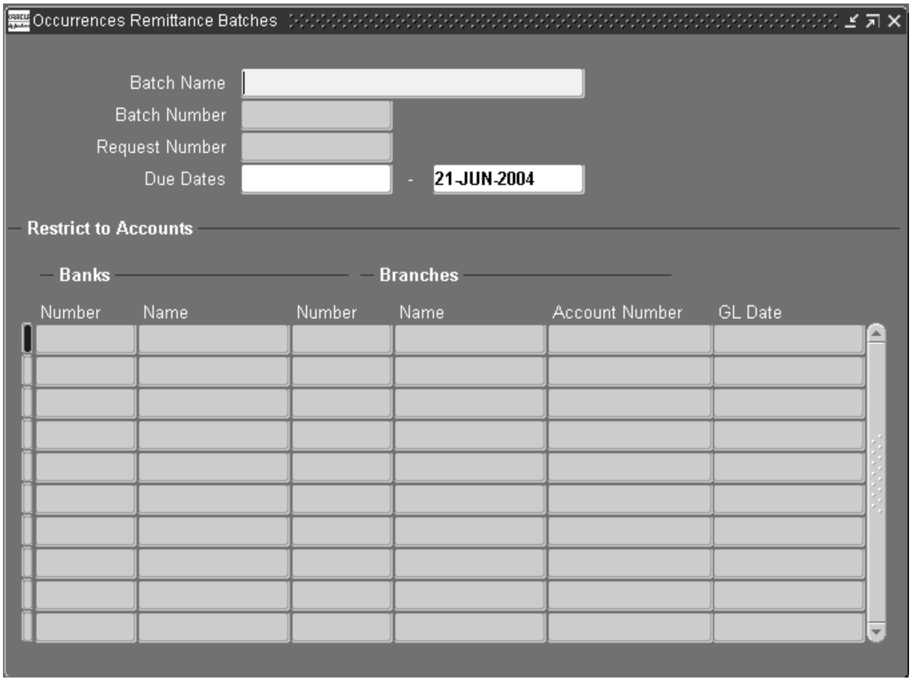
7. Enter the bank's charge in the Bank Charges field if the occurrence type is a write-off requisition.
8. Enter a General Ledger date in the GL Date field if the occurrence type is a write-off requisition. The General Ledger date is the date when the write-off requisition is accounted.
9. Choose the Main tabbed region to see additional information about the occurrence, such as the type, description, and date the occurrence was created.
10. Choose the More tabbed region to see additional information about the occurrence, such as the due date, remittance date, document amount, abatement amount, interest percent, and occurrence status.
11. Save your work.

Creating Occurrence Remittance Batches

Use the Occurrences Remittance Batches window to create remittance batches for occurrences.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Occurrences Remittance Batches window, you must enter bank occurrences for collection documents in the Bank Occurrence Codes window.


Occurrences Remittance Batches
Batch Name
Batch Number
Request Number
Restrict to Accounts
Banks
Branches
Number
Name
Number
Name
Account Number
GL Date

Due Dates - 21-JUN-2004

To create an occurrence remittance batch:

1. Navigate to the Occurrences Remittance Batches window.
2. Enter a batch name in the Batch Name field.

   A batch number and request number display in the Batch Number and Request Number fields after you complete all the steps and save.

3. Enter a due date range for the collection documents with occurrences in the Due Dates fields, or leave the fields blank for all collection documents with occurrences.
4. You can optionally enter the number of the bank and branch you are creating the remittance batch for in the Bank Number and Branch Number field.

   The name of the bank and branch automatically appears in this field.
5. Enter an account number in the Account Number field if you want to create a batch for a specific account. If you leave this field blank, a batch is created for each account of the bank branch that you entered.

   Note: You must enter a bank and branch number to enter an account number.

   ---

6. Enter a GL Date for the batch occurrences, or bank or bank account occurrences. The default is the system date.
7. Repeat steps 4 to 6 for each bank or bank account that you want.
8. Save your work. The media for the occurrence remittance batch is in report format for these instances:
   - The occurrence codes are defined in the Bank Occurrence Codes window with the *Report* media type
   - The occurrence codes are defined in the Bank Occurrence Codes window with the *File* media type and are related to bank transfer remittance batches that are sent as reports to the bank
   - The occurrence codes are defined in the Bank Occurrence Codes window with the *File* media type, but the remittance date is in the limit that is defined for these occurrence codes

Use the Format Remittance Batches window to send the batch to the bank.

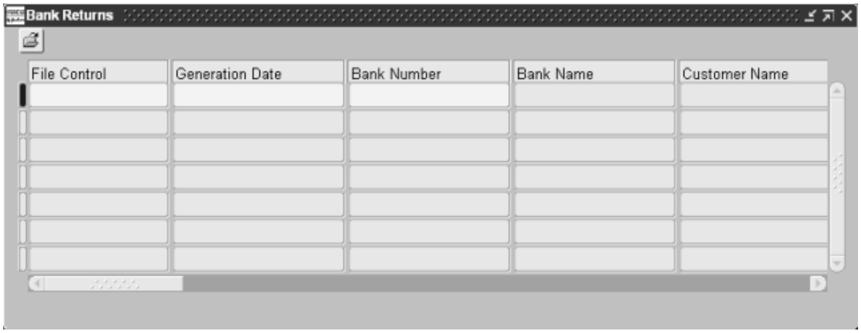
Entering Bank Return Occurrences

Use the Bank Returns window to enter bank return occurrences from a bank return report. You can also update bank return occurrences from a bank return file that has entries that were successfully validated by the import bank return validation process.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Bank Returns window, you must:

- Define bank occurrence codes for return occurrences in the Bank Occurrence Codes window.
- Format remittance batches in the Format Remittance Batches window.
- Run the Import Bank Return concurrent program from the Standard Request Submission windows if you want to update imported bank return occurrences. See Importing Bank Return Occurrences on page 5-103 for more information about this program.



To enter bank return occurrences:

1. Navigate to the Bank Returns window.
2. Enter a file control number for the bank return report in the File Control field. This number can be alphanumeric. This number must be the same for all the return occurrences you enter from a bank return report.
3. Enter the date that the bank generated the bank return report/file in the Generation Date field.

4. Enter a bank number and customer name in the Bank Number and Customer Name fields.
5. Enter a trade note number in the Trade Note Number field.
6. Enter occurrence information in the Occurrence Code and Occurrence Date fields.
7. Enter the date that the bank return report or file was entered or imported into Receivables in the Processing Date field.

> **Note:** The Credit Amount field is display only if you enter a full settlement occurrence.

8. Save your work. The bank return information is saved in Receivables.

To update bank return occurrences:

1. Navigate to the Bank Returns window.
2. Query the bank returns.
3. Update the occurrence date in the Occurrence Date field.
4. Update the bank's trade note ID in the Our Number field.
5. Update the collector bank number and collector branch number in the Collector Bank Number and Collector Branch Number fields.
6. Update bank information in the Bank Use, Note, and Bank Charges fields.
7. Update the amounts in the Interest Amount Received, Abatement Amount, Discount Amount, and Credit Amount fields.
8. Save your work. The bank return occurrences are saved in Receivables.

Correcting Bank Return Occurrences

Use the Correct Bank Returns window to correct imported bank return occurrences that were rejected during the validation process. You can see all rejected bank return occurrences in the Brazilian Receivables Bank Return Import report on page 5-154. You first select the bank returns in the Find Bank Returns window.

Prerequisites

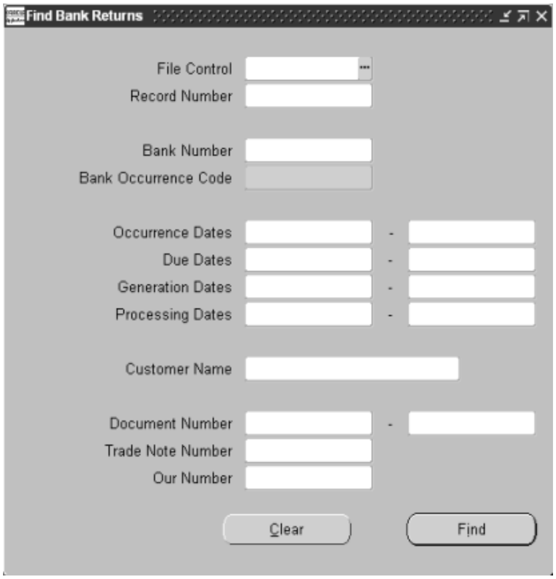
Before you can use the Correct Bank Returns window, you must:

- Define bank occurrence codes for return occurrences in the Bank Occurrence Codes window.
- Format remittance batches in the Format Remittance Batches window.
- Run the Import Bank Return concurrent program from the Standard Request Submission windows. See Importing Bank Return Occurrences on page 5-103 for more information about this program.

To correct bank return occurrences:

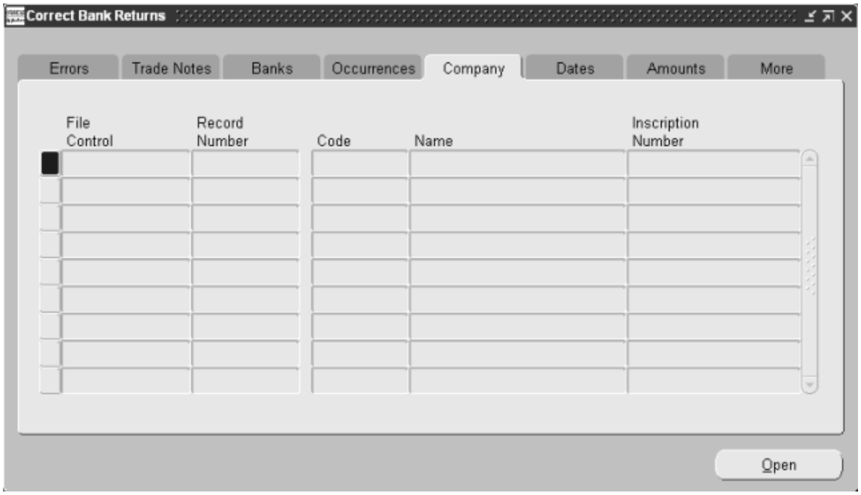
1. Navigate to the Correct Bank Returns window.

   The Find Bank Returns window appears.


Find Bank Returns
File Control
Record Number
Bank Number
Bank Occurrence Code
Occurrence Dates
Due Dates
Generation Dates
Processing Dates
Customer Name
Document Number
Trade Note Number
Our Number
Clear
Find

2. Enter search criteria in any of the fields, or leave them blank for all bank return occurrences. You must enter a bank number to enter a bank occurrence code.
3. Press the Find button.

   The Correct Bank Returns window appears with the bank return occurrences to correct.


Correct Bank Returns
Errors
Trade Notes
Banks
Occurrences
Company
Dates
Amounts
More
File Control
Record Number
Code
Name
Inscription Number
Open

4. Choose the Company tabbed region to correct the company code in the Code field.
5. Choose the Banks tabbed region to correct the bank occurrence code in the Code field.
6. Choose the Trade Notes tabbed region to correct the trade note amount in the Amount field and to enter a document number in the Document Number field.
7. Choose the More tabbed region to correct the customer's name in the Customer Name field.
8. You can optionally select a return occurrence instead of choosing the tabbed regions, and press the Open button. The same bank return occurrence with all its fields appear in one window.
9. Change the remittance code in the Correct Bank Returns window to a 2 if it is not already set to 2. All bank return occurrences must have a remittance code of 2.
10. Check the Cancel check box if you want to cancel a bank return occurrence. After an occurrence is canceled, it does not appear in this window when you query this window again.
11. Save your work. Bank return occurrences are deleted from this window and appear in the Bank Returns window if they do not have validation errors.

Importing Bank Return Occurrences

Run the Import Bank Return request set to import and validate bank return occurrences. The bank return occurrences that are rejected by this process display in the Correct Bank Returns window and are shown in the Brazilian Receivables Bank Return Import report. For more information about this report, see Brazilian Receivables Bank Return Import Report on page 5-154. The bank return occurrences that are not rejected appear in the Bank Returns window. You can change occurrence information in both of these windows.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Brazilian Receivables Import of Bank Return program.

> **See also:** Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Prerequisites

Before you can use this window, you must:

- Populate the Bank Collection Interface table
- Define bank occurrence codes for return occurrences in the Bank Occurrence Codes window
- Format remittance batches in the Format Remittance Batches window

Posting Bank Returns

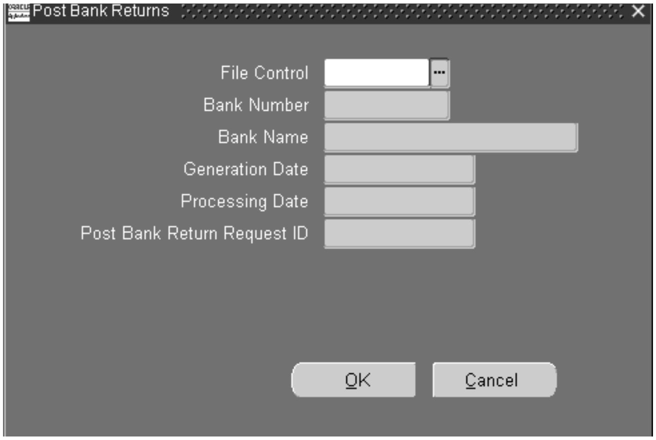
Use the Post Bank Returns window to submit the Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return program, the Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return report, and the Post QuickCash concurrent program for a bank return file or report:

- The Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return program creates bank return occurrences and adjustments.
- The Post QuickCash program creates and applies receipts to the invoices.
- The Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return report summarizes the receipts, adjustments, interest, monetary corrections, and discounts for receipts for a bank return file or report. The Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return report also shows the number of occurrences for each collector bank and for each bank occurrence code.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Post Bank Returns window, you must:

- Enter or import bank returns in the Bank Returns window
- Correct bank returns that were rejected by the Import Bank Return request set in the Correct Bank Returns window


Post Bank Returns
File Control
Bank Number
Bank Name
Generation Date
Processing Date
Post Bank Return Request ID
OK
Cancel

To post bank returns:

1. Navigate to the Post Bank Returns window.
2. Enter a file control number in the File Control field.

   The bank return file or report information displays in the Bank Number, Bank Name, Generation Date, and Processing Date fields. The request ID of the master concurrent program displays in the Post Bank Return Request ID field.
3. Press the OK button.

See also: Post QuickCash, *Oracle Receivables User Guide*

Running the GL Interface Program

Use the Run General Ledger Interface window to run the GL Interface program. This program transfers the journal entries that are generated in the Bank Transfer process to General Ledger. The journal entries are for receipts as well as accountable remittance and return occurrences.

The GL Interface program transfers all Receivables transactions to your General Ledger accounts and creates journal batches.

To run the GL Interface program:

1. Navigate to the Run General Ledger Interface window.
2. Choose a posting detail (Detail or Summary).
3. Enter a General Ledger posted date in the GL Posted Date field.
4. Enter a range of General Ledger dates in the GL Dates fields.
5. Choose *Yes* to import your transactions into General Ledger or *No* to import them into the journal import interface.
6. Save your work. The request ID number for your concurrent process displays in the Request ID field.

> **See also:** Running General Ledger Interface, *Oracle Receivables User Guide*

Managing Receipts

This section explains how to manage receipts for Brazilian Oracle Receivables. In Brazil, interest is calculated on receipts for overdue invoices. If the receipt amount is a partial amount, interest is calculated on either the amount received or the total invoice amount.

Oracle Receivables automatically calculates interest based on the business day calendar. You can apply total or partial receipt amounts and generate interest debit memos on interest due.

For information about setting up the business day calendar, see Defining a Business Day Calendar on page 1-10.

Entering Receipts

Use the globalization flexfield in the Receipts window to calculate interest on receipts for overdue invoices. You can receive interest, create an Interest Debit Memo for interest due, or write off the due amount.

You can manually apply interest to one or more transactions, or you can automatically apply interest to several transactions.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Receipts window, you must:

- Define system options for calculating interest
- Define customer profile classes for calculating interest
- Enter interest parameters in the Transactions window for your invoices
- Define profile options
- Define banks
- Define Global Receipt Method accounts
- Define Receivables adjustment limits

To manually calculate interest for a receipt:

1. Navigate to the Receipts window.
2. Query or enter the receipt to apply.
3. Enter the name or number of the customer who owns this receipt in the Customer Name or Number field if the receipt is unidentified.
4. Press the Applications button.
5. Enter the transaction to apply this receipt to in the Transaction Number field. The Amount Applied field displays the balance due for the transaction.
6. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1. If the globalization flexfield is not in the window, choose Folder > Show Field from the Toolbar menu bar. Choose the field ( ) in the Show Field window and press the OK button.
7. The Main Amount Received field displays the amount displayed in the Amount Applied field. Change this amount to a partial amount if you want to calculate interest on a partial amount only.

8. Enter *Total* in the Base Interest Calculation field if you want to calculate interest based on the total invoice amount. Enter *Partial* if you want to calculate interest based on the amount entered in the Main Amount Received field, if this amount is less than the total invoice amount.

   If you enter *Partial*, press the OK button to generate the interest calculation. The flexfield reopens automatically.

9. The Calculated Interest field displays the total interest due for the invoice.

   The Received Interest field displays the amount of interest received for this transaction. You can change the amount of interest received for this transaction.

10. If the received interest amount is less than the calculated interest amount, use the Interest Difference Action field to decide whether to write off the difference or generate an Interest Debit Memo.

11. If you enter *Write-off*, enter an explanation in the Write Off Reason field. If you enter *Generate_IDM*, Oracle Receivables automatically generates an Interest Debit Memo for the interest due.

12. Press the OK button.

13. If you press the Adjustments button, Oracle Receivables shows the adjustment with the calculated and received interest. The adjustment reflects if the customer paid more than the interest that is due.

14. Save your work.

To automatically calculate interest for several receipts:

1. Navigate to the Receipts window.

2. Query or enter the receipt to apply.

3. Enter the name or number of the customer who owns this receipt in the Customer Name or Number field if the receipt is unidentified.

4. Press the Mass Apply button.

5. Enter the transactions that you want to apply this receipt to and prepare them according to the criteria that you want.

6. Press the Preview or Apply button. Oracle Receivables calculates the total interest that is due and the interest that has been received for each transaction.

   If you press the Preview button, use the flexfield to view and modify the interest calculation for each transaction. Check the Apply check box to select the transaction for the application.

   If you press the Apply button, you can either accept how Receivables has calculated interest for each transaction or use the flexfield to view and modify the interest calculation.

7. Navigate to the globalization flexfield for each transaction. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1. If the globalization flexfield is not in the window, choose Folder > Show Field from the Toolbar menu bar. Choose the field ( ) in the Show Field window and press the OK button.
8. Enter the amount in the Received Interest field if you want to change the interest amount received.
9. If the received interest amount is less than the calculated interest amount, use the Interest Difference Action field to decide whether to write off the difference or generate an Interest Debit Memo.
10. Enter an explanation in the Write Off Reason field if you enter *Write-off*. If you enter *Generate_IDM*, Receivables generates an Interest Debit Memo for the interest due.
11. Press the OK button.
12. Repeat steps 7 to 11 for each transaction.
13. Save your work.

Entering QuickCash Receipts

Use the globalization flexfield in the Receipt Batches window to view and modify the received interest amount for QuickCash transactions for overdue invoices. Receivables only applies interest to QuickCash transactions when the application type is *Multiple*.

For QuickCash receipts, if the received interest amount is less than the calculated interest amount, Receivables calculates whether to write off the outstanding interest or generate an Interest Debit Memo. This calculation is based on the parameters that you enter in the Global Receipt Method Accounts window.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Receipt Batches window, you must:

- Define system options for calculating interest
- Define customer profile classes for calculating interest
- Enter interest parameters in the Transactions window for your invoices
- Define profile options
- Define banks
- Define Global Receipt Method accounts
- Define Receivables adjustment limits

To calculate interest on QuickCash receipts:

1. Navigate to the Receipt Batches window.
2. Query a QuickCash batch, or enter *Manual-Quick* in the Batch Type field and enter a batch name.
3. Press the Receipts button.
4. Query or enter the Quick receipts to apply, and choose an application type of *Multiple*.
5. Press the Multiple button.

6. For each transaction, navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1. If the globalization flexfield is not in the window, choose Folder > Show Field from the Toolbar menu bar. Choose the field ( ) in the Show Field window and press the OK button.
7. The Main Amount Received field displays the amount displayed in the Amount Applied field. Change this amount to a partial amount if you want to calculate interest for a partial amount.
8. Enter *Total* in the Base Interest Calculation field if you want to calculate interest based on the total invoice amount. Enter *Partial* if you want to calculate interest based on the amount entered in the Main Amount Received field if it is less than the total invoice amount.

   If you enter Partial, press the OK button to generate the interest calculation. The flexfield reopens automatically.
9. The Calculated Interest field displays the total interest due for the invoice. The Received Interest field displays the amount of interest received for this transaction. You can change the amount of interest received for this transaction.

   If the received interest amount is less than the calculated interest amount, Receivables automatically generates an Interest Debit Memo or writes off the outstanding interest.
10. Press the OK button.
11. Repeat steps 6 to 10 for each transaction.
12. Save your work.
13. When you are ready to post the batch to Oracle Receivables, press the Post QuickCash button.

Merging Customers

The customer merge process in Oracle Receivables merges standard as well as country-specific information. Receivables automatically associates all transaction activity from the old customer or site with the new customer or site. Receivables also removes the setup information of merged customers or customer sites.

These features support customer merge:

- Bank Transfer (Brazil) on page 5-5
- Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Ledger report on page 5-115
- Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Daily report on page 5-119

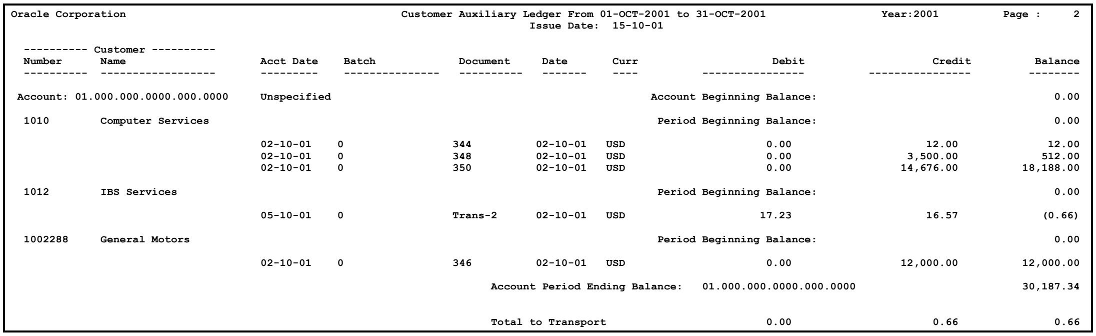
See also: Merging Customers, *Oracle Receivables User Guide*

Reports

This section provides overviews and detailed descriptions of these reports:

- Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Ledger report
- Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Daily report
- Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages report
- Brazilian Receivables Invoice Print
- Brazilian Receivables Complementary Invoices
- Brazilian Receivables Customer Account Detail report
- Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch report
- Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch report
- Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch report
- Brazilian Receivables Bank Return Import report
- Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return report
- Brazilian Receivables Bank Collection GL Interface report

Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Ledger Report



```
Oracle Corporation                                           Customer Auxiliary Ledger From 01-OCT-2001 to 31-OCT-2001                 Year:2001          Page :    2
                                                                                 Issue Date:  15-10-01

  ---------- Customer ----------
  Number      Name                     Acct Date    Batch             Document     Date       Curr                     Debit                Credit         Balance
  ----------  ------------------       ---------    ---------------   ----------   -------    ----          ----------------          ----------------         --------

 Account: 01.000.000.0000.000.0000     Unspecified                                                  Account Beginning Balance:                                    0.00

  1010        Computer Services                                                                      Period Beginning Balance:                                    0.00

                                       02-10-01    0                 344          02-10-01   USD                       0.00                   12.00              12.00
                                       02-10-01    0                 348          02-10-01   USD                       0.00                3,500.00             512.00
                                       02-10-01    0                 350          02-10-01   USD                       0.00               14,676.00          18,188.00

  1012        IBS Services                                                                           Period Beginning Balance:                                    0.00

                                       05-10-01    0                 Trans-2      02-10-01   USD                      17.23                   16.57             (0.66)

  1002288     General Motors                                                                         Period Beginning Balance:                                    0.00

                                       02-10-01    0                 346          02-10-01   USD                       0.00               12,000.00          12,000.00

                                                                           Account Period Ending Balance:   01.000.000.0000.000.0000                          30,187.34


                                                                           Total to Transport                          0.00                    0.66               0.66
```

Use the Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Ledger report to review the initial and ending balances within a specified period. The report gives a summary of daily transactions per account, and shows debits and credits at customer level. The Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Ledger report also provides opening and closing pages that contain company name, CNPJ, CRC, company address, responsible names, emission date and place, and the number of printed pages.

The Brazilian Receivables Period Balance Calculation program rebuilds balances for any inconsistent period. Run the Brazilian Receivables Period Balance Calculation program from the Standard Request Submission windows if:

- Your balances in the report are incorrect
- You see the message, *period balance must be recalculated*, in the report log

Note: If you are installing Receivables for the first time, you must populate the balance tables and journal tables with data from your old system. The previous period balances and details provide accurate year-to-date information in the subledger reports. See your technical reference manual for more information about these tables. Contact Oracle Consulting Services for more information about installation.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Ledger report request set, which consists of the Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Ledger and the Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages reports.

> **See also:** Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

Company
Enter the company code. You can select only one company at a time.

Start Date
Enter the start date for the report.

End Date
Enter the end date for the report.

Start Customer
Enter the first customer name in a range of customers. If this field is left blank, the report starts from the first customer with debit/credit transactions.

End Customer
Enter the last customer name in a range of customers. If this field is left blank, the report ends with the last customer with debit/credit transactions.

Book Number
Enter the book number for the report.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

In this heading…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Organization Name	The company name
Date	Date and time the report is run
Customer Auxiliary Ledger	The name of the report
Issue Date <current date>	The date the report is issued
Page	The page number

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

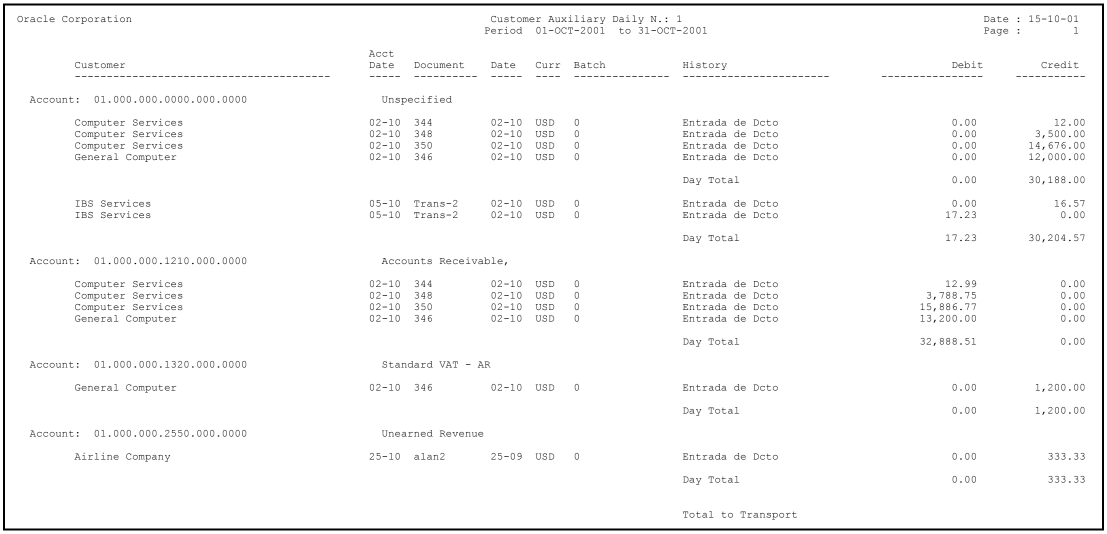
In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Customer Number	The customer number for each customer selected for the report
Customer Name	The name of each customer
Acct Date	The date the transaction was posted to General Ledger
Batch Name	The batch name
Document Number	The invoice number
Date	The invoice issue date
Currency	The currency that the invoice amount was first entered in
Debit	The debit amount in the functional currency
Credit	The credit amount in the functional currency
Balance	The difference between debit and credit under the balance column

Row Headings

This table shows the row headings.

In this row…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Account	The code combination ID
Description	The code combination ID description
Account Balance	The total account balance for the period selected for the report
Customer Balance	The total customer balance for the period selected for the report
Total to Transport	The customer credit/debit totals from one page to another
Transported Total	The customer credit/debit totals transported from previous page

Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Daily Report



```
Oracle Corporation                                        Customer Auxiliary Daily N.: 1                                               Date : 15-10-01
                                                                         Period  01-OCT-2001  to 31-OCT-2001                           Page :        1

                                                       Acct
         Customer                                      Date   Document    Date   Curr  Batch            History                                  Debit        Credit
         ----------------------------------------      -----  ----------  -----  ----  ---------------  -----------------------        ----------------     -----------

  Account:  01.000.000.0000.000.0000                     Unspecified

         Computer Services                             02-10  344         02-10  USD   0                Entrada de Dcto                           0.00            12.00
         Computer Services                             02-10  348         02-10  USD   0                Entrada de Dcto                           0.00         3,500.00
         Computer Services                             02-10  350         02-10  USD   0                Entrada de Dcto                           0.00        14,676.00
         General Computer                              02-10  346         02-10  USD   0                Entrada de Dcto                           0.00        12,000.00

                                                                                                        Day Total                                 0.00        30,188.00

         IBS Services                                  05-10  Trans-2     02-10  USD   0                Entrada de Dcto                           0.00            16.57
         IBS Services                                  05-10  Trans-2     02-10  USD   0                Entrada de Dcto                          17.23             0.00

                                                                                                        Day Total                                17.23        30,204.57

  Account:  01.000.000.1210.000.0000                     Accounts Receivable,

         Computer Services                             02-10  344         02-10  USD   0                Entrada de Dcto                          12.99             0.00
         Computer Services                             02-10  348         02-10  USD   0                Entrada de Dcto                       3,788.75             0.00
         Computer Services                             02-10  350         02-10  USD   0                Entrada de Dcto                      15,886.77             0.00
         General Computer                              02-10  346         02-10  USD   0                Entrada de Dcto                      13,200.00             0.00

                                                                                                        Day Total                            32,888.51             0.00

  Account:  01.000.000.1320.000.0000                     Standard VAT - AR

         General Computer                              02-10  346         02-10  USD   0                Entrada de Dcto                           0.00         1,200.00

                                                                                                        Day Total                                 0.00         1,200.00

  Account:  01.000.000.2550.000.0000                     Unearned Revenue

         Airline Company                               25-10  alan2       25-09  USD   0                Entrada de Dcto                           0.00           333.33

                                                                                                        Day Total                                 0.00           333.33

                                                                                                        Total to Transport
```

Use the Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Daily report to review the daily debits and credits transactions within a specified period. The report gives a summary of daily transactions by account and shows debits and credits at customer level in chronological order. The Auxiliary Daily Book report also provides opening and closing pages that contain the company name, CNPJ, CRC, company address, responsible names, emission date and place, and the number of printed pages.

The Brazilian Receivables Period Balance Calculation program rebuilds balances for any inconsistent period. Run the Brazilian Receivables Period Balance Calculation program from the Standard Request Submission windows if:

- Your balances in the report are incorrect
- You see the message, *period balance must be recalculated*, in the report log

---

Note: If you are installing Receivables for the first time, you must populate the balance tables and journal tables with data from your old system. The previous period balances and details provide accurate year-to-date information in the subledger reports. See your technical reference manual for more information about these tables. Contact Oracle Consulting Services for more information about installation.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Daily report request set which consists of the Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Daily and the Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages reports.

See also: Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

Company
Enter the company code. You can select only one company at a time.

Start Date
Enter the start date for the report.

End Date
Enter the end date for the report.

Period
This information is automatically provided by Oracle Receivables according to the start and end dates. The period must have been previously recorded in General Ledger.

Book Number
Enter the book number for the report.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

In this heading...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Organization Name	The company name
Date	Date and time the report is run
Period From/To	The period range that the information in the report refers to
Issue Date <current date>	The date the report is issued
Page	The page number

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Customer Name	The name of each customer selected for the report
Acct Date	The date the transaction was posted to General Ledger
Document Number	The invoice number
Date	The invoice issue date
Currency	The currency in which the invoice amount was first entered
Batch Name	The Oracle Receivables batch name in which the transaction was created
History	One of these values: ▪ New invoices: *Entrada de Dcto* ▪ Receipts: *Recebim de Dcto* ▪ Adjustments: *Ajuste* ▪ Credit Memo: *Nota de Credito* ▪ Debit Memo: *Nota de Debito* ▪ Receipt Reversal: *Reversao de Recebim*
Debit	The debit amount in the functional currency

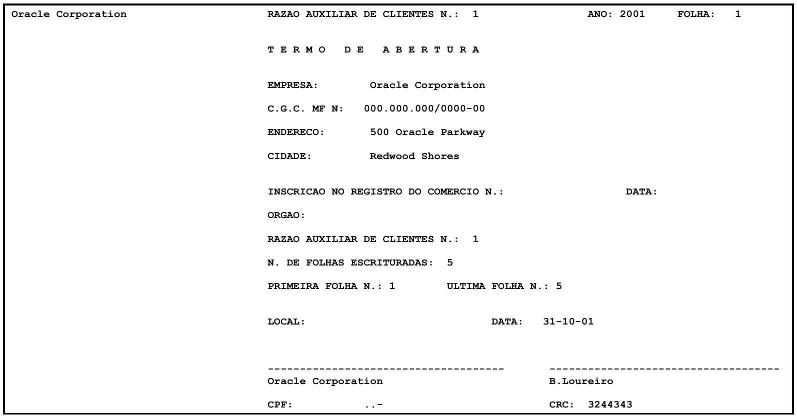
In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Credit	The credit amount in the functional currency

Row Headings

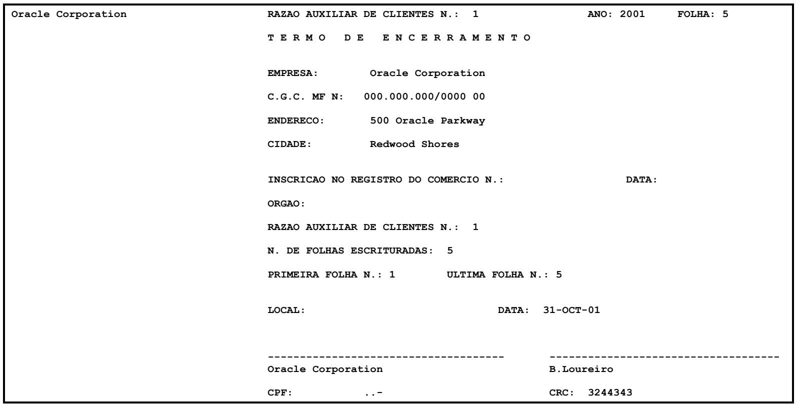
This table shows the row headings.

In this row...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Account	The code combination ID
Description	The code combination ID description
Total to Transport	The day credit/debit totals from one page to another
Transported Total	The day credit/debit totals transported from previous page

Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages Report



```
Oracle Corporation                      RAZAO AUXILIAR DE CLIENTES N.:  1                  ANO: 2001     FOLHA:   1

                                        T E R M O   D E   A B E R T U R A

                                        EMPRESA:        Oracle Corporation

                                        C.G.C. MF N:   000.000.000/0000-00

                                        ENDERECO:       500 Oracle Parkway

                                        CIDADE:         Redwood Shores

                                        INSCRICAO NO REGISTRO DO COMERCIO N.:                    DATA:

                                        ORGAO:

                                        RAZAO AUXILIAR DE CLIENTES N.:  1

                                        N. DE FOLHAS ESCRITURADAS:  5

                                        PRIMEIRA FOLHA N.: 1        ULTIMA FOLHA N.: 5

                                        LOCAL:                              DATA:   31-10-01


                                        -------------------------------------        ------------------------------------
                                        Oracle Corporation                           B.Loureiro

                                        CPF:           ..-                           CRC:  3244343
```



```
Oracle Corporation                      RAZAO AUXILIAR DE CLIENTES N.:  1                  ANO: 2001     FOLHA: 5
                                        T E R M O   D E   E N C E R R A M E N T O

                                        EMPRESA:        Oracle Corporation

                                        C.G.C. MF N:   000.000.000/0000 00

                                        ENDERECO:       500 Oracle Parkway

                                        CIDADE:         Redwood Shores

                                        INSCRICAO NO REGISTRO DO COMERCIO N.:                    DATA:

                                        ORGAO:

                                        RAZAO AUXILIAR DE CLIENTES N.:  1

                                        N. DE FOLHAS ESCRITURADAS:  5

                                        PRIMEIRA FOLHA N.: 1        ULTIMA FOLHA N.: 5

                                        LOCAL:                               DATA:  31-OCT-01


                                        -------------------------------------        ------------------------------------
                                        Oracle Corporation                           B.Loureiro

                                        CPF:           ..-                           CRC:  3244343
```

The Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages report prints after the Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Daily report or Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Ledger report if the Book Number parameter has a number. If the Book Number parameter does not have a number, this report is not printed.

The Opening and Closing pages are identical in format.

Report Parameters

Company

Enter the Company Name/Balancing Segment to run the report for. The Company Name/Balancing Segment must belong to the set of books that you linked to your responsibility. The default value is derived from the Daily/Ledger report.

Book Number

Enter a book number for your report. This information is stored in your company information. The default value is derived from the Daily/Ledger report.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

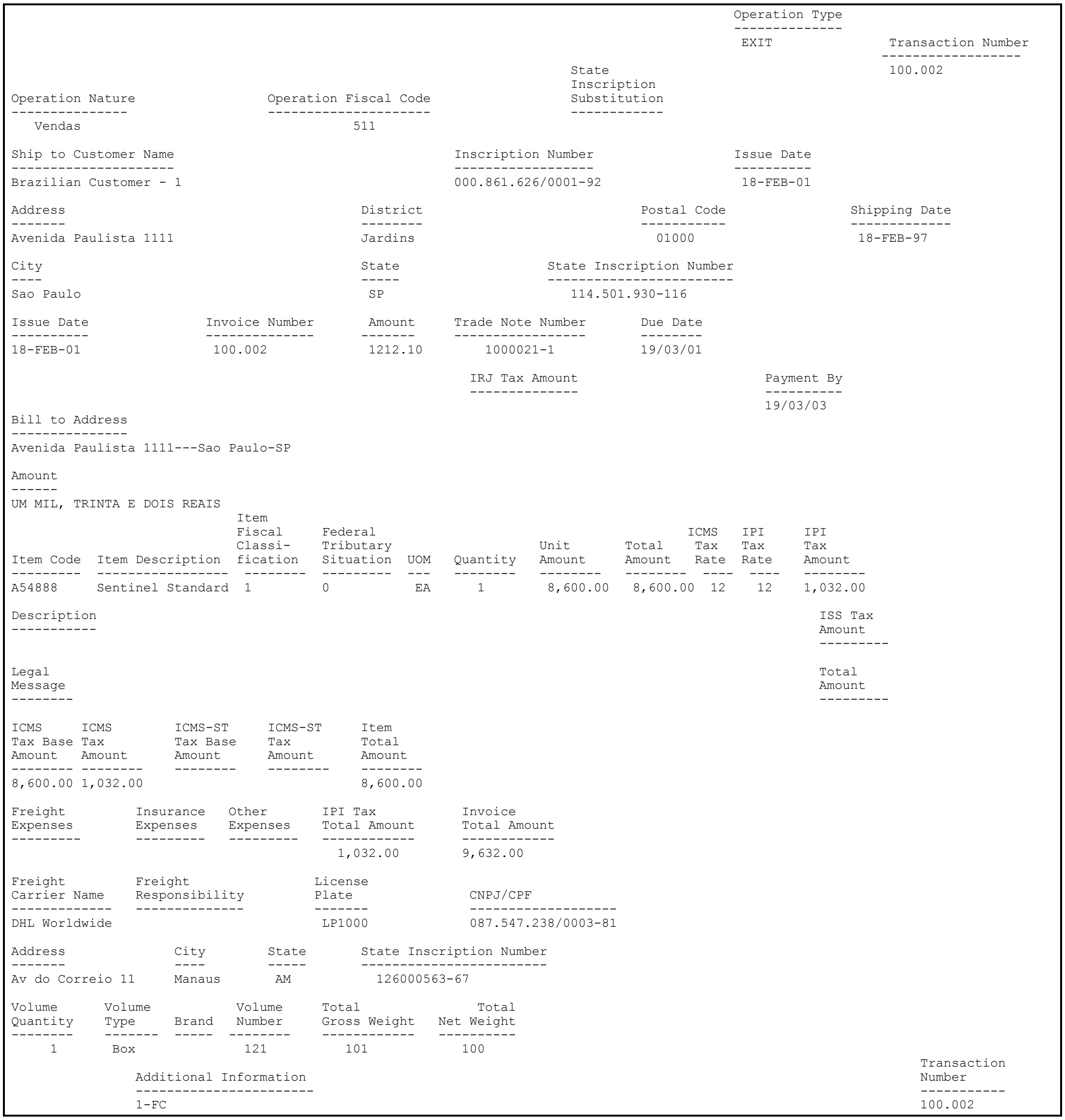
In this heading…	**General Ledger prints**…
<Company Name>	The balancing segment that you requested
Ano: <Year>	The year within the period range that you requested

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	**General Ledger prints**…
Empresa	The company name you requested
C.G.C. MF N.	The inscription number from your company information
Endereco	The address from your company information
Cidade	The city from your company information
Inscricao no Registro do Comercio N.	The inscription number at the board of trade from your company information
Data	The inscription date at the board of trade from your company information
Orgao	The inscription entity at the board of trade from your company information
Diario Auxiliar De Fornecedores/Clientes	The book name and number
N. de Folhas Escrituradas	The total number of printed pages in your Daily/Ledger report
Primeira Folha N.	The first page in the report
Ultima Folha N.	The total number of printed pages in your Daily/Ledger report
Local	The inscription location at the board of trade from your company information
Data	The end date you requested for the report
<Company Name>	The company name you requested
CPF	The director inscription number from your company information
<Accountant Name>	The accountant’s name from your company information
CRC	The accountant’s number from your company information

Brazilian Receivables Invoice Print



```
                                                                                             Operation Type
                                                                                             --------------
                                                                                              EXIT              Transaction Number
                                                                                                                ------------------
                                                                        State                                   100.002
                                                                        Inscription
Operation Nature                 Operation Fiscal Code                  Substitution
---------------                  ---------------------                  ------------
   Vendas                                   511

Ship to Customer Name                                    Inscription Number                  Issue Date
---------------------                                    ------------------                  ----------
Brazilian Customer - 1                                   000.861.626/0001-92                  18-FEB-01

Address                                      District                           Postal Code                Shipping Date
-------                                      --------                           -----------                -------------
Avenida Paulista 1111                        Jardins                              01000                     18-FEB-97

City                                         State                  State Inscription Number
----                                         -----                  ------------------------
Sao Paulo                                     SP                       114.501.930-116

Issue Date                Invoice Number      Amount     Trade Note Number       Due Date
----------                --------------      -------    -----------------       --------
18-FEB-01                  100.002            1212.10        1000021-1           19/03/01

                                                           IRJ Tax Amount                       Payment By
                                                           --------------                       ----------
                                                                                                19/03/03
Bill to Address
---------------
Avenida Paulista 1111---Sao Paulo-SP

Amount
------
UM MIL, TRINTA E DOIS REAIS
                             Item
                             Fiscal     Federal                                        ICMS   IPI     IPI
                             Classi-    Tributary                  Unit       Total     Tax   Tax     Tax
Item Code  Item Description  fication   Situation  UOM   Quantity   Amount     Amount   Rate  Rate    Amount
---------  ----------------- --------   ---------  ---   --------   --------   -------- ----  ----    --------
A54888     Sentinel Standard  1         0           EA      1        8,600.00   8,600.00  12    12    1,032.00

Description                                                                                             ISS Tax
-----------                                                                                             Amount
                                                                                                        ---------

Legal                                                                                                   Total
Message                                                                                                 Amount
--------                                                                                                ---------

ICMS     ICMS        ICMS-ST     ICMS-ST     Item
Tax Base Tax         Tax Base    Tax         Total
Amount   Amount      Amount      Amount      Amount
-------- --------    --------    --------    --------
8,600.00 1,032.00                            8,600.00

Freight         Insurance   Other       IPI Tax          Invoice
Expenses        Expenses    Expenses    Total Amount     Total Amount
---------       ---------   ---------   ------------     ------------
                                          1,032.00       9,632.00

Freight         Freight                License             
Carrier Name    Responsibility         Plate               CNPJ/CPF
-------------   --------------         -------             -------------------
DHL Worldwide                           LP1000             087.547.238/0003-81

Address              City        State       State Inscription Number
-------              ----        -----       ------------------------
Av do Correio 11     Manaus       AM           126000563-67

Volume      Volume           Volume     Total              Total
Quantity    Type     Brand   Number     Gross Weight   Net Weight
--------    -------  -----  --------    ------------   ----------
     1       Box             121          101            100
                                                                                                                     Transaction
                Additional Information                                                                               Number
                -----------------------                                                                              -----------
                1-FC                                                                                                 100.002
```

Use the Brazilian Receivables Print Invoice in AutoInvoice, the Brazilian Receivables Invoice Print Invoice in Batch, or the Brazilian Receivables Print Invoice in Batch Immediately to print a completed payable invoice for shipment with goods. Use the Brazilian Receivables Re-Print Specific Invoice to reprint a specific invoice. This report is printed on preprinted paper.

You can continue to update the original invoice from the Transactions window for invoices entered manually until the invoice is completed. The invoice contents are frozen once the invoice is completed.

There are four ways to print invoices:

- **Brazilian Receivables Print Invoice in Batch Immediately** - From the Transactions window, for completed invoices.

> **Note:** The *Print Invoice Immediately* check box must be set to *Yes* in the System Options window.

- **Brazilian Receivables Print Invoice in AutoInvoice** - From the Brazilian AutoInvoice request set of the standard submission set, after you import invoice information from another system
- **Brazilian Receivables Invoice Print Invoice in Batch** - From the Brazilian Print Invoice in Batch request set of the standard submission set
- **Brazilian Receivables Re-Print Specific Invoice** - From the Standard Request Submission windows

See also: Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

In the Brazilian AutoInvoice request set:

Invoice Print Submission Type
Enter *Print Invoice Generated by AutoInvoice*.

In the Brazilian Print Invoice in Batch request set:

Invoice Print Submission Type
Enter *Print Invoice Batch*.

Issue Date High
Enter the highest invoice date to print.

Transaction Number High
Enter the highest form to print.

Column Headings

ISSUER

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Exit/Entry (Operation Type)	The operation type
Transaction Number	The transaction number
Sub-Series	The sub-series of the invoice
Operation Nature	The operation nature of the invoice
Operation Fiscal Code	The operation fiscal code
State Inscription for Tributary Substitution	The state inscription for tributary substitution of the invoice

SHIP TO

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Ship to Customer Name	The customer name
Inscription Number	The invoice inscription number
Issue Date	The issue date of the invoice
Address	The shipping address
District	The district of the shipping address
Postal Code	The postal code of the shipping address
Shipping Date	The shipping date
City	The city of the shipping address
State	The state of the shipping address

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
State Inscription Number	The state inscription number

INVOICE

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Amount Due Remaining	The amount that is due remaining in each installment
Trade Note Number	The trade note number in each installment
Due Date	The due date of each installment
Bill to Address	The bill to address for each installment

PRODUCT DATA

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Item Code	The item code for the invoice line
Item Description	The item description
Item Fiscal Classification	The invoice line number. The corresponding item fiscal classification for the invoice line is printed in the Additional Information region in this report.
Federal Tributary Situation	The federal tributary situation of the invoice line
UOM	The unit of measure for the invoice line
Quantity	The quantity for the invoice line
Unit Amount	The unit amount for the invoice line
Total Amount	The total amount for the invoice line
ICMS Tax Rate	The ICMS tax rate for the invoice line
IPI Tax Rate	The IPI tax rate for the invoice line
IPI Tax Amount	The IPI tax amount for the invoice line

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Legal Messages	Three concatenated legal messages for the invoice line

SERVICE DATA

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Description	The description for the service line
ISS Tax Amount	The ISS tax amount for the service line
Total Amount	The total amount for the service line

TAX CALCULATION

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
ICMS Tax Base Amount	The ICMS tax base amount
ICMS Tax Amount	The ICMS tax amount
ICMS-ST Tax Base Amount	The ICMS-ST tax base amount
ICMS-ST Tax Amount	The ICMS-ST tax amount
Item Total Amount	The item total amount
Freight Carrier Expense Amount	The freight carrier expense amount
Insurance Expense Amount	The insurance expense amount
Other Expense Amount	The amount of any other expenses
IPI Tax Total Amount	The IPI tax total amount
Invoice Total Amount	The total invoice amount

FREIGHT CARRIER / SHIPPED ITEMS

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Freight Carrier Name	The freight carrier name
Freight Responsibility	1 - Seller or 2 - Buyer
License Plate	The freight carrier's license plate
Inscription Number	The freight inscription number
Address	The freight carrier's address
City	The city of the freight carrier's address
State	The state of the freight carrier's address
State Inscription Number	The freight state inscription number
Volume Quantity	The volume quantity
Volume Type	The volume type
Brand	The brand
Volume Number	The volume number
Total Gross Weight	The total gross weight
Total Net Weight	The total net weight

ADDITIONAL DATA

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Complementary Information	Any complementary information. If invoice is canceled, then VOID is printed.
Fiscal Classification Codes	Fiscal classification codes with the corresponding invoice line number

RECEIPT

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Transaction Number	The transaction number

Brazilian Receivables Complementary Invoices

```
                                                                                             Operation Type
                                                                                             --------------
                                                                                             EXIT                Transaction Number
                                                                                                                ------------------
                                                                  State                                          100.002
                                                                  Inscription
Operation Nature                 Operation Fiscal Code            Substitution
---------------                  ---------------------            ------------
   Vendas                               511

Ship to Customer Name                                    Inscription Number                  Issue Date
---------------------                                    ------------------                  ----------
Brazilian Customer - 1                                   000.861.626/0001-92                 18-FEB-01

Address                                      District                            Postal Code                Shipping Date
-------                                      --------                            -----------                -------------
Avenida Paulista 1111                         Jardins                               01000                    18-FEB-01

City                                         State                   State Inscription Number
----                                         -----                   ------------------------
Sao Paulo                                      SP                     114.501.930-116

Issue Date               Invoice Number      Amount      Trade Note Number       Due Date
----------               --------------      -------     -----------------       --------
18-FEB-01                  100.002           1212.10        1000021-1            19/03/01

                                                          IRJ Tax Amount                      Payment By
                                                           --------------                      ----------
                                                                                               19/03/03
Bill to Address
---------------
Avenida Paulista 1111---Sao Paulo-SP

Amount
------
UM MIL, TRINTA E DOIS REAIS
                              Item
                              Fiscal         Federal                                          ICMS  IPI     IPI
                              Classi-        Tributary                     Unit       Total   Tax   Tax     Tax
Item Code  Item Description   fication       Situation   UOM   Quantity   Amount     Amount   Rate  Rate    Amount
---------  -----------------  --------       ---------   ---   --------   --------   -------- ----  ----    --------
A54888     Sentinel Standard  1               0          EA      1        8,600.00   8,600.00  12    12      1,032.00

Description                                                                                             ISS Tax
-----------                                                                                             Amount
                                                                                                        ---------

Legal                                                                                                   Total
Message                                                                                                 Amount
--------                                                                                                ---------

ICMS     ICMS        ICMS-ST     ICMS-ST     Item
Tax Base Tax         Tax Base    Tax         Total
Amount   Amount      Amount      Amount      Amount
-------- --------    --------    --------    --------
8,600.00 1,032.00                            8,600.00

Freight         Insurance   Other       IPI Tax             Invoice
Expenses        Expenses    Expenses    Total Amount        Total Amount
---------       --------    ---------   ------------        ------------
                                          1,032.00           9,632.00

Freight         Freight           License
Carrier Name    Responsibility    Plate                  CNPJ/CPF
-------------   --------------    -------                -------------------
DHL Worldwide                     LP1000                 087.547.238/0003-81

Address              City        State       State Inscription Number
-------              ----        -----       ------------------------
Av do Correio 11     Manaus       AM           126000563-67

Volume      Volume           Volume          Total          Total
Quantity    Type     Brand   Number          Gross Weight   Net Weight
--------    -------  -----   --------        ------------   ----------
     1       Box              121            101            100
                                                                                                         Transaction
                Additional Information                                                                   Number
                -----------------------                                                                  -----------
                1-FC                                                                                     100.002
```

You can modify the original invoice from the Complementary Invoice window for invoices that are completed. The complementary invoice contents are frozen once the complementary invoice is printed. This report is printed on preprinted paper.

There are two ways to print complementary invoices:

- **Brazilian Receivables Print Complementary Invoice Immediately** - From the Complementary Invoice window, after you manually enter invoice information. (Note: The *Print Invoice Immediately* check box must be set to *Yes* in the System Options window.)
- **Brazilian Receivables Invoice Print Complementary Invoice in Batch** - From the Brazilian Print Invoice in Batch request set of the standard submission set.

> **See also:** Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

In the Brazilian Print Invoice in Batch request set:

Invoice Print Submission Type
Enter *Print Invoice Batch.*

Issue Date High
Enter the highest invoice date to print.

Transaction Number High
Enter the highest form to print.

Column Headings

ISSUER

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Exit/Entry (Operation Type)	The operation type
Transaction Number	The transaction number
Sub-Series	The sub-series of the invoice
Operation Nature	The operation nature of the invoice
Operation Fiscal Code	The operation fiscal code
State Inscription for Tributary Substitution	The state inscription for tributary substitution of the invoice

SHIP TO

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Ship to Customer Name	The customer name
Inscription Number	The invoice inscription number
Issue Date	The issue date of the invoice
Address	The shipping address
District	The district of the shipping address
Postal Code	The postal code of the shipping address
Shipping Date	The shipping date
City	The city of the shipping address
State	The state of the shipping address
State Inscription Number	The state inscription number

INVOICE

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Amount Due Remaining	The amount that is due remaining for each installment
Trade Note Number	The trade note number for each installment
Due Date	The due date of each installment
Bill to Address	The bill to address for each installment

PRODUCT DATA

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Item Code	The item code for the invoice line
Item Description	The item description
Item Fiscal Classification	The invoice line number. The corresponding item fiscal classification for the invoice line is printed in the Additional Information region in this report.
Federal Tributary Situation	The federal tributary situation of the invoice line
UOM	The unit of measure for the invoice line
Quantity	The quantity for the invoice line
Unit Amount	The unit amount for the invoice line
Total Amount	The total amount for the invoice line
ICMS Tax Rate	The ICMS tax rate for the invoice line
IPI Tax Rate	The IPI tax rate for the invoice line
IPI Tax Amount	The IPI tax amount for the invoice line
Legal Messages	Three concatenated legal messages for the invoice line

SERVICE DATA

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Description	The description for the service line
ISS Tax Amount	The ISS tax amount for the service line
Total Amount	The total amount for the service line

TAX CALCULATION

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
ICMS Tax Base Amount	The ICMS tax base amount
ICMS Tax Amount	The ICMS tax amount
ICMS-ST Tax Base Amount	The ICMS-ST tax base amount
ICMS-ST Tax Amount	The ICMS-ST tax amount
Item Total Amount	The item total amount
Freight Carrier Expense Amount	The freight carrier expense amount
Insurance Expense Amount	The insurance expense amount
Other Expense Amount	The amount of any other expenses
IPI Tax Total Amount	The IPI tax total amount
Invoice Total Amount	The total invoice amount

FREIGHT CARRIER / SHIPPED ITEMS

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Freight Carrier Name	The freight carrier name
Freight Responsibility	1 - Seller or 2 - Buyer
License Plate	The freight carrier's license plate
Inscription Number	The freight inscription number
Address	The freight carrier's address
City	The city of the freight carrier's address
State	The state of the freight carrier's address
State Inscription Number	The freight state inscription number
Volume Quantity	The volume quantity
Volume Type	The volume type
Brand	The brand
Volume Number	The volume number
Total Gross Weight	The total gross weight
Total Net Weight	The total net weight

ADDITIONAL DATA

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Complementary Information	Any complementary information. If the invoice is canceled, then *Void* is printed.
Fiscal Classification Codes	Fiscal classification codes with the corresponding invoice line number

RECEIPT

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Transaction Number	The transaction number

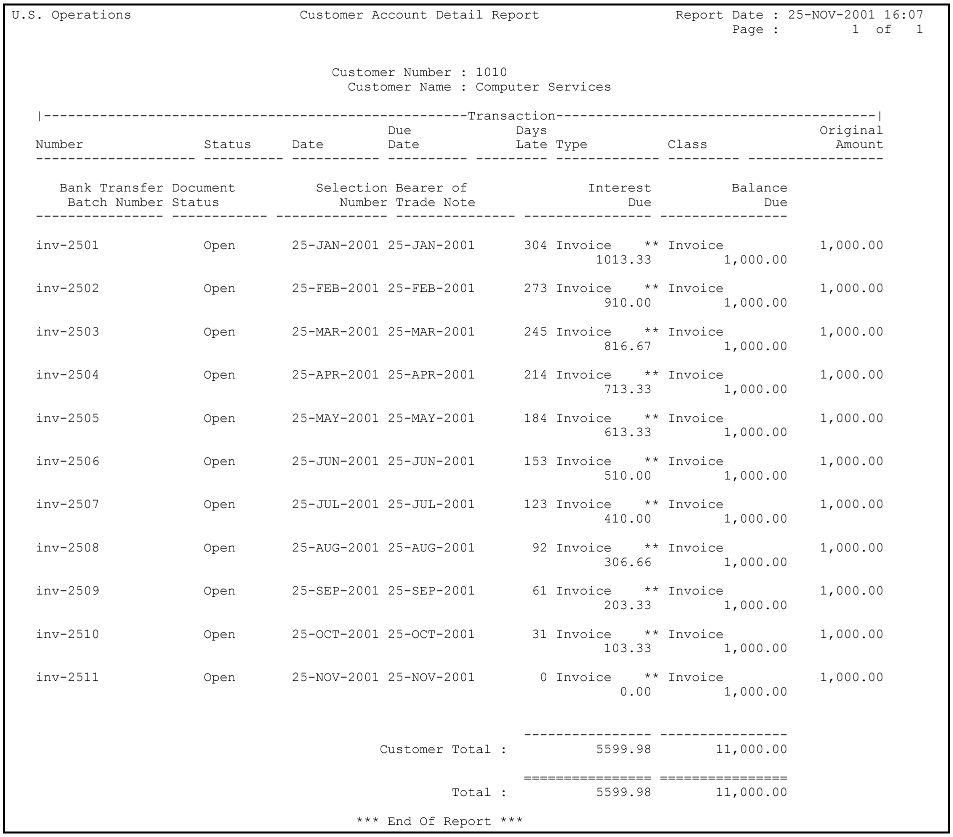
Brazilian Receivables Customer Interface Error Report

The Customer Interface Error report contains customer information invalidated by the Customer Interface program. Use this report to update invalid customer information in the Customers window.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Customer Interface Error report.

> **See also:** Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Brazilian Receivables Customer Account Detail Report



```
U.S. Operations                     Customer Account Detail Report                 Report Date : 25-NOV-2001 16:07
                                                                                          Page :         1  of   1


                                        Customer Number : 1010
                                          Customer Name : Computer Services

   |-----------------------------------------------------Transaction----------------------------------------|
                                               Due             Days                                  Original
   Number               Status     Date        Date            Late Type          Class                Amount
   -------------------- ---------- ----------- ---------- --------- ------------- --------- -----------------

      Bank Transfer Document          Selection Bearer of              Interest          Balance
       Batch Number Status               Number Trade Note                  Due              Due
   ---------------- ------------ -------------- --------------- ---------------- ----------------

   inv-2501             Open       25-JAN-2001 25-JAN-2001      304 Invoice    ** Invoice            1,000.00
                                                                         1013.33         1,000.00

   inv-2502             Open       25-FEB-2001 25-FEB-2001      273 Invoice    ** Invoice            1,000.00
                                                                          910.00         1,000.00

   inv-2503             Open       25-MAR-2001 25-MAR-2001      245 Invoice    ** Invoice            1,000.00
                                                                          816.67         1,000.00

   inv-2504             Open       25-APR-2001 25-APR-2001      214 Invoice    ** Invoice            1,000.00
                                                                          713.33         1,000.00

   inv-2505             Open       25-MAY-2001 25-MAY-2001      184 Invoice    ** Invoice            1,000.00
                                                                          613.33         1,000.00

   inv-2506             Open       25-JUN-2001 25-JUN-2001      153 Invoice    ** Invoice            1,000.00
                                                                          510.00         1,000.00

   inv-2507             Open       25-JUL-2001 25-JUL-2001      123 Invoice    ** Invoice            1,000.00
                                                                          410.00         1,000.00

   inv-2508             Open       25-AUG-2001 25-AUG-2001       92 Invoice    ** Invoice            1,000.00
                                                                          306.66         1,000.00

   inv-2509             Open       25-SEP-2001 25-SEP-2001       61 Invoice    ** Invoice            1,000.00
                                                                          203.33         1,000.00

   inv-2510             Open       25-OCT-2001 25-OCT-2001       31 Invoice    ** Invoice            1,000.00
                                                                          103.33         1,000.00

   inv-2511             Open       25-NOV-2001 25-NOV-2001        0 Invoice    ** Invoice            1,000.00
                                                                            0.00         1,000.00


                                                                ---------------- ----------------
                                              Customer Total :           5599.98        11,000.00

                                                                ================ ================
                                                       Total :           5599.98        11,000.00

                                           *** End Of Report ***
```

Use the Brazilian Receivables Customer Account Detail report to review customer accounts for interest and bank transfer activity. For each customer listed in the report, Oracle Receivables prints all open transactions and total balance due in the functional currency.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Brazilian Receivables Customer Account Detail report.

> **See also:** Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

Invoice Number From
Enter the first invoice number for the report.

Invoice Number To
Enter the last invoice number for the report.

Customer Number From
Enter the first customer number for the report.

Customer Number To
Enter the last customer number for the report.

Customer Name From
Enter the first customer name for the report.

Customer Name To
Enter the last customer name for the report.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

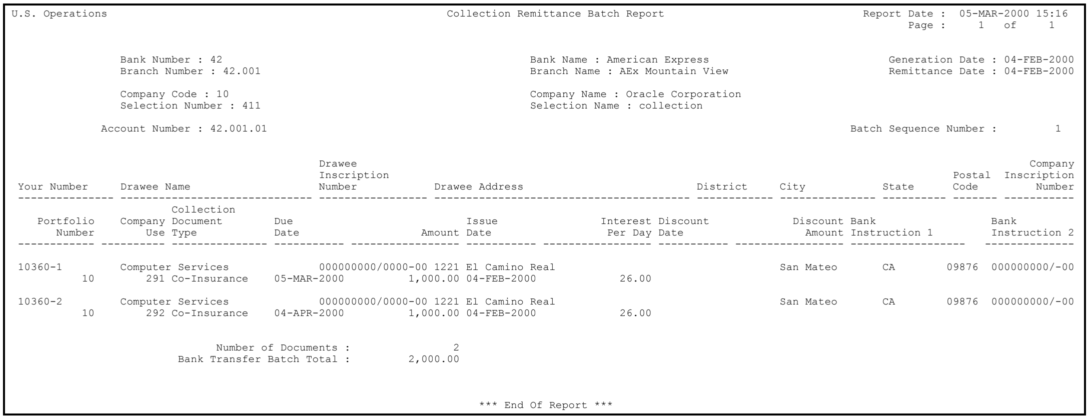
In this heading…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Customer Name	The customer name
Customer Number	The customer number

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Transaction Number	The invoice number for each transaction in the report
Transaction Status	The status of each transaction
Transaction Date	The transaction date for invoice, debit memo, credit memo
Transaction Due Date	The due date for each transaction
Transaction Days Late	Number of days past due, or the number of days until the due date
Original Amount	The original amount of each transaction
Interest Due	The calculated interest amount for each transaction
Balance Due	The amount due for each transaction
Transaction Type	The transaction type
Transaction Class	The transaction class of the transaction
Bank Transfer Batch Number	The number for the bank transfer remittance batch when the transaction was selected
Selection Number	The number when the bank transfer batch was selected
Bearer of Trade Note	The invoice bearer of trade note
Document Status	The document status
Total Balance Due	The balance due sum for the selected transactions
Total Interest Due	The interest calculation for each transaction

Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch Report



```
U.S. Operations                                                     Collection Remittance Batch Report                               Report Date :  05-MAR-2000 15:16
                                                                                                                                            Page :     1   of     1


                 Bank Number : 42                                                Bank Name : American Express                                Generation Date : 04-FEB-2000
                 Branch Number : 42.001                                          Branch Name : AEx Mountain View                             Remittance Date : 04-FEB-2000

                 Company Code : 10                                               Company Name : Oracle Corporation
                 Selection Number : 411                                          Selection Name : collection

              Account Number : 42.001.01                                                                                         Batch Sequence Number :         1


                                                Drawee                                                                                                         Company
                                                Inscription                                                                                            Postal  Inscription
 Your Number     Drawee Name                    Number            Drawee Address                           District     City            State      Code         Number
 --------------- ------------------------------ ----------------- ---------------------------------------- ------------ --------------- ---------- ------- -----------
                         Collection
    Portfolio    Company Document        Due                           Issue                Interest Discount             Discount Bank                  Bank
       Number        Use Type            Date                   Amount Date                  Per Day Date                   Amount Instruction 1         Instruction 2
 ------------ ---------- --------------- ----------- ----------------- ----------- ----------------- ----------- ----------------- ------------------   --------------

 10360-1         Computer Services              000000000/0000-00 1221 El Camino Real                                   San Mateo       CA         09876  000000000/-00
           10        291 Co-Insurance    05-MAR-2000          1,000.00 04-FEB-2000             26.00

 10360-2         Computer Services              000000000/0000-00 1221 El Camino Real                                   San Mateo       CA         09876  000000000/-00
           10        292 Co-Insurance    04-APR-2000          1,000.00 04-FEB-2000             26.00


                                Number of Documents :                2
                          Bank Transfer Batch Total :         2,000.00



                                                                         *** End Of Report ***
```

Use the Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch report to submit formatted collection document information to remittance banks. This report is a listing of collection documents administered by the remittance bank.

The output for the Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch report is either a paper report or an electronic file in standard CNAB format. The Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch electronic file contains three records: Header Record, Transaction Record, and Trailer Record.

For more information about file content, see Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch File Content on page D-2.

Run the Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch report from the Format Remittance Batches window. For instructions about using this window, see Formatting Remittance Batches on page 5-90.

Report Parameters

The Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch report is automatically submitted from the Format Remittance Batches window as a concurrent request. There are no parameters to enter.

The Output Media field indicates whether the output is a paper report (*Report*) or an electronic file (*File*).

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

In this heading…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Bank Number	The remittance bank number
Bank Name	The bank name
Branch Number	The bank branch number
Branch Name	The branch name
Account Number	The company account number at the bank
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Name	The company name
Selection Number	The selection number assigned to the bank transfer remittance batch
Selection Name	The selection name assigned to this remittance batch
Generation Date	The generation date for the bank transfer remittance batch
Remittance Date	The remittance date for the bank transfer remittance batch
Batch Sequence Number	The sequential batch number for the bank transfer remittance batch

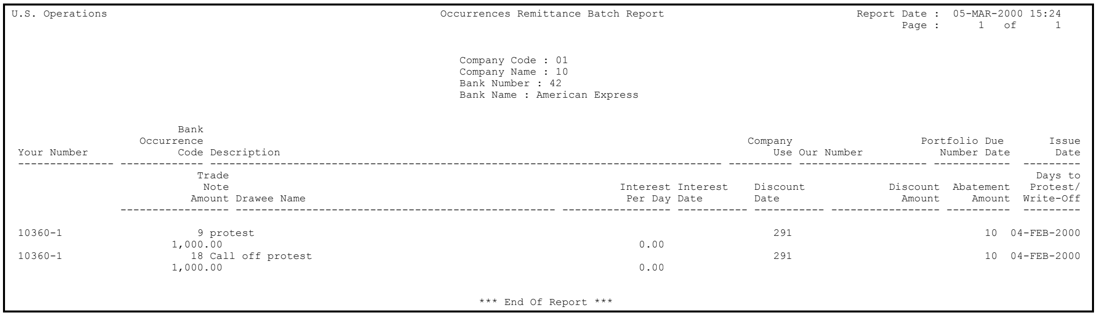
Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Your Number	The trade note number for the collection document
Drawee Name	The customer name
Drawee Inscription Number	The inscription number of the customer site
Drawee Address	The customer site address
District	The district of the customer site address
City	The city of the customer site address
State	The state of the customer site address
Postal Code	The postal code for the customer site address
Company Inscription Number	Your company's inscription number
Portfolio Number	The portfolio number
Company Use	The collection document number
Collection Document Type	The collection document type
Due Date	The collection document due date
Amount	The amount of the collection document
Issue Date	The transaction date for the transaction associated with the collection document
Interest Per Day	The interest amount per day
Discount Date	The discount date on the collection document
Discount Amount	The discount amount
Bank Instruction 1	The first bank instruction code and its description
Bank Instruction 2	The second bank instruction code and its description
Bank Transfer Batch Total	The total document amount for all collection documents listed in the report
Number of Documents	The number of documents listed in the report

In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Bank Transfer Batch Total	The total document amount for all collection documents listed in the report

Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch Report



```
U.S. Operations                                                    Occurrences Remittance Batch Report                              Report Date :  05-MAR-2000 15:24
                                                                                                                                           Page :      1   of      1


                                                                      Company Code : 01
                                                                      Company Name : 10
                                                                      Bank Number : 42
                                                                      Bank Name : American Express


                          Bank
                    Occurrence                                                                                     Company                    Portfolio Due       Issue
 Your Number              Code Description                                                                             Use Our Number            Number Date       Date
 --------------- ------------- -------------------------------------------------------------------------------- ---------- -------------------- ------------  ---------
                             Trade                                                                                                                              Days to
                              Note                                                             Interest Interest    Discount             Discount  Abatement  Protest/
                            Amount Drawee Name                                                  Per Day Date        Date                   Amount     Amount  Write-Off
                 ----------------- -------------------------------------------------- ----------------- ----------- ----------- ----------------- ----------  ---------

 10360-1                     9 protest                                                                                 291                              10  04-FEB-2000
                         1,000.00                                                                 0.00
 10360-1                    18 Call off protest                                                                        291                              10  04-FEB-2000
                         1,000.00                                                                 0.00


                                                                         *** End Of Report ***
```

Use the Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch report to submit formatted occurrence information to banks. The report is a listing of occurrences that contain updates to collection documents.

The output for the Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch report is either a paper report or an electronic file in standard CNAB format. The Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch electronic file contains three records: Header Record, Transaction Record, and Trailer Record.

For more information about file content, see Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch File Content on page D-5.

Run the Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch report from the Format Remittance Batches window. For instructions about using this window, see Formatting Remittance Batches on page 5-90.

Report Parameters

The Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch report is automatically submitted from the Format Remittance Batches window as a concurrent request. There are no parameters to enter.

The Output Media field indicates whether the output is a paper report (*Report*) or an electronic file (*File*).

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

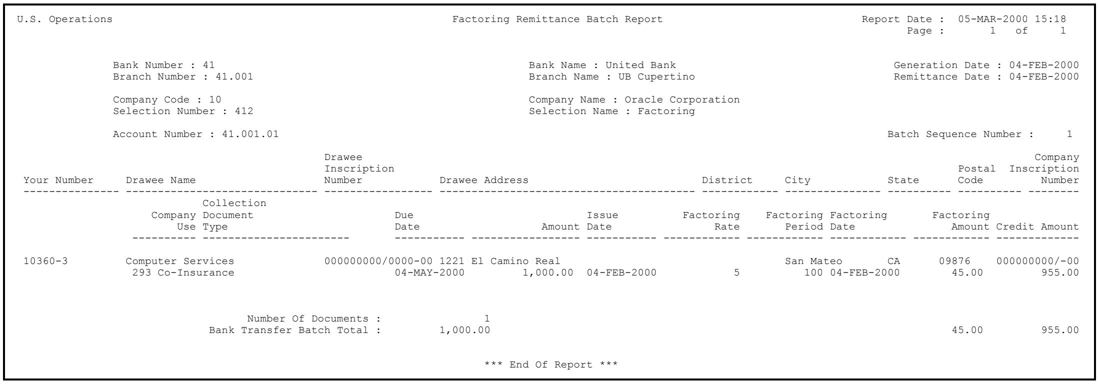
In this heading...	**Oracle Receivables prints...**
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Name	The company name
Bank Number	The bank number
Bank Name	The bank name

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Your Number	The trade note number for the collection document associated with the occurrence
Bank Occurrence Code	The bank occurrence code
Description	Bank occurrence code description
Company Use	The collection document number
Our Number	The collection document bank ID
Portfolio Number	The collection document portfolio number
Due Date	The occurrence due date
Issue Date	The transaction date of the transaction associated with the occurrence
Trade Note Amount	The face amount or nominal value of the trade note
Drawee Name	The customer name of the collection document associated with the occurrence
Interest Per Day	The interest amount per day
Interest Date	The beginning interest date
Discount Date	The discount date of the collection document associated with the occurrence
Discount Amount	The discount amount
Abatement Amount	The abatement amount of the collection document associated with the occurrence
Days to Protest/Write-Off	The number of days to protest or write off

Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch Report



```
U.S. Operations                                                     Factoring Remittance Batch Report                               Report Date :  05-MAR-2000 15:18
                                                                                                                                           Page :       1   of     1

               Bank Number : 41                                                 Bank Name : United Bank                                  Generation Date : 04-FEB-2000
               Branch Number : 41.001                                           Branch Name : UB Cupertino                               Remittance Date : 04-FEB-2000

               Company Code : 10                                                Company Name : Oracle Corporation
               Selection Number : 412                                           Selection Name : Factoring

               Account Number : 41.001.01                                                                                              Batch Sequence Number :     1

                                                Drawee                                                                                                         Company
                                                Inscription                                                                                        Postal  Inscription
 Your Number     Drawee Name                    Number            Drawee Address                           District     City           State      Code         Number
 --------------- ------------------------------ ----------------- ---------------------------------------- ------------ --------------- ---------- ---------- --------
                             Collection
                     Company Document                                 Due                        Issue          Factoring    Factoring Factoring       Factoring
                         Use Type                                     Date                   Amount Date                 Rate      Period Date               Amount Credit Amount
                  ---------- -----------------------       ----------- ----------------- ----------- ------------ ------------ ------------ ------------ -------------

 10360-3         Computer Services              000000000/0000-00 1221 El Camino Real                                   San Mateo       CA      09876    000000000/-00
                  293 Co-Insurance                            04-MAY-2000         1,000.00  04-FEB-2000            5          100 04-FEB-2000        45.00         955.00


                                    Number Of Documents :                1
                              Bank Transfer Batch Total :        1,000.00                                                                        45.00         955.00

                                                                         *** End Of Report ***
```

Use the Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch report to submit formatted factoring remittance information to remittance banks. This report is a listing of collection documents traded to a remittance bank.

The output for the Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch report is either a paper report or an electronic file in standard CNAB format. The Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch electronic file contains three records: Header Record, Transaction Record, and Trailer Record.

For more information about file content, see Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch File Content on page D-8.

Run the Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch report from the Format Remittance Batches window. For instructions about using this window, see Formatting Remittance Batches on page 5-90.

Report Parameters

The Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch report is automatically submitted from the Format Remittance Batches window as a concurrent request. There are no parameters to enter.

The Output Media field indicates whether the output is a paper report (*Report*) or an electronic file (*File*).

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

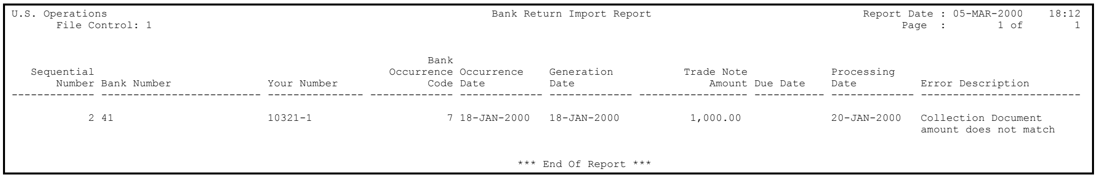
In this heading...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Bank Number	The remittance bank number
Bank Name	The bank name
Branch Number	The bank branch number
Branch Name	The branch name
Account Number	The bank account number
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Name	The company name
Selection Number	The selection number assigned to this remittance batch
Selection Name	The selection name assigned to this remittance batch
Generation Date	The generation date of the bank transfer remittance batch
Remittance Date	The remittance date of the bank transfer remittance batch
Batch Sequence Number	The sequential batch number of the bank transfer remittance batch

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Your Number	The trade note number
Drawee Name	The name of the customer
Drawee Inscription Number	The customer site inscription number
Drawee Address	The customer site address
District	The district of the customer site address
City	The city of the customer site address
State	The state of the customer site address
Postal Code	The postal code of the customer site address
Company Inscription Number	Your company's inscription number
Company Use	The collection document
Collection Document Type	The collection document type
Due Date	The collection document due date
Amount	The amount of the collection document
Issue Date	The transaction date of the transaction associated with the collection document
Factoring Rate	The factoring rate
Factoring Period	The factoring period
Factoring Date	The factoring date
Factoring Amount	The factoring amount
In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Credit Amount	The credit amount. The credit amount is the document amount less the factoring amount.
Number of Documents	The count of documents listed in the report
Bank Transfer Batch Totals	The three totals of document amount, factoring amount, and credit amount of all collection documents listed in the report

Brazilian Receivables Bank Return Import Report



```
U.S. Operations                                                            Bank Return Import Report                                  Report Date : 05-MAR-2000     18:12
       File Control: 1                                                                                                                     Page  :        1 of        1


                                                                 Bank
   Sequential                                              Occurrence Occurrence    Generation           Trade Note              Processing
       Number Bank Number               Your Number              Code Date          Date                     Amount Due Date    Date          Error Description
------------- ------------------------- --------------- ------------- ------------- ------------- ----------------- ----------- ------------- -------------------------

            2 41                        10321-1                     7 18-JAN-2000   18-JAN-2000           1,000.00              20-JAN-2000   Collection Document
                                                                                                                                              amount does not match


                                                                               *** End Of Report ***
```

The Brazilian Receivables Bank Return Import report is an error report that lists bank return occurrences that were rejected by the validation process in the Import Bank Return program. The Import Bank Return program validates return occurrences in the electronic file received from the remittance bank.

Use the Standard Request Submission windows to submit the Brazilian Receivables Bank Return Import report.

> **See also:** Using Standard Request Submission, *Oracle Applications User Guide*

Report Parameters

File Control

Enter the assigned batch ID number for the batch received from the remittance bank.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

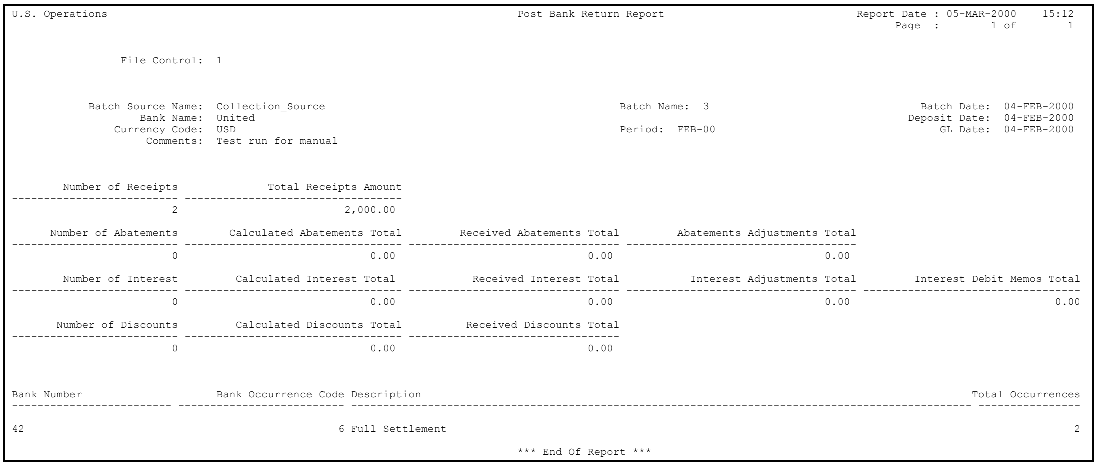
In this heading…	Oracle Receivables prints…
File Control	The assigned batch ID number for the batch received from the remittance bank

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Sequential Number	The invalid occurrence sequential number in the bank return's file
Bank Number	The bank number
Your Number	The document number of the collection document associated with the invalid occurrence
Bank Occurrence Code	The bank occurrence code of the invalid occurrence
Occurrence Date	The occurrence date of the invalid occurrence
Generation Date	The generation date of the invalid occurrence
Trade Note Amount	The document amount of the collection document associated with the invalid occurrence
Due Date	The due date of the collection document associated with the invalid occurrence
Processing Date	The processing date of the invalid occurrence
Error Description	The error description of the invalid occurrence

Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return Report



```
U.S. Operations                                                                Post Bank Return Report                              Report Date : 05-MAR-2000    15:12
                                                                                                                                          Page  :        1 of        1


                 File Control:  1


            Batch Source Name:  Collection_Source                                              Batch Name:  3                                 Batch Date:  04-FEB-2000
                    Bank Name:  United                                                                                                      Deposit Date:  04-FEB-2000
                Currency Code:  USD                                                            Period:  FEB-00                                   GL Date:  04-FEB-2000
                     Comments:  Test run for manual


        Number of Receipts              Total Receipts Amount
-------------------------- ----------------------------------
                         2                          2,000.00

      Number of Abatements        Calculated Abatements Total         Received Abatements Total         Abatements Adjustments Total
-------------------------- ---------------------------------- --------------------------------- ------------------------------------
                         0                              0.00                              0.00                                 0.00

        Number of Interest         Calculated Interest Total            Received Interest Total           Interest Adjustments Total         Interest Debit Memos Total
-------------------------- ---------------------------------- --------------------------------- ------------------------------------ ----------------------------------
                         0                              0.00                              0.00                                 0.00                                0.00

       Number of Discounts         Calculated Discounts Total          Received Discounts Total
-------------------------- ---------------------------------- ---------------------------------
                         0                              0.00                              0.00


Bank Number                     Bank Occurrence Code Description                                                                                      Total Occurrences
------------------------- -------------------------- ------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------- -----------------

42                                                 6 Full Settlement                                                                                                  2
                                                                               *** End Of Report ***
```

The Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return report summarizes the receipts, adjustments, interest, monetary corrections, and discounts for receipts for return occurrences in the bank return file. The records are validated by the Import Bank Return program. The report also includes the number of occurrences for each bank and each bank occurrence code within a bank in the bank return batch.

Run the Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return report and the Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return program from the Post Bank Returns window. For instructions about the Post Bank Returns window, see Posting Bank Returns on page 5-104.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

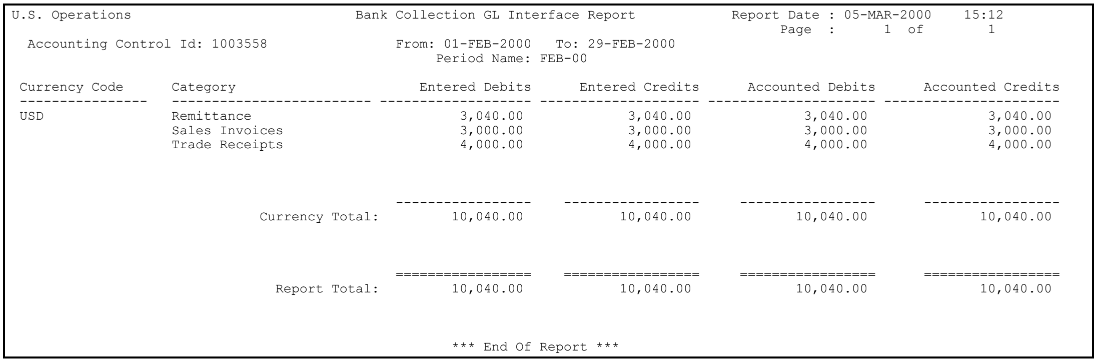
In this heading…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Batch Source Name	The ID name for the batch source holding accounting information associated with the payment batch
Batch Name	The payment batch name
Batch Date	The payment batch date
Bank Name	The name of the bank that sent the bank remittance batch
Deposit Date	The deposit date for the payment batch
Currency Code	The currency code
Period	The General Ledger period
GL Date	The accounting date for the payment batch
Comments	Description of the received batch

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Number of Receipts	The receipt count of the items in the bank return batch
Total Receipts Amount	The total receipts amount of the bank return batch
Number of Abatements	The number of abatements in the bank return batch
Calculated Abatements Total	The calculated total amount of abatements
Received Abatements Total	The total amount of abatements received
Abatements Adjustments Total	The total amount of adjustments created for abatements
Number of Interest	The number of interest in the bank return batch
Calculated Interest Total	The calculated total amount of interest
Received Interest Total	The total interest amount received
Interests Adjustments Total	The total amount of adjustment created for interest
Interest Debit Memos Total	The total amount of interest debit memos created
Number of Discounts	The number of discounts in the bank return batch
Calculated Discounts Total	The calculated total amount of discounts
Received Discounts Total	The total amount of discounts received
Bank Number	The bank numbers of each bank associated with return occurrences
Bank Occurrence Code	The bank occurrence codes for the return occurrences
Description	A description of the bank occurrence codes
Total Occurrences	The count of occurrences for each bank and each bank occurrence code within a bank in the bank return batch

Brazilian Receivables Bank Collection GL Interface Report



```
U.S. Operations                           Bank Collection GL Interface Report            Report Date : 05-MAR-2000    15:12
                                                                                               Page  :      1  of       1
  Accounting Control Id: 1003558               From: 01-FEB-2000   To: 29-FEB-2000
                                                    Period Name: FEB-00

 Currency Code      Category                       Entered Debits      Entered Credits      Accounted Debits      Accounted Credits
 ----------------   ------------------------- ------------------- -------------------- --------------------- ----------------------
 USD                Remittance                           3,040.00             3,040.00              3,040.00               3,040.00
                    Sales Invoices                       3,000.00             3,000.00              3,000.00               3,000.00
                    Trade Receipts                       4,000.00             4,000.00              4,000.00               4,000.00



                                               -----------------    -----------------      -----------------      -----------------
                               Currency Total:         10,040.00            10,040.00              10,040.00              10,040.00



                                               =================    =================      =================      =================
                                 Report Total:         10,040.00            10,040.00              10,040.00              10,040.00



                                                     *** End Of Report ***
```

The Brazilian Receivables Bank Collection GL Interface report summarizes the journal entries generated by the Bank Transfer function.

Run the Brazilian Receivables Bank Collection GL Interface report from the General Ledger Interface window.

Report Headings

This table shows the report headings.

In this heading…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Posting Control ID	The ID for this posting
Start Date	The report start date
End Date	The report end date
Period Name	The accounting period name

Column Headings

This table shows the column headings.

In this column…	Oracle Receivables prints…
Currency Code	The currency code for each currency in the posting table
Category	The accounting entry type for each currency code
Entered Debits	The entered debits for a currency and accounting entry type
Entered Credits	The entered credits for a currency and accounting entry type
Accounted Debits	The accounted debits for a currency and accounting entry type
Accounted Credits	The accounted credits for a currency and accounting entry type
Currency Totals	The totals for entered debits, entered credits, accounted debits, and accounted credits for each currency
Report Totals	The totals for entered debits, entered credits, accounted debits and accounted credits at report level

6

Oracle Order Management

This chapter describes Oracle Order Management for Brazil, including:

- Entering Order Management information
- Entering sales order information
- Entering delivery information
- Marking tax categories for Oracle Order Management consideration

Entering Order Management Information

In Brazil, you must enter additional information for your sales orders, such as the operation fiscal code, accessory expenses, fiscal classification code, and transaction condition class. You must also enter additional volume information for your deliveries.

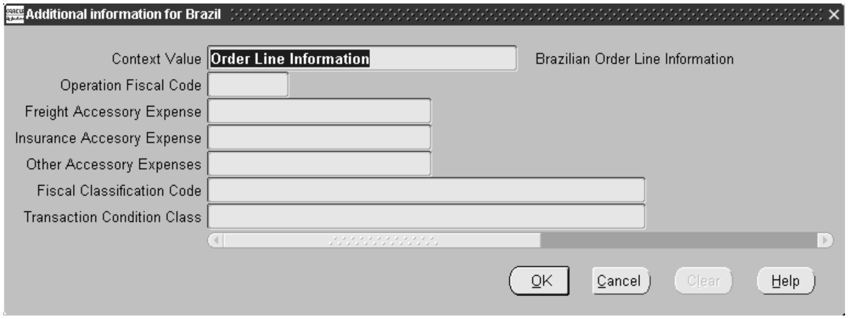
After you enter your order information, the Invoicing workflow activity transfers shipped item information to Oracle Receivables. When the Invoicing workflow activity is finished, you can submit AutoInvoice from Oracle Receivables to import invoice and credit data into Oracle Receivables, which processes the invoices and accounts for revenue.

See also: Invoicing Activity, *Oracle Order Management User Guide*

Entering Sales Order Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Order Organizer window to enter or view additional information about your sales orders and returns.

See also: Overview of Order Organizer, *Oracle Order Management User Guide*


Additional information for Brazil

Context Value: Order Line Information — Brazilian Order Line Information

Operation Fiscal Code
Freight Accessory Expense
Insurance Accesory Expense
Other Accessory Expenses
Fiscal Classification Code
Transaction Condition Class
OK
Cancel
Clear
Help

To enter additional sales order information for a new order:

1. Navigate to the Order Organizer window.

   The Find Orders window appears.

2. In the Find Orders window, press the New Order button.

   The Sales Orders window appears.

3. In the Sales Orders window, enter your new order information.
4. Navigate to the Line Items alternate name region.
5. Navigate to the Shipping alternate name region
6. In the Warehouse field, enter a warehouse name.

Note: If you selected *Latin Tax Handling* as your tax method in the System Options window, this field is mandatory and tax is calculated based on the warehouse that you enter for the order line.

---

7. Navigate to the Others alternate name region and move your cursor to the Project Number field.
8. From the Special menu, choose Folders > Show Field.
9. From the list of values, choose ( ) and press OK.

   The Additional Information for Brazil flexfield appears. For more information, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1. You can enter or view additional information for your selected item, such as the operation fiscal code, expenses for freight and insurance, and the fiscal classification code and transaction condition class.
10. Press the OK button.
11. Save your work.

To enter additional sales order information for a previously entered order:

1. Navigate to the Order Organizer window.

   The Find Orders window appears.
2. In the Find Orders window, enter an order or order lines to query, or leave the fields blank for all.
3. Press the Find button.

   The Order Organizer window appears.
4. Select an order and press the Open Order button.

   The Sales Orders window appears.
5. Navigate to the Line Items alternate name region.
6. Navigate to the Shipping alternate name region
7. In the Warehouse field, enter a warehouse name.

   Note: If you selected *Latin Tax Handling* as your tax method in the System Options window, this field is mandatory and tax is calculated based on the warehouse that you enter for the order line.
8. Navigate to the Others alternate name region and move your cursor to the Project Number field.

9. From the Special menu, choose Folders > Show Field.
10. From the list of values, choose ( ) and press OK.

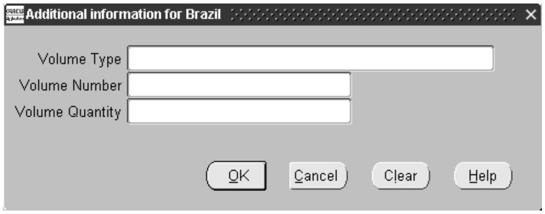
    The Additional Information for Brazil flexfield appears. For more information, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1. You can enter or view additional information for your selected item, such as the operation fiscal code, expenses for freight and insurance, and the fiscal classification code and transaction condition class.
11. Press the OK button.
12. Save your work.

Entering Delivery Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Delivery window to enter information about the volume of delivered items.

You can choose to create your delivery first and then add delivery lines to your delivery or you can automatically create deliveries for delivery lines that are not yet assigned to a delivery. You can also choose to automatically create a delivery at pick release by checking the Auto-create Deliveries check box in the Shipping Parameters window.

See also: Creating a Delivery, *Oracle Shipping Execution User Guide*



To enter the volume of delivered items:

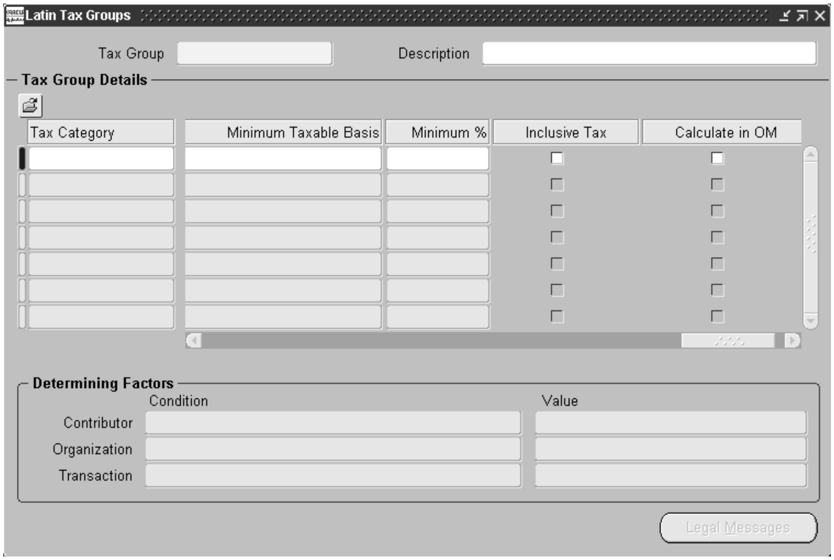
1. Navigate to the Shipping Transactions window.
2. In the Navigator Tree window, select Data Entry > Delivery Data Entry.

   The Delivery window appears.
3. Enter information for a new delivery, or query an existing delivery.
4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield.

   The Additional Information for Brazil flexfield appears. For more information, see Using Globalization Flexfields on page B-1.
5. Enter volume information for the delivery in the Volume Type, Volume Number, and Volume Quantity fields. This information is printed on the invoice after the Invoicing workflow activity transfers shipping information to Receivables.
6. Press the OK button.
7. Save your work.

Marking Tax Categories

Use the Latin Tax Groups window to mark tax categories that you want Oracle Order Management to consider for tax calculations.


Latin Tax Groups
Tax Group
Description
Tax Group Details
Tax Category
Minimum Taxable Basis
Minimum %
Inclusive Tax
Calculate in OM
Determining Factors
Condition
Value
Contributor
Organization
Transaction
Legal Messages

To mark tax categories for Order Management consideration:

1. Navigate to the Latin Tax Groups window.
2. In the Tax Group field, query a tax group.
3. Navigate to the Tax Group Details region.
4. Select a tax category that you want Oracle Order Management to consider for tax calculations.
5. Check the Calculate in OM check box.
6. Save your work.

7

Open Interfaces

This chapter describes the following open interfaces that you use to integrate Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables with other accounting systems:

- Invoice Import Open Interface
- Collection Document Import Open Interface
- Bank Transfer Open Interface

Invoice Import Open Interface

The Invoice Import open interface lets you integrate Oracle Payables with other accounting systems so that you can import invoices from these systems. You use the Invoice Import open interface to create invoices from invoice information that you load into your Oracle Payables application from other accounting systems.

This section describes in detail how to import the Oracle Financials for Brazil attributes added to Oracle Payables using SQL*Loader and the open interface. The open interface provides an interface table.

Invoice Import Interface Table

The JL_BR_AP_EXP_REP_HEAD_EXT_ALL interface table stores invoice information. You use SQL*Loader to load invoice information into the interface table for each invoice that you create. When you initiate importing invoices, the Invoice Import open interface validates all required invoice data in this table. After the open interface validates the information, the open interface creates invoices from the information in the AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL table and invoice distributions lines from the information in the AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_LINES_ALL table.

This table describes the columns in the JL_BR_AP_EXP_REP_HEAD_EXT_ALL interface table for Oracle Financials for Brazil and shows where the values are stored.

In this column…	Oracle Payables stores…	For this location…
REPORT_HEADER_ID	Expense report header identifier.	AP_INVOICES_ALL
ORG_ID	The organization identifier. This value must exist in the HR_OPERATING_UNITS.ORGANIZATION_ID table.	ORG_ID
INTEREST_TYPE	Interest type (rate, amount). If the validation fails, this field is set to null.	AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1
INTEREST_RATE_AMOUNT	The interest rate or amount depending on the interest type: ■ If the interest type is R (rate), this value must be between 0 and 100. ■ If the interest type is A (amount), this value must be at least zero. ■ If the validation fails, this field is null.	AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2
PERIOD_DAYS	Period in days to calculate interest. If the interest type is not null, this value must be at least zero. If the validation fails, this field is set to null.	AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3
INTEREST_FORMULA	Interest formula (simple, compound). If the interest formula is not null, this value must exist in the FND_LOOKUP_VALUES.LOOKUP_CODE table, where LOOKUP_TYPE = "JLBR_INTEREST_FORMULA," and the current date is the active date. If the validation fails, this field is set to null.	AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4
GRACE_DAYS	Grace days. This value must be at least zero.	AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5
PENALTY_TYPE	Penalty type (rate, amount). If the penalty type is not null, this value must exist in the FND_LOOKUP_VALUES. LOOKUP_CODE table, where LOOKUP_TYPE = "JLBR_INTEREST_PENALTY_TYPE," and the current date is the active date.	AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6

In this column…	Oracle Payables stores…	For this location…
PENALTY_RATE_AMOUNT	Penalty rate or amount depending on the penalty type. If the penalty type is R (rate), then this value must be between 0 and 100. If the penalty type is A (amount), this value must be at least zero.	AP_PAYMENT_ SCHEDULES.GLOBAL_ ATTRIBUTE7
CFO_CODE	Operation Fiscal Code identifier. This value must exist in the JL_BR_AP_ OPERATIONS.CFO_CODE table, or the field is set to null.	AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ ATTRIBUTE2
SERIES	Invoice series. This value must exist in the JL_BR_LOOKUP_CODES. LOOKUP_CODE table, where LOOKUP_TYPE = "INVOICE SERIES," or the field is set to null.	AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ ATTRIBUTE3
CLASS	Invoice class. This value must exist in the JL_ BR_LOOKUP_CODES. LOOKUP_CODE table, where LOOKUP_TYPE = "INVOICE CLASS," or the field is set to null.	AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ ATTRIBUTE4
ICMS_BASE_AMOUNT	ICMS base amount.	AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ ATTRIBUTE5
ICMS_TAX_NAME	ICMS tax code. This value must exist in the AP_TAX_CODES.NAME table, or this field, ICMS_BASE_AMOUNT, and ICMS_TAX_ AMOUNT are set to null.	AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ ATTRIBUTE6
ICMS_TAX_AMOUNT	ICMS tax amount. The tax rate is applied to the base amount.	AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ ATTRIBUTE7
IPI_TAX_AMOUNT	IPI tax amount. If this value is not null, it must be greater than zero.	AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ ATTRIBUTE8
WHT_TAX_AMOUNT	Withholding base amount. If this value is not null, it must be greater than zero.	AP_INVOICES_ALL.GLOBAL_ ATTRIBUTE9
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column. This value must be in valid date format.	None
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column.	None
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column. This value must be in valid date format.	None
CREATED_BY	Standard who column.	None
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column.	None

Collection Document Import Open Interface

The Collection Document Import open interface lets you integrate Oracle Payables with banks so that you can import collection documents from these banks. You use the Collection Document Import open interface to create collection documents from the information that you load into your Oracle Payables application from your banks.

This section describes in detail how to import the Oracle Financials for Brazil attributes added to Oracle Payables using SQL*Loader and the open interface. The open interface provides an interface table.

Collection Document Interface Table

The JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_ALL interface table stores collection document information. You use SQL*Loader to load collection document information into the interface table for each collection document that you create. When you initiate importing collection documents, the Collection Document Import open interface validates all required collection document data in this table. After the open interface validates the information, the open interface either creates collection documents in the JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL table, or creates a record in the JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL table to be corrected.

This table describes the columns in the JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_ALL interface table for Oracle Financials for Brazil and shows where the values are stored.

In this column…	Oracle Payables stores…	For this location…
FILE_CONTROL	The name of the file that is received from the bank. This name must be unique.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.FILE_CONTROL JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.FILE_CONTROL
ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER	The entry sequential number from the imported bank collection document. The values must be in a gapless sequential order.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER
REGISTRY_CODE	Registry code.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.REGISTRY_CODE
RETURN_CODE	Return code.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.RETURN_CODE
SERVICE_CODE	Service code.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.SERVICE_CODE
RECORDING_DATE	The date that the bank collection document was recorded. This value must be in valid date format.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.RECORDING_DATE
ISSUE_DATE	The date that the bank collection document was issued. This value must be in valid date format.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.ISSUE_DATE JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.ISSUE_DATE
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	Bank collection document number.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.DOCUMENT_NUMBER JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.DOCUMENT_NUMBER
DRAWER_GUARANTOR	Drawer or guarantor name.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.DRAWER_GUARANTOR JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.DRAWER_GUARANTOR

In this column…	Oracle Payables stores…	For this location…
INSTRUCTION_1	Bank instruction.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.INSTRUCTION_1 JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.INSTRUCTION_1
INSTRUCTION_2	Bank Instruction.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.INSTRUCTION_2 JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.INSTRUCTION_2
CNAB_CODE	CNAB code. This value must exist in the FND_CURRENCIES. GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1 table or the error code is set to 01.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.CNAB_CODE
DUE_DATE	Due date.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.DUE_DATE JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL. DUE_DATE
AMOUNT	Bank collection document amount.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.AMOUNT JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.AMOUNT
DISCOUNT_DATE	The date that the discount is available. This value must be in valid date format.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.DISCOUNT_DATE JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.DISCOUNT_DATE
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	Discount amount at the discount date.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.DISCOUNT_AMOUNT JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.DISCOUNT_AMOUNT
ARREARS_DATE	Arrears interest date. This value must be in valid date format.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.ARREARS_DATE JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.ARREARS_DATE
ARREARS_CODE	Arrears interest code. This value must exist in the FND_LOOKUPS.LOOKUP_CODE table, where LOOKUP_TYPE = "JLBR_ARREARS_CODE," or the error code is set to 02.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.ARREARS_CODE JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.ARREARS_CODE

In this column…	Oracle Payables stores…	For this location…
ARREARS_INTEREST	Arrears interest amount.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.ARREARS_INTEREST JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.ARREARS_INTEREST
ABATE_AMOUNT	Bank collection abate amount.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.ABATE_AMOUNT JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.ABATE_AMOUNT
PAID_AMOUNT	Amount paid.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.PAID_AMOUNT JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.PAID_AMOUNT
PAYMENT_LOCATION	Payment location.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.PAYMENT_LOCATION JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.PAYMENT_LOCATION
DOCUMENT_TYPE	Bank collection document type.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.DOCUMENT_TYPE JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.DOCUMENT_TYPE
ACCEPTANCE	Acceptance.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.ACCEPTANCE JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.ACCEPTANCE
PROCESSING_DATE	The date that the bank collection document was processed. This value must be in valid date format.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.PROCESSING_DATE JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.PROCESSING_DATE
BANK_USE	Bank use.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.BANK_USE JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.BANK_USE
PORTFOLIO	The portfolio code in the bank.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.PORTFOLIO JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.PORTFOLIO

In this column…	Oracle Payables stores…	For this location…
PENALTY_FEE_AMOUNT	Penalty fee amount.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.PENALTY_FEE_AMOUNT JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.PENALTY_FEE_AMOUNT
PENALTY_FEE_DATE	Penalty fee date. This value must be in valid date format.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.PENALTY_FEE_DATE JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.PENALTY_FEE_DATE
OTHER_ACCRETIONS	Other accretions.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.OTHER_ACCRETIONS JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.OTHER_ACCRETIONS
OUR_NUMBER	Our number.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.OUR_NUMBER JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.OUR_NUMBER
TRANSFEROR_CODE	Transferor code.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.TRANSFEROR_CODE JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.TRANSFEROR_CODE
OCCURRENCE	Occurrence.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.OCCURRENCE
OCCURRENCE_DATE	Occurrence date. This value must be in valid date format.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.OCCURRENCE
DRAWEE_NAME	Drawee name. This value must exist in the JL_BR_COMPANY_INFS.NAME table, or the error code is set to 04.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.DRAWEE_NAME
DRAWEE_BANK_CODE	Drawee bank code. This value must exist in the AP_BANK_BRANCHES.BANK_NUMBER table, or the error code is set to 07.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.DRAWEE_BANK_CODE
DRAWEE_BANK_NAME	Drawee bank name.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.DRAWEE_BANK_NAME

In this column…	Oracle Payables stores…	For this location…
DRAWEE_BRANCH_CODE	Drawee branch code. This value must exist in the AP_BANK_BRANCHES.BANK_NUM table, or the error code is set to 07.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.DRAWEE_BRANCH_CODE
DRAWEE_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	Drawee account number. This value must exist in the AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM table, or the error code is set to 08.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.DRAWEE_ACCOUNT_NUMBER
DRAWEE_INSCRIPTION_TYPE	Drawee inscription type. This value must exist in the JL_BR_COMPANY_INFS.REGISTER_TYPE table, or the error code is set to 05.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.DRAWEE_INSCRIPTION_TYPE
DRAWEE_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	Drawee inscription number. This value must exist in the JL_BR_COMPANY_INFS.REGISTER_NUMBER || REGISTER_SUBSIDIARY || REGISTER_DIGIT table, or the error code is set to 06.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.DRAWEE_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER
TRANSFEROR_NAME	Transferor name. This value must exist in the PO_VENDORS.VENDOR_NAME table, or the error code is set to 11.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.TRANSFEROR_NAME
TRANSFEROR_BANK_CODE	Transferor bank code. This value must exist in the AP_BANK_BRANCHES.BANK_NUMBER table, or the error code is set to 12.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.TRANSFEROR_BANK_CODE
TRANSFEROR_BRANCH_CODE	Transferor branch code. This value must exist in the AP_BANK_BRANCHES.BANK_NUM table, or the error code is set to 12.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.TRANSFEROR_BRANCH_CODE
TRANSFEROR_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	Transferor account number.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.TRANSFEROR_ACCOUNT_NUMBER
TRANSFEROR_INSCRIPTION_TYPE	Transferor inscription type. This value must exist in the PO_VENDOR_SITES.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9 table, or the error code is set to 09.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.TRANSFEROR_INSCRIPTION_TYPE

In this column…	Oracle Payables stores…	For this location…
TRANSFEROR_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	Transferor inscription number. This value must exist in the PO_VENDOR_SITES.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10 | | GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11 | | GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12 table, or the error code is set to 10.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.TRANSFEROR_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER
ACCOUNTING_BALANCING_SEGMENT	Accounting balancing segment. This value must exist in the JL_BR_COMPANY_INFS. ACCOUNTING_BALANCING_SEGMENT table.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.ACCOUNTING_BALANCING_SEGMENT
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	The set of books identifier. This value must exist in the JL_BR_COMPANY_INFS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID table.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
ERROR_CODE	Error code.	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.ERROR_CODE
ORG_ID	Organization identifier. This value must exist in the HR_OPERATING_UNITSORGANIZATION_ID table.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.ORG_ID JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.ORG_ID
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard who column. This value must be in valid date format.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.LAST_UPDATE_DATE JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.LAST_UPDATE_DATE
LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard who column.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.LAST_UPDATED_BY JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.LAST_UPDATED_BY
CREATION_DATE	Standard who column. This value must be in valid date format.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.CREATION_DATE JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.CREATION_DATE
CREATED_BY	Standard who column.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL.CREATED_BY JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL.CREATED_BY

In this column…	Oracle Payables stores…	For this location…
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard who column.	JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ ALL.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ ALL.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN

Bank Transfer Open Interface

The Bank Transfer open interface transfers the Bank Return electronic file to your Oracle Receivables application. The Bank Return file contains bank return occurrences for your collection documents that are sent to the bank for collection.

This section describes in detail how to import the Oracle Financials for Brazil attributes added to Oracle Receivables using SQL*Loader and the open interface. The open interface provides an interface table.

Bank Transfer Interface Table

The JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_ALL table stores successfully validated bank return occurrences. The Import Bank Return program transfers these bank return occurrences from the JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_ALL table to the JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS_ALL table. Invalid occurrences in the JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_ALL table are transferred to the JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT_ALL table. If a bank return file does not have a header or a trailer record or if the sequence numbers for all bank return occurrences in a file are not in sequence, the Import Bank Return program does not transfer any occurrence to the JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS_ALL table or the JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT_ALL table.

You use SQL*Loader to store the Bank Return file in the interface table.

This table describes the columns in the JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_ALL interface table for Oracle Financials for Brazil.

In this column…	**Oracle Receivables stores…**
FILE_CONTROL	The name that uniquely identifies a bank return file.
ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER	The sequence number that uniquely identifies each bank return occurrence. The number must be 1 for the header record, followed by sequentially incremented numbers starting from 2 for each bank return occurrence.
REGISTER_TYPE	A number that identifies the header record, trailer record, and bank return occurrences records in the Bank Return File: ■ **0** - Header Record ■ **1** - Bank return occurrences ■ **9** - Trailer record
COMPANY_CODE	Your company's code that the bank uses.
COMPANY_NAME	Your company's name.
GENERATION_DATE	The date that the bank generated the Bank Return file.
REMITTANCE_CODE	This code must be 2 for all bank return occurrences.
BANK_NUMBER	The number of the bank that is sending the Bank Return file.
BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE	The return occurrence's code.
OCCURRENCE_DATE	The return occurrence's date.
INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	Your company's inscription number.
COMPANY_USE	A value that identifies the collection document in the JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS table.
OUR_NUMBER	A number that identifies the collection document in the bank.
PORTFOLIO_CODE	The portfolio code that is assigned to the collection document.
YOUR_NUMBER	The trade note number that identifies a payment schedule in your system.

In this column…	**Oracle Receivables stores…**
DUE_DATE	The due date of the payment schedule that is in your system.
TRADE_NOTE_AMOUNT	The collection document amount.
COMPANY_USE	A value that identifies the collection document in the JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS table.
COLLECTOR_BANK_NUMBER	The bank number of the bank that collected the collection document.
COLLECTOR_BRANCH_NUMBER	The branch number of the bank that collected the collection document.
BANK_CHARGE_AMOUNT	The bank's charges for the collection.
ABATEMENT_AMOUNT	The abatement for the trade note amount for the collection document.
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	The discount for the trade note amount for the collection document.
CREDIT_AMOUNT	The net amount that the bank credits to the company's account.
INTEREST_AMOUNT_RECEIVED	The interest amount received for the collection document.
CUSTOMER_NAME	The name of the billed-to customer.
RETURN_INFO	The comment/note field for the bank's use.
BANK_USE	The comment/note field for the bank's use.

A

Standard Navigation Paths

This appendix describes how to navigate to each window in Oracle Financials for Brazil.

Standard Navigation Paths

Although your system administrator may have customized your navigator, this table shows typical navigation paths for the windows in Oracle Financials for Brazil:

Window Name	Navigation Path
Bank Instruction Codes	Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Setup > Bank Collections > Instruction Codes
Bank Occurrence Codes	Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Setup > Bank Collections > Occurrence Codes
Bank Returns	Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Transactions > Bank Collections > Returns > Bank Returns
Bank Transfer Remittance Batches	Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Transactions > Bank Collections > Remittance Batches > Bank Transfer Batches
Collection Document Association	Brazilian Payables: Brazilian Localization > Collection Documents > Associate
Collection Documents	Brazilian Payables: Brazilian Localization > Collection Documents > Define
Companies	Brazilian General Ledger/Brazilian Payables/Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Company Information > Define or Brazilian General Ledger/Brazilian Payables/Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Company Information > Inquiry
Complementary Invoices	Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Transactions > Complementary Invoice
Consolidated Invoices	Brazilian Payables: Brazilian Localization > Consolidated Invoices
Correct Bank Returns	Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Transactions > Bank Collections > Returns > Correct Bank Returns

Window Name	Navigation Path
Exception Templates	Brazilian Payables: Brazilian Localization > Calendar > Exception Templates or Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Calendar > Exception Templates
Fiscal Classifications	Brazilian Purchasing: Brazilian Localization > Tax Setup > Fiscal Classifications
Format Remittance Batches	Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Transactions > Bank Collections > Format Batches
Global Receipt Method Accounts	Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Setup > Bank Collections > Receipt Method Accounts
Imported Collection Documents	Brazilian Payables: Brazilian Localization > Collection Documents > Maintain Interface
Local Holidays	Brazilian Payables: Brazilian Localization > Calendar > Local Holidays or Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Calendar > Local Holidays
Occurrences Remittance Batches	Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Transactions > Bank Collections > Remittance Batches > Occurrence Batches
Operation Fiscal Codes	Brazilian Payables: Brazilian Localization > Setup > Operation Fiscal Codes
Post Bank Returns	Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Transactions > Bank Collections > Returns > Post Bank Returns
Tax Calendars	Brazilian Payables: Brazilian Localization > Setup > Tax Calendars
Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classifications	Brazilian Purchasing: Brazilian Localization > Tax Setup > Exceptions > Fiscal Classifications
Tax Exceptions by Items	Brazilian Purchasing: Brazilian Localization > Tax Setup > Exceptions > Items
Tax Functional Matrix	Brazilian Purchasing: Brazilian Localization > Tax Setup > Functional Matrix

Window Name	Navigation Path
Tax Locations	Brazilian Purchasing: Brazilian Localization > Tax Setup > Tax Locations
Trade Notes	Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Transactions > Bank Collections > Occurrences
Workday Calendar	Brazilian Payables: Brazilian Localization > Calendar > Workday Calendars or Brazilian Receivables: Brazilian Localization > Calendar > Workday Calendars

B

Using Globalization Flexfields

This appendix describes how to use globalization flexfields.

Using Globalization Flexfields

Oracle Financials for Brazil uses globalization flexfields that let you enter country-specific information in Oracle Purchasing, Oracle Inventory, Oracle Payables, and Oracle Receivables. Your system administrator should complete setup steps to enable globalization flexfields for your country-specific responsibilities.

> **See also:** Setting Up Globalization Flexfields, *Oracle Financials Country-Specific Installation Supplement*

There are globalization flexfields on these windows:

Oracle Purchasing

- Location
- Purchase Orders
- Purchasing Options
- Releases
- Shipments
- Supplier Sites

Oracle Inventory

- Item Attributes
- Item Template
- Master Items

Oracle Payables

- Currencies
- Distributions
- Invoice Gateway
- Invoices
- Location
- Match to PO

- Payables Options
- Scheduled Payments
- Supplier Sites
- Suppliers
- Tax Codes

Oracle Receivables

- Bank Accounts
- Banks
- Customer Addresses
- Customer Profile Classes
- Customers
- Freight Carriers
- Installments
- Lines
- Location
- Master Item
- Receipt Batches
- Receipt Classes
- Receipts
- Remit-To Addresses
- Standard Memo Lines
- System Options
- Tax
- Tax Codes and Rates
- Transaction Sources
- Transaction Types
- Transactions

The globalization flexfield appears in the window after you complete all setup steps to enable globalization flexfields. The globalization flexfield is enclosed in round brackets. Click in the globalization flexfield to display the flexfield window.

C

Profile Options

This appendix lists the profile options that affect the operation of Oracle Financials for Brazil. This appendix includes a brief description of each profile option that you or your system administrator can set at the site, application, responsibility, or user levels.

Profile Options

During implementation, your system administrator sets a value for each user profile option to specify how Oracle Financials for Brazil controls access to and processes data.

Note: To enable globalization flexfields within Oracle Financials for Brazil, you must set the JG: Application, JG: Territory, and JG: Product profile options.

See also: Setting Up Globalization Flexfields, *Oracle Financials Country-Specific Installation Supplement*

See also: Overview of Setting User Profiles, *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*

Profile Options Summary

This table indicates whether you can view or update profile options and at which levels your system administrator can update these profile options: the user, responsibility, application, or site levels.

A *Required* profile option requires you to provide a value. An *Optional* profile option already provides a default value which you can change.

The key for this table is:

- **Update** - You can update the profile option
- **View Only** - You can view the profile option but cannot change it
- **No Access** - You cannot view or change the profile option value

Profile Option	Value	Default	User Access	System Admin Access: User	System Admin Access: Responsibility	System Admin Access: Application	System Admin Access: Site
JLBR Automatically Change Date	Required	No Default	View Only	No Access	Update	Update	Update
JLBR Automatically Populate Payment Batch Name	Required	*Yes*	View Only	No Access	Update	Update	Update
JLBR Bank Transfer Currency	Required	No Default	Update	Update	Update	Update	Update
JLBR Calendar Name	Required	No Default	View Only	No Access	Update	Update	Update
JLBR Payment Action	Required	No Default	View Only	No Access	Update	Update	Update
JLBR Payment Location	Required	No Default	View Only	No Access	Update	Update	Update

Profile Options in Oracle Financials for Brazil

This section lists the profile options in Oracle Financials for Brazil that are referenced in this user guide.

JLBR Automatically Change Date

Set the JLBR Automatically Change Date profile option to *Yes* to automatically change a transaction date that falls on a weekend or holiday to a business date. Select *No* to display an advisory message and prompts you to keep or change the date. If you decide to change the date, the date is changed according to the Payment Action profile option.

JLBR Automatically Populate Payment Batch Name

Set the JLBR Automatically Populate Payment Batch Name profile option to *Yes* to automatically populate a sequential payment batch number when you save the transaction. Select *No* to name the payment batch yourself.

JLBR Bank Transfer Currency

The currency that you want to use for Bank Transfer. The Payment Format currency code must be the same as this currency code.

JLBR Calendar Name

The name of the business day calendar.

JLBR Payment Action

Set the JLBR Payment Action profile option to manage transaction dates that fall on a weekend or holiday. Select *Anticipate* to change the transaction date to the first previous business day. Select *Postpone* to change the transaction date to the next available business day. Select *Keep* to prevent the date from being changed. You must enter a new date.

JLBR Payment Location

Company, Supplier, or Customer. The city in which the company, supplier, or customer is located is used by the Local Holidays window to enforce the local holidays. For more information on local holidays, see Defining Local Holidays on page 1-15.

Profile Options in Oracle Financials Common County Features

This section lists the profile options in Oracle Financials Common Country Features that are referenced in this user guide

See also: Profile Options, *Oracle Financials Common Country Features User Guide*

JG: Application

A responsibility for each product in Oracle Financials for Brazil that you are using.

JG: Product

Latin American Localizations, Asian/Pacific Localizations, or European Localizations.

JG: Territory

The names of the countries your company does business with.

Profile Options in Oracle Receivables

This section lists the profile options in Oracle Receivables that are referenced in this user guide.

See also: Overview of Receivables User Profile Options, *Oracle Receivables User Guide*

AR: Use Invoice Accounting for Credit Memos

Set the AR: Use Invoice Accounting for Credit Memos profile option to reverse the accounting entries when a credit memo is credited for an invoice.

D

Electronic File Content

This appendix overviews electronic file content provided in Oracle Financials for Brazil for:

- Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch File
- Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch File
- Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch File

This electronic information is provided to help your system administrator further understand the electronic files provided in Oracle Financials for Brazil.

Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch File Content

Header Record

This table shows the electronic file content of the header record.

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The header record ID
Remittance Code	The remittance ID
Remittance Literal	The transaction type ID description
Service Code	The service type ID
Service Literal	The service type ID description
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Name	The company name
Bank Number	The bank number for clearing
Bank Name	The bank name
Recording Date	The recording date of the tape
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Transaction Record

This table shows the electronic file content of the transaction record.

In this field...	**Oracle Receivables prints...**
Record Code	The transaction record ID
Inscription Code	The company inscription type ID
Inscription Number	The company inscription number
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Use	The company collection document ID
Our Number	The bank's trade note ID
Currency Quantity	The variable currency quantity
Portfolio Number	The bank portfolio number
Bank Use	The bank operation ID
Portfolio	The portfolio code
Occurrence Code	The occurrence ID
Your number	The trade note number
Due Date	The trade note due date
Trade Note Amount	The trade note face amount
Bank Number	The bank number for clearing
Trade Note Type	The trade note type
Accept	Trade note accepted: *Y* or *N*
Issue Date	The trade note issue date
Instruction 1	The first collection instruction
Instruction 2	The second collection instruction
Interest Per Day	The interest amount per day
Discount Date	The limit date for discount concession
Discount Amount	The discount amount
I.O.F. Amount	The I.O.F. amount received for insurance notes
Abatement	The abatement amount

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Inscription Code	The inscription type ID of the drawee
Inscription Number	The drawee inscription number
Name	The drawee name
Address	The address of the drawee
District	The district of the drawee's address
Postal	The postal code of the drawee's address
City	The city of the drawee's address
State	The state of the drawee's address
Drawer/Guarantor	The drawer name or guarantor
Interest Date	The interest date
Duration	The number of days to protest or write off
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Trailer Record

This table shows the electronic file content of the trailer record.

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The trailer record ID number
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch File Content

Header Record

This table shows the electronic file content of the header record.

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The header record ID
Remittance Code	The remittance ID
Remittance Literal	The transaction type ID description
Service Code	The service type ID
Service Literal	The service type ID description
Company Code	The company ID used in the bank
Company Name	The company name
Bank Number	The bank number for clearing
Bank Name	The name of the bank
Recording Date	The recording date of the tape
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Transaction Record

This table shows the electronic file content of the transaction record.

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The transaction record ID
Inscription Code	The company inscription type ID
Inscription Number	The company inscription number
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Use	The company collection document ID
Our Number	The bank's trade note ID
Currency Quantity	The variable currency quantity
Portfolio Number	The bank portfolio number
Bank Use	The bank operation ID
Portfolio	The portfolio code
Occurrence Code	The occurrence ID
Your number	The trade note number
Due Date	The trade note due date
Trade Note Amount	The trade note face amount
Bank Number	The bank number for clearing
Trade Note Type	The trade note type
Accept	Trade note accepted: *Y* or *N*
Issue Date	The trade note issue date
Instruction 1	The first collection instruction
Instruction 2	The second collection instruction
Interest Per Day	The interest amount per day
Discount Date	The limit date for discount concession
Discount Amount	The discount amount
I.O.F. Amount	The I.O.F. amount received for insurance notes
Abatement	The abatement amount

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Inscription Code	The inscription type ID of the drawee
Inscription Number	The drawee inscription number
Name	The drawee name
Address	The address of the drawee
District	The district of the drawee's address
Postal	The postal code of the drawee's address
City	The city of the drawee's address
State	The state of the drawee's address
Drawer/Guarantor	The drawer name or guarantor
Interest Date	The interest date
Duration	The number of days to protest or write off
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Trailer Record

This table shows the electronic file content of the trailer record.

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The trailer record ID
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch File Content

Header Record

This table shows the electronic file content of the header record.

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The header record ID
Remittance Code	The remittance ID
Remittance Literal	The transaction type ID description
Service Code	The service type ID
Service Literal	The service type ID description
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Name	The company name
Bank Number	The bank number for clearing
Bank Name	The bank name
Recording Date	The tape recording date
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Transaction Record

This table shows the electronic file content of the transaction record.

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The transaction record ID
Inscription Code	The company inscription type ID
Inscription Number	The company inscription number
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Use	The company collection document ID
Our Number	The bank's trade note ID
Currency Quantity	The variable currency quantity
Portfolio Number	The bank portfolio number
Bank Use	The bank operation ID
Portfolio	The portfolio code
Occurrence Code	The occurrence ID
Your number	The trade note number
Due Date	The trade note due date
Trade Note Amount	The trade note face amount
Bank Number	The bank number for clearing
Trade Note Type	The trade note type
Accept	Trade note accepted: *Y* or *N*
Issue Date	The trade note issue date
Instruction 1	The first collection instruction
Instruction 2	The second collection instruction
Interest Per Day	The interest amount per day
Discount Date	The limit date for discount concession
Discount Amount	The discount amount
I.O.F. Amount	The I.O.F. amount received for insurance notes
Abatement	The abatement amount

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Inscription Code	The inscription type ID of the drawee
Inscription Number	The drawee inscription number
Name	The drawee name
Address	The address of the drawee
District	The district of the drawee's address
Postal	The postal code of the drawee's address
City	The city of the drawee's address
State	The state of the drawee's address
Drawer/Guarantor	The drawer name or guarantor
Interest Date	The interest date
Duration	The number of days to protest or write off
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Trailer Record

This table shows the electronic file content of the trailer record.

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The trailer record ID
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Glossary

Abatement

An abatement is the result of an adjustment or a credit memo that reduces the amount on an invoice. A *discount* is a deduction for the initial price; an *abatement* is a deduction on the invoice.

Bank Collection Document (Bloqueto)

A bank collection document is a set of forms, which includes a delivery voucher, clearing note, cashier slip and drawee receipt generated for each payment term. Customers use the collection document to pay a trade note to the bank.

The collection document contains the due amount, invoice information, collection bank information and instructions for collection. Depending on the agreement, the collection document is printed by the bank or the supplier. Each collection document is related to one payment schedule.

Borderô

A Bordero is a form that contains the collection documents received by the customer's bank that makes the payments. The customer instructs its bank, with this form, to liquidate several of the supplier's trade notes.

CNAB

CNAB is a general standard that is used for bank exchange information in transferred files. Brazilian banks use this standard for general bank exchange information and customize it for layouts at information level.

Collection Bank

Banks are important in the collection process and provide several collection services to bank customers, such as delinquent debt collections. Suppliers send their collection documents and instructions to the collection bank. The bank receives the payments from the customer and sends the receipts to the supplier.

Income Tax (IRRF)-WHT

IRRF is a federal tax applied to services.

Instruction

An instruction is specific information about a collection document that the supplier sends to the bank. The most common instructions are:

- Write-off after due date
- Collect interest charges
- Discharge interest charge collection
- Protest after due date

Occurrence

An occurrence is a record about a collection document that was transferred to the bank. Some examples of occurrences are:

The due date on an invoice changes after the collection document is sent to the bank. Receivables creates an occurrence record for this change and sends the occurrence to the bank.

After the bank accepts or rejects a collection document sent by the supplier, the bank sends an occurrence of this information to the supplier. Receivables creates an occurrence record about this information.

The most important occurrences are:

- Remittance occurrences
- Write-off order
- Due-date changing
- Protest/Not Protest
- Abatement
- Discharge interest charge collection
- Other data changing
- Return occurrences
- Confirmed entry

- Rejected entry
- Full settlement
- Partial settlement
- Debit balance settlement
- Payment after write-off
- Automatic write-off
- Bank charges

Price Inclusive/Exclusive

A tax is price inclusive when the tax amount is included in the base amount of a purchase. A tax is price exclusive when the tax is not included in the base amount of a purchase.

Receipt Batch (Return Bordero)

A receipt batch contains receipts and instructions for collection documents and is similar to the original LockBox feature in Receivables. The collection bank mails or electronically sends the receipt batch to the supplier. The payment date, information about discounts, and late payment interest are included in each receipt.

Remittance Batch (Bordero)

A remittance batch contains the collection documents or instructions that the supplier sends to the bank for payment collection. The remittance batch can be manually or automatically generated.

Tax on Industrialized Products (IPI)-VAT

IPI is a federal excise tax applied to industrialized products.

Tax on Services (ISS)-WHT

ISS is a municipal tax applied to services.

Trade Note

A trade note is a promissory note or title that proves a customer’s payment commitment to a service or commercial sale. It is recorded in Payables as a scheduled payment.

Transaction Nature, Transaction Reason, or Item Objective

The transaction nature is the reason an item is sold, such as industrialization or consumption. The transaction nature determines the type of tax that is applied to the base amount.

Value-Added Tax on Sales and Services (ICMS)-VAT

ICMS is a state tax applied to goods and services. Each state determines the tax rate for intrastate and interstate transactions.

ICMS is applied to the invoice distribution line amount. The tax, however, is already included in each product's price on the invoice line.

Two or more items on the same invoice may have different ICMS rates because some items have reduced bases. Based on item classifications and on the transaction that is carried out, you can calculate ICMS with a reduced calculation base.

Value-Added Tax on Sales and Services - Tributary Substitution (ICMS-ST)-WHT

ICMS-ST is a type of withholding tax applied to products, such as cigars, alcoholic beverages, and cosmetics. The payer is responsible for collecting the withholding tax.

For example, instead of verifying every point of sale for cigarettes, the government verifies only that the manufacturer (first distributor) has collected the tax. The manufacturer pays the government in advance the taxes applied to the transactions between the points of sale and the consumer